Create

Conventional Stop Lights ~~Found~~ Gas Gluttons

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

MINNEAPOLIS — American drivers could save more than a million gallons of gasoline daily if conventional stop lights were replaced with computerized traffic control systems, according to a report issued by Honeywell, Inc.'s Traffic Management Center (TMC) here.

The report, prepared for the Federal Highway Administration (FHA) and the Federal Energy Administration, details the findings of a 1976 study of driving conditions in three U.S. cities and their effect on fuel economy.

In that study, Honeywell used FHA-supplied data to develop computer models of street sections in the three cities. Those sections included the Urban Traffic Control System (UTCS) network in Washington, D.C.; the intersection of Shattuck and Alcatraz in Berkeley, Calif.; and parts of the Hawthorne arterial highway in Los Angeles.

With the computer models, Honeywell then simulated each city's driving conditions and noted the effect of variables like traffic control procedures, traffic volumes and street characteristics on gasoline mileage.

More specifically, the fuel consumption study entailed models of six typical traffic control situations. Some of the situations simulated and evaluated by Honeywell included a street-crossing system known as a "pedestrian scramble," arteries with exclusive bus lanes, one- and two-way streets and roadways with pretimed and "fully actuated" signal systems.

In pretimed systems, the length of the signal cycles remains constant regardless of traffic levels; in fully actuated systems, cycle lengths vary with auto volume.

Other simulated situations focused on variations in traffic demand and on traffic signals with varying cycle lengths.

Among their findings, experimenters concluded that a fully actuated traffic control system on Los Angeles' M St. would yield

(Continued on Page 6)

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Weekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices © 1977 by Computerworld, Inc.

Vol. XI, No. 37 September 12, 1977 75¢ a copy;$18/year

Dope/DP Caper Linked to Agent

NEW HAVEN, Conn. — A special agent for the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) allegedly embezzled computer printouts from the Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs Information System (Naddis) for use in a scheme to identify DEA informants and facilitate importation of marijuana, according to a grand jury indictment issued here.

The indictment against special agent Paul A. Lambert and alleged coconspirator George E. Girard Jr. included charges of embezzlement, receipt and sale of DEA records, plans to import marijuana from Mexico, possession of cocaine and defrauding the U.S. through interfering with the DEA's conduct of business.

Girard allegedly planned to use information from the DEA and other government sources to avoid border patrols while flying in marijuana from

(Continued on Page 4)

Hit Ratio 'Not Impressive'
Study Questions Worth of NCIC

By Edith Holmes
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The National Crime Information Center (NCIC) has not proved its worth as a crime-fighting tool despite 10 years of operation, a preliminary report by the Scientists Institute for Public Information (Sipi) concluded here recently.

Prepared in response to a congressional committee's inquiry into NCIC operations, the report said that for such "a vast system, containing over six and one-half million records with 250,000 transactions per day, the 'hit' ratio was not demonstrated to be impressive.

"The actual benefits of NCIC still remain in the area of surmise, rather than demonstrated results," the report said.

Sipi's Task Force on Science and Technology in the Criminal Justice System, which made an on-site inspection of the NCIC at the J. Edgar Hoover Federal Bureau of Investigation headquarters in the nation's capital, said the system has about 1,000 hits per day. Fifty percent are for stolen vehicles, 20% to 25% are for wanted persons and the rest are scattered over six other categories.

"The maintenance of the huge NCIC system, growing every year, may be subject to question when there is no demonstration that the 1,000 daily hits provide a significant benefit to law enforcement, and [when] comparable information may be available by other means, at cheaper cost and with less significant problems involving intergovernmental relations," the report maintained.

Officials at the FBI, which manages and maintains the system, defended their operations and criticized the report.

(Continued on Page 6)

New I/O Proposal Reflects Diluted Standard Support

By Molly Upton
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The National Bureau of Standards (NBS) is apparently watering down its support for a channel-level I/O interface standard for federal government users.

In a proposal recently submitted for public review and comment, NBS revised the requirements that would make federal agencies adhere to the standard in selecting computer systems.

The changes reflect a "compromise" with mainframe manufacturers who oppose the standard, an NBS spokesman said.

The revisions do not alter the technical specifications, which were designed to allow the attachment of IBM-compatible peripherals to any CPU, but rather allow government agencies more latitude in their purchases.

The original standard — which is based on the IBM channel interface — was drafted by the American National Standards Institute (Ansi) X3T9 committee and by the NBS as a proposed Federal Information Processing Standard (Fips).

While that original Fips proposal required all channels of new and replacement systems to conform to the specifications, the new revision requires only that the system "support" one to four interfaces and allows agencies to procure equipment with no such interfaces.

"All such interfaces shall be specified

(Continued on Page 4)

Edelstein Names Examiner To Search IBM Tape Files

By Catherine Arnst
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Judge David N. Edelstein, apparently agreeing with government charges that IBM has withheld certain damaging information from government trial attorneys, has appointed an examiner to search the firm's corporate files.

The information the Justice Department wants is IBM's Lease Base Machine Inventory (LBMI) and Purchase Base Machine Inventory (PBMI), both part of IBM's management information system. These tapes are alleged to contain an accounting of all IBM equipment delivered and installed since 1960.

The government contends IBM could provide the court with an accurate measure of the systems market IBM allegedly monopolizes.

IBM contends such information does not exist, and if it does, it is only on an ad hoc and unreliable basis.

Edelstein ordered that Herbert H. Isaacs, a director with Arthur Young & Co., be appointed to report to the court "what tapes, other files, programs, documentation and other information [IBM] possesses and whether [IBM] has produced such material which will enable the plaintiff to determine cer-

(Continued on Page 5)

IBM 3033 Overbooked?

If you are number 801 on IBM's 3033 delivery list, maybe you should consider pricing some other system.

IBM is planning to manufacture only 800 Model 3033s, despite having orders for more than 2,000 systems, according to Australia's *Computer Weekly* newspaper.

IBM would not confirm or deny the rumor, saying only that such information is proprietary and of a nature that IBM does not discuss.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM reg U S Pat. Off.

EDITORIAL
Editor E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Deputy Editor Ronald A. Frank
Managing Editor Nancy French
Associate Editor Donald Leavitt
Associate Editor Esther Surden
Associate Editor Molly Upton
Assistant Editor John P. Hebert, Frank Vaughan
Computer Industry Editor Toni Wiseman
Washington Bureau Edith Holmes
Staff Writers Catherine Arnst, Jeffry Beeler
Chief Copy Editor Cheryl M. Gelb
Copy Editors Barbara T. VanScoyoc, Susan Gerrard
Photography Editor Ann Dooley
Editorial Assistant Denise Petski
Editorial Cartoonist Jim Orton
Bureaus:
London Roger Frampton
Munich Hans-Jurgen Ballnath
Asia Hidetsuna Sasaki
Contributors:
Education J. Daniel Couger
Legal Roy N. Freed
Taylor Reports Alan Taylor
Human Connection Jack Stone
SALES
Vice President/Marketing Roy Einreinhofer
Advertising Administrator Terry Williams
Display Advertising Mary Anne Furlong
Classified Advertising Frank Collins
Recruitment Advertising Kathy Steinberg
Sales Promotion Director Jack Edmonston
Market Research Kathryn V. Dinneen
CIRCULATION
Vice-President/Circulation Margaret Phelan
Circulation Manager Barbara Jeannetti
Customer Service Rep Peggy Kelly
Assistant Maureen Burke
PRODUCTION
Manager Lee Vidmer
Supervisor Henry Fling
Assistant Manager Peter Holm
Typesetting Supervisor Donna Turnbull

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160. Phone: (617) 965-5800. Telex: USA-92-2529

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES: England: Computerworld Publishing Ltd., 140-146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF. Phone: (01) 485-2248/9; Telex: 264737. **W. Germany:** Computerworld, c/o Computerwoche GmbH, 8000 Munchen 40, Tristanstrasse 11. Phone: 36-40-36/37. Telex: 5215350. **Asia:** Computerworld, c/o Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone: (03) 445-6101. Telex: J2424461.

Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420. Published weekly (except: a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January) by Computerworld, Inc. Copyright 1977 by Computerworld, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* is strictly forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Walter Boyd.
75 cents a copy: U.S.— $18 a year; Canada and PUAS — $28 a year; Europe and Middle East — $50 a year; all other foreign — $65 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

COMPUTERWORLD, INC.
Board Chairman/Publisher Patrick J. McGovern
President W. Walter Boyd
VP-Marketing Roy Einreinhofer
VP-Finance William P. Murphy
VP-Circulation Margaret Phelan

ABP MCC MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 797 Washington St., Newton, MA. 02160. ac

In Boston, Atlantic City

Micro Exhibitors Vie for Business

By Frank Vaughan
CW Staff

ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. — Two hobby computer shows were held on the East Coast in the space of four days recently — Computermania in Boston and PC '77 here.

Though both were devoted to microcomputing, they took on quite different personalities.

Technical sessions at the hobby gatherings ranged from concurrent seminars held during exhibit hours at both shows to additional preshow workshops here.

Most subjects relating to microcomputers were covered, including interfacing, programming, debugging, music and applications.

Slow Start

The Boston show seemed destined to a slow start when, just before the doors opened for the first day, almost 40% of the exhibitors had failed to show up or set up displays. This, combined with the spaciousness of the exhibit hall, gave the impression of a show that might not get off the ground. Even the building failed to cooperate as, shortly before opening, a huge lighting fixture fell from the ceiling and crashed into an aisle.

The first place for which most people headed was the well-publicized Radio Shack display. Crowds packed eight to 10 deep became a constant sight at that exhibit, evidencing the success of the promotion, which had focused on the Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputer system.

Retail computer stores also drew large crowds as they offered visitors an opportunity to examine mixed-vendor systems and comparative systems. Components sales firms also attracted large crowds. The do-it-yourselfers came with checkbooks and shopping lists in hand, and many returned on Saturday to take advantage of last-day markdowns by vendors that were reluctant to take unsold merchandise "back home."

Coverage of Computermania and PC '77 continues on Page 75.

Yet many of the show's visitors left disappointed. Many were businessmen who were given the "surface illusion that they could solve all their business problems for $595 with a simple little computer. But they can't," according to Sonny Monosson, president of Boston's American Used Computer Corp. Monosson described the attendee's options as a "delightful computer hobby or a devastating business mistake."

Estimates of attendance at the three-day event ranged from a high of 14,111 paid attendees reported by show sponsors to lows of 5,000 to 7,000 reported by several exhibitors and other observers.

Atlantic City Exciting

PC '77 here had an entirely different flavor, though. A genuine excitement could be felt as exhibitors set up. That excitement was continued as the crowd began arriving several hours early to overflow the Shelburne Hotel's lobby and spill out onto the famous boardwalk. The long line for hall entry lasted much of the morning, yet visitors remained cheerful during waits of more than an hour.

The stars of the show had to be Radio Shack and Heath Co. This was the first public showing of the Heath systems and many visitors said they would have come just to see the firm's offerings. As it was in Boston, one could hardly get by the Radio Shack exhibit at times, despite the wide aisles. It was virtually impossible to get past Heath much of the time.

No attendance figures on PC '77 were available from show organizer John Dilks, who works as a computer-switching equipment installer for the telephone company. But exhibitor estimates ranged from 8,000 to 12,000 for the two days. Attendance at the related technical sessions was generally high and meetings of computer store owners as well as a manufacturers' association gathering drew relatively large groups.

On the Inside This Week

NEWS
Revised I/O Interface Proposal Draws Criticism 4
IBM Foiled in Bid to Ring Down Forro Curtain 5
DPMA Picks Couger Man of Year 7
Vendors Protest Pre-Bid IBM Order in Dallas 8
Sociologist: Computers Widening 'Power Gap' 9
DP Service Keeps Farmers Abreast of Finances 10
Pupil Trades Tacos for Terminals 11
Is This Art? 12-13
New York, Pacific Stock Exchanges Plan Link 14
System Expected to Expand Stadium Services 15
Scholarship Aid Program Itemizes Funds Sources 16
Whither the Weather? Model Might Explain 17
Programming Course Uses Hand-Held Unit 18
DP Helps Find Way of Feeding Bangladesh 19
On-Line Analyses Defuse Tokyo Traffic Jams 20

EDITORIAL
Editorial: Another Wait for Users 22
Human Connection: Reader Ponders Life, Job Goals . . . 23
Taylor Report: Don't Risk Getting Sacked for Ethics 23
Users Facing Better Structured Designs 27
'Program Writing' Fits Copyright Class Only 30
Are Promising Programmers Slipping By? 31

SOFTWARE & SERVICES
DPMA OKs CDP Special Interest Group 35
On-Line Systems Keep Canadian Cars Moving 36
Approach Trains User to Read 'Alien' Code 38
'Centre-US' Data Base Positions 110,000 Places 40
Fortran Code Optimized for Vector, Array Processors . . . 43
'PDMS' Runs Inquiries on Micro 44
'Tell-A-Graf' Eases Chart Chores 45
Math Drill, Practice Uses HIS Level 66 CPU 46

COMMUNICATIONS
Bank Installs Direct Link to 'Fed' CPU 47
Unit Allows Speed Upgrade 50
Controller Converts Data to SDLC, Other Protocols 51
Oscilloscope/Terminal Duo Processes Waveform Data . . 52
GDC Extends Line With Multiplexer, Modems 54

TERMINAL TRANSACTIONS
Auerbach Updates Terminal Book 55
MCS-PT Runs Alone or as Remote Peripheral System . . 56

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
Multimedia Data Entry Boosts Output 57
TS System Helps Students Learn, Recall More 58
Dow Increases DP Efficiency With RJE System 63

MINIWORLD
Publisher Benchmarks Minis For DDP 65
Magazine Distributors Get System 66
Mini Suits Business, Science 67
Boeing Division Installing Mini-Based Control System . . . 69
Auto Metal Fabricator Keeps Growth Rolling 70
Mini Speeds Flight Data to Airline Passengers 73
Money-Saving Packages Gaining Acceptance 74

MICROCOMPUTING
Shows Draw Hobbyists, Novices, Press 75
RCA Micro Kit Features OS in 4K Bits of ROM 76
Scheduled Micro Shows Stretch Across Nation 77
CRT Expands to 16K Bytes 78

IN DEPTH
Reflections on the Privacy Commission's Report 79-82
The Waves of Change, A Book by Charles P. Lecht . . 83-88

COMPUTER INDUSTRY
IBM Trial 'Non-Event' Stock Analysts 91
SSA Revises OCR RFP Because of Vendor Protest 91
Rigid Disk Drive Revenues Seen Peaking in '79 93
Chances Slim for Penetration of Soviet Market 94
Commerce Foresees Minis Boosting Dutch Imports 95
SBS to Start Satellite Experiment This Fall 96
Wema to Study Drop in Investment Capital 98
Possible Shortages Predicted in Hobbyist Mart 100
Fujitsu Unveils Two Disk Drives 104

MICROCOSM
Intel Designs 'Slaves' for 8-Bit Machines 103
Pro-Log Has Unit For 2708 Types 103

MUSCLE

Sure, MVS gives you more power. But watch out for sorting charley horses!

(SyncSort's preferable to liniment.)

Call (201) 568-9700.

Get into shape with a free sorting survey.

Do you ever get the feeling that the Computer Giant would like to see *everybody* go to MVS?

We do. Particularly when we read ads like "MVS: Real Muscle for Large Systems," which appeared in a recent DP Dialogue. The lead paragraph went like this:

> "Processing a complex job stream makes unique demands on operating system software. And in a communications-oriented environment, the system must be able to handle large volumes of work in an unpredictable mix of batch tasks and terminal transactions."

So far, so good. MVS *is* a powerful tool in multi-programming, and heaven knows we have nothing against it. Some of our best friends use it. (In fact, *more than half* of all MVS users sort with SyncSort.)

But you have to be careful of software programs that don't fit into multi-programming. Otherwise you may end up with a painful charley horse in all that new muscle.

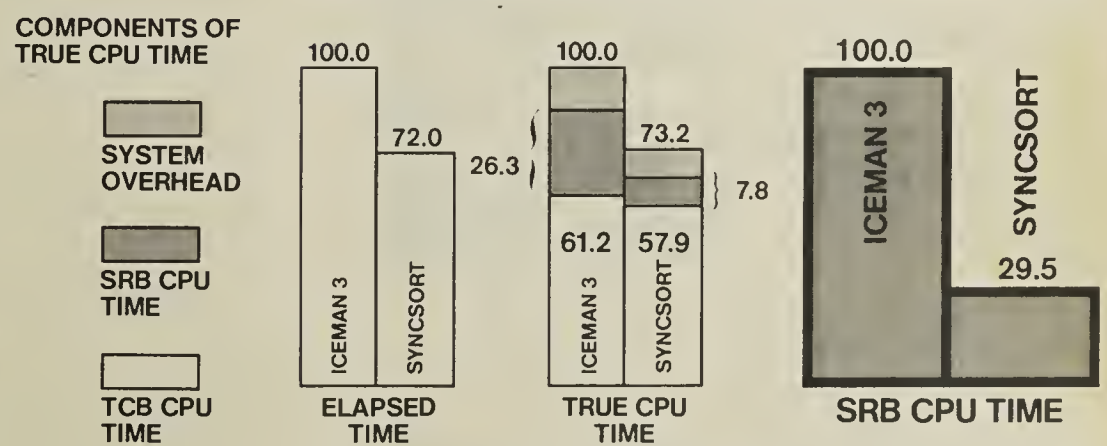
Take sorting operations, for example. They represent a big chunk of those "large volumes of work in an unpredictable mix." In fact, your MVS system may spend 20 or more percent of its time doing *nothing* but sorting.

If you happen to sort with SyncSort III-and-a-half, you're going to have no problems whatever. It's a natural for busy, multi-programming operations. But if you happen to have chosen the Computer Giant's 5740-SM1, Release 3, look out for "locked up" CPU time.

In MVS, there are two components of True CPU Time, apart from systems overhead. They are:

- TCB Time (Task Control Blocks) — which is *interruptible*. If the CPU wants to switch signals and run another job, the message gets through.
- SRB Time (Service Request Blocks) — which is *non-interruptible*. The line is *always* busy. And this directly affects the performance of other jobs in a multi-programming mix.

Take a look at the charts below. They compare SyncSort's overall MVS performance with IBM's 5740-SM1, Release 3. And the two on the right pinpoint the SRB Time differences.



No matter what system you use, SyncSort will give you major savings in computer resources. But it's particularly useful in multi-programming, where that "go to jail" time is reduced by a whopping 70%.

We call it "time off for good sorting behavior."

OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES —

Brussels: CAP/GEMINI/CES
Dusseldorf: CAP/GEMINI GmbH
Geneva: CAP/SOGETI
Hague: CAP-GEMINI/PANDATA
Johannesburg: Computing Benefits, Ltd.
London: GEMINI Ltd.
Melbourne: Shell Co. of Australia
Milan: SYNTTAX
Paris: CAP/SOGETI PRODUITS
Stockholm: BRA
Tel Aviv: ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY, Ltd.
Vienna: Ratio

WHITLOW COMPUTER SYSTEMS Inc. 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

Latest I/O Interface Proposal Draws Criticism

By Molly Upton
CW Staff

The proposed changes to the federal government's implementation of the channel-level I/O interface standard "make a mockery out of the federal ADP standards program," according to Norman Ream, who was the first director of the National Bureau of Standards' (NBS) Institute for Computer Sciences & Technology.

"I'm bitter. I think [NBS] bent over backwards to satisfy the system manufacturers and it's a totally unenforceable standard," he said.

There's no requirement for an installation of the interface in the first place. If an adapter is to be used, there's nothing that requires manufacturers to demonstrate and verify its capabilities, he said.

The adapter's capabilities and cost benefits should be considered as part of the total evaluation of the system, Ream continued.

Harry S. White, associate director of ADP standards at the Institute for Computer Sciences & Technology, indicated that the revision is "a little softer" and represents "what's to be considered a reasonable compromise."

The mainframers are admitting the revision is more palatable; however, they still don't admit the need for a standard, he said.

White admitted federal procurement officers will probably encounter some complexities with the new proposal, especially in the area of cost benefit appraisal.

The changes were developed by the NBS technical division and NBS decided to go with the revision and see "to what extent it flies," White indicated.

Ream does not think the latest proposal will go through. "I don't think [Jack] Brooks' staff or Congress will stand still for this," he said, adding he expects the House Committee on Government Operations, headed by Brooks (D-Texas), to protest strongly.

NBS had not yet received any formal comments on the proposal, White said, but a spokesman for Brooks' office indicated there are plans to submit a comment.

'Very Political Process'

A.G.W. (Jack) Biddle, president of the Computer and Communications Industry Association (CCIA), commented that standardization has become a "very political process" with the mainframers threatening not to do business with the federal government under the original proposed standard.

Ream, in a draft of a letter to Commerce Secretary Juanita Kreps, described the shortcomings of the proposal and the effects it will have on the federal government's standardization efforts.

Although Ream recognizes Kreps is subject to much pressure, he said "if you give an inch you will find yourself and the department and the Fips [Federal Information Processing Standard] program on a slippery slope at the mercy of the forces that have their own blind and perverse logic."

"The failure to adopt a standard for the last 10 years has acted and continues to act as a severe restraint to competition in the federal procurement process," Ream stated.

It also has resulted in selected manufacturers obtaining indirect subsidies of at least $250 million, Ream said.

He estimated the government paid the $250 million over and above what it would have if a standard had existed requiring the ability to interconnect foreign peripherals.

"The increasing and almost overwhelming reliance of the federal government and its activities on information and the use of ADP operations . . . has developed to the point where action must be taken to protect the general public," he said.

"We have to have as part of our ultimate federal information policy the ability to fully interconnect competitively procured equipment," he declared.

For if one becomes dedicated to one manufacturer, "you have no way out but to go with [it] and if one manufacturer decided to take a walk for a few weeks, that could bring everything to a complete halt," he said.

The NBS report, "Fiscal Year 1979 Brooks Act Program Issue," distributed last May, identified the interface standards program as the most critical, Ream said. "If this one doesn't go, you might as well forget the others such as device-level interfaces."

Ream planned to send a copy of his letter writtn to Kreps to Sen. William Proxmire (D-Wis.), whose subcommittees on the priorities and economy in government issued a report in 1970 indicating the federal government could save money through interconnection of equipment.

Draft Reflects Diluted Standard Support

(Continued from Page 1)

as separate mandatory options, the cost of which will be considered in the evaluation conducted as a part of the system or system component selection process," according to the new proposal.

The reason for specifying that a system need only have four interfaces conforming with the standard is to prevent the standard from serving as a basis for sole-source procurement on the number of channels offered by various mainframe makers, according to Harry S. White Jr., associate director for ADP standards at NBS.

Verification of operation of the interfaces in conformance with this standard must be provided, through demonstration or other means, prior to the government's commitment to acquire the system, the new proposal states.

In installing a system with none of the standard interfaces, the government must obtain contractual assurance that the "required number of interfaces conforming to this standard can and will be supplied at any time during the designated life of the system at specified cost to the government."

Regarding modification of systems, the old proposal specified that the standard interfaces should be included on equipment added to or replacing gear that originally met the standard specifications.

Acquisition Alternatives

The new proposal, however, specifies only that "acquisition alternatives that comply with this standard shall be considered competitively with other alternatives, so as to meet the government's data processing requirements at least cost."

These alternatives shall include "those available through exercising the contractual options for interfaces conforming to this standard which were established at the time of initial system acquisition," the proposal continued.

Subject to Review

The new proposal indicates the standard shall be subject to review by NBS within five years after its effective date, "taking into account technological trends and other factors, to determine whether the standard should be reaffirmed, revised or withdrawn."

The conditions under which a waiver may be obtained were shortened under the new proposal to simply "heads of agencies are permitted to waive the requirements stated in this publication. However, such waivers shall be coordinated in advance with NBS."

The effective date of the new proposal is Oct. 21 of this year compared with the originally scheduled Jan. 1, 1978.

Written comments should be sent to White at the Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C. 20234.

YOUR OFFICE IS WAITING!

The solution for a fully staffed, furnished, luxurious office with a prominent address, eliminating capital investment, and long leases. Monthly programs from $150 to $650.

ATLANTA OFFICES: Downtown-Peachtree Center and Suburban-Powers Ferry Landing/ **(404)-955-1040**
CHICAGO OFFICES: on North Michigan Ave. at Ontario St./**(312)751-2700**
HOUSTON OFFICES: Downtown-Allen Center and Suburban-One Woodway Dr./ **(713) 965-0060.**
NEW YORK OFFICES: the Chanin Building at Grand Central Station/**(212) 867-5750**
OR WRITE FOR BROCHURE: Jewell Taylor, Omni Offices, Inc./10th Floor/ One Allen Center/Houston, Texas/77002

• MAIL SERVICES • INDIVIDUAL TELEPHONE COVERAGE • SECRETARIES • LOBBY DIRECTORY • PHOTOCOPIERS • CONFERENCE ROOMS • TELEX • TWX • OFFICE STAFF • RECEPTIONIST

Now . . . support your investment! What's holding you up?

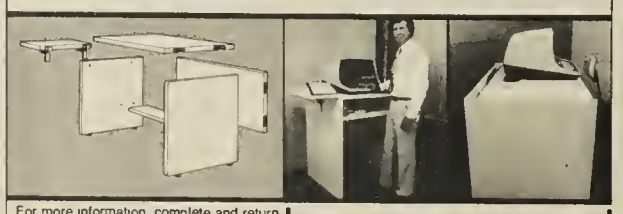
MODULAR TERMINAL TABLES...

by Computer Roomers, Inc.

You invest sizeable sums of money on computer equipment. So why perch your expensive gear on a wobbly table or desk top positioned at an improper height with unsightly wires showing?

Computer Roomers has a better way. Handsome, durable, modular tables — precision engineered using interchangeable components that snap together into rigid, heavy duty structures designed specifically for terminal equipment. Twelve standard sizes to choose from. Priced as low as $130.00. Other features include:

- Durable heavy-gauge plastic laminate with vinyl protective edging
- Table-top slotted for passage of cables and cords.
- Easily assembled, no tools required
- Secure modem shelf



For more information, complete and return the attached coupon. Or contact:

COMPUTER ROOMERS, INC.
2732 Seelcco
Dallas, Texas 75235
(214) 357-4671

Please send more information on your terminal tables and stands to

Name Company
Address Telephone
City State Zip

Agent Cited in Data Theft

(Continued from Page 1)

Mexico and also planned to sell the data to others, according to the indictment.

He and Lambert planned to use data from the DEA to identify prospective importers, purchasers and distributors of drugs as well as possible government informants and the status of current investigative efforts, according to the indictment.

Lambert allegedly accessed the Naddis system three times — on July 8, 19 and 21. As of July 28, he had printouts on five individuals, the indictment said.

The Naddis system, based on an IBM 370/155, requires entry of an access code from a terminal. Once on the system, the user has access to all stored data, a DEA spokesman said.

Lambert normally had access to the type of data involved in the charges against him, the spokesman added.

Lambert has been suspended without pay from the DEA pending resolution of his case, a DEA spokesman said.

Both men entered pleas of not guilty before the U.S. District Court here following the grand jury indictment. No trial date has been set and the two are out on bond, court sources said.

Attorneys for both Lambert and Girard declined to comment on the case.

Jury to Hear Corporation's Defense

IBM Foiled in Bid to Ring Down Forro Curtain

By Molly Upton
CW Staff

SAN FRANCISCO — IBM will finally have a chance to practice its defense tactics before a jury in an antitrust case — Forro Precision, Inc.'s suit against the corporation.

Judge Ray McNichols has denied IBM's motion for a directed verdict, placing the responsibility for the finding of guilt or innocence in the hands of the jury.

The case is not based solely on antitrust grounds. It also includes charges by Forro that IBM interfered with its business while investigating alleged trade secrets thefts.

IBM's counterclaim charges Forro with unlawful market presence and misappropriation of trade secrets.

Commenting on McNichols decision, an IBM spokesman said: "We recognize that [directed verdicts] are rarely granted. We have every confidence in our defense and the merits of our counterclaim."

Two other antitrust cases brought against IBM by Greyhound Computer Corp. and California Computer Products, Inc., and heard by juries received directed verdicts.

The Greyhound decision was recently overturned and the case ordered back to trial [CW, Aug. 29]. McNichols' ruling in the Calcomp case is being appealed.

The only other antitrust case in which IBM presented its defense was brought by Telex Corp., but that was heard by Judge A. Sherman Christensen without a jury.

Forro dropped its claim under Section 1 of the Sherman Act but is continuing to press for damages under Section 2, a Forro source said.

To expedite matters, Forro and IBM have stipulated what the market was and IBM's share, rather than having expert witnesses give their versions, he continued. IBM defined the market as the worldwide electronic data processing and services mart and estimates it has 35%, he added.

Forro is seeking damages of $2.5 million to $9 million.

If the jury finds IBM guilty of antitrust violations, Forro would be entitled to treble damages. Punitive damages could be awarded on some of the other counts, the spokesman explained.

The trial is expected to end soon, he said.

Examiner Picked To Search Files

(Continued from Page 1)

tain information."

In this order — his third directed to the subject — Edelstein expressed his frustration over being faced with attempting to bring about a resolution of this controvery.

Previous Orders

The subject of the LBMI and PBMI files has come before the court twice before on (Sept. 19, 1975 and Nov. 30, 1976) and both times Edelstein has ordered IBM to produce the information.

"While there is no question that [IBM] has undertaken to produce information to [the] plaintiff pursuant to the court's orders . . . the court is not persuaded that the production that has been forthcoming from IBM comports with the spirit and intent of those orders," Edelstein wrote in his order of last month.

Thomas D. Barr, IBM's lead counsel in this case, claimed that "I have personally and continually assured [the Justice Department] that IBM has made prompt, full and complete production under that [Nov 30, 1976] order . . . [The Justice Department] has plainly not looked at what it has and earlier [its] counsel have explicitly rejected what its new trial staff members now want. This whole matter has been placed in the hands of the most junior of plaintiff's counsel. They do not — and really cannot be expected to — understand the material which they have been given.

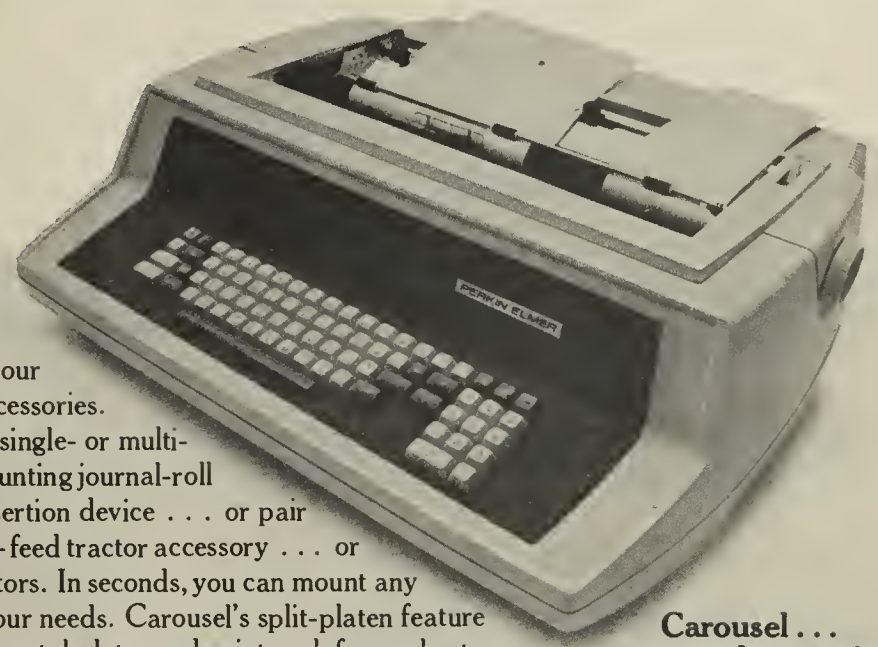
"If they had reviewed the material with which they have been furnished and understood it, I believe this motion would not have been made," Barr wrote in an affidavit filed with the court.

By asking for an examiner, "plaintiff no longer even wants the responsibility of asking for what it wants," Barr continued. An examiner would be "nothing more than a court-appointed assistant to help the department do the job it can and should do for itself."

Last November, Justice Department attorneys requested that an auditor be appointed to determine whether IBM has the information it was seeking. At that time, Edelstein determined such an appointment was unnecessary. In his most recent order, however, he determined that "the conduct of defendant and the highly technical nature of the production . . . presently constitute 'exceptional conditions' warranting the appointment of an examiner."

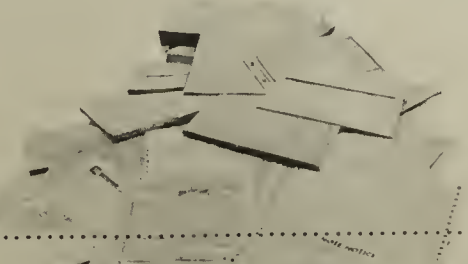
Isaacs' power as an examiner will be broad, giving him access to all files, documents and employees of both parties. He will then file a report with the court. Either party may appeal the report, however.

Only Perkin-Elmer gives you two terminals for the price of one.



Mix or match any two of our unique forms handling accessories. Combine journaling with single- or multi-part forms printing by mounting journal-roll holder and front forms-insertion device . . . or pair front-insertion with a pin-feed tractor accessory . . . or snap on two pin-feed tractors. In seconds, you can mount any combination that meets your needs. Carousel's split-platen feature then lets you feed, advance, tabulate, and print each form, sheet, or tape independently, under operator or computer control.

Carousel . . . more than a printer



PERKIN-ELMER DATA SYSTEMS | TERMINALS DIVISION
Randolph Park West, Route 10 & Emery Avenue
Randolph, N.J. 07801 (201) 366-5550 TWX: 710-987-7913

Domestic, call:			
(312) 437-5120	Chicago, IL	89-753081	Germany
(214) 234-8880	Dallas, TX	44895-52441	Uxbridge, UK
(408) 249-5540	San Francisco, CA	887-1000	Sydney, Australia
(213) 641-4881	Los Angeles, CA	416-677-8990	Mississauga, Ontario, Canada
(617) 890-0557	Boston, MA		
Overseas, call:		031/450/160	Frolunda, Sweden
539-2260	Paris, France	2200949	Singapore

Yes. I want the terminal that can handle my forms.
Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Estimated No. of Units _____
Interested in handling: ☐ ledger cards ☐ front forms insertion ☐ multipart continuous forms ☐ automatic feeding and stacking documents and certificates ☐ independent journaling and forms printing ☐ alternate type fonts (Specify) _____

Report Charges NCIC Has Not Proved Worth

(Continued from Page 1)

Some of the criticisms in the report were invalid and some were wrong; in addition, the scientists failed to acknowledge the need for a high-speed method of detecting wanted persons and stolen goods in a society in which criminals can be very mobile, the FBI officials said.

"The system creates a high risk of detection" for criminals, according to Frank B. Buell, the FBI section chief in charge of NCIC operations. "There's just no question about it."

But the scientists involved in the inspection found otherwise. Included in Sipi's task force were Daniel D. McCracken, who chaired the task force and is vice-president of the Association for Computing Machinery; Joseph Weizenbaum, professor of computer science at MIT; and Dr. Myron Uretsky, director of the Management Decision Laboratory at the New York University Graduate School of Business Administration.

Rep. Don Edwards (D-Calif), a former FBI agent who heads the House Judiciary Committee's Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights, helped arrange the meeting between Sipi and the FBI officials responsible for NCIC, according to John J. Kennedy, director of the task force.

Edward's subcommittee, which has oversight responsibilities for the FBI, will hold hearings beginning Sept. 29 to discuss NCIC operations in hopes of educating members of Congress about the system. The computer scientists on the task force and FBI officials will be among the witnesses appearing.

No Regular Audits

The Sipi Task force found there is no regular auditing of NCIC data and procedures by a relatively independent auditing authority. Currently, each state audits its own Computerized Criminal History (CCH) Information.

"Neither the FBI nor any other agency except the submitting state audits what goes into the system and how it goes in," the report stated. The task force added that "independent audits, both announced and unannounced," are crucial to maintaining data accuracy and integrity.

Further, there have been no studies, evaluations or reports which give hard data on the benefits to criminal justice as a result of NCIC, the task force said.

NCIC downtime is "excessive," the task force concluded following its July 12 visit to the installation. There are about 30 hours per month of unscheduled downtime and about two hours to three hours per month of scheduled downtime.

"Although the system has 94% uptime . . . this would be an unacceptable record in most commercial enterprises," the task force pointed out.

The FBI plans to request funds for some "costly equipment upgrading designed, in part, to solve this problem of downtime," the report added.

The Sipi group also commented on the FBI's methods of editing old records out of the system. "Expungement from the system does not mean true expungement of a record," the report said.

NCIC necessarily maintains backup tapes and a log for system reliability purposes, the study noted. However, because backup tapes and a log exist, "expungement" from NCIC "really means that the expunged data is not available on-line, but does exist on tapes that are kept at FBI headquarters," the report stated.

One of the side benefits of not completely editing old data out of the system is to defend law enforcement personnel from lawsuits by pointing to data that was previously maintained in NCIC, the report said. At least eight lawsuits resulting from the use of NCIC information have been filed to date, one involving the Operations' section chief.

The task force found arrest records remain in the system without updating of the outcome of the arrests. "As the system is now operated, a person will have an arrest record maintained indefinitely in CCH whether or not he is ever convicted in a court," the report noted.

Describing the NCIC correction and updating procedures as "cumbersome," the task force expressed the belief that people should be informed periodically if a record is being maintained concerning them, a practice not followed at present.

"There are serious security and privacy considerations when between 6,600 and 7,000 terminals can access NCIC nationwide," the task force said. "As the number of terminals increases, with a potential of 45,000 local, state and federal criminal justice user terminals, the opportunities for abuse also increases."

Despite nearly six years of CCH operation, only 11 states are participating in that portion of NCIC by providing some input; of these, only two states provide the system with all their arrest records, the report said.

CCH records make up about 16% of the total number of NCIC records.

DATA BASE SEMINARS

PRESENTED BY

PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT CORP.

	NEW YORK	DALLAS	TORONTO	LOS ANGELES
DATA BASE: A MANAGEMENT BRIEFING	OCT. 31	NOV. 7	NOV. 14	DEC. 5
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS PACKAGES	NOV. 1-2	NOV. 8-9	NOV. 15-16	DEC. 6-7
DATA DICTIONARY CONCEPTS	NOV. 3	NOV. 10	NOV. 17	DEC. 8

FOR COURSE OUTLINES AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CALL COLLECT, 609/921-3770

PDC, 1101 STATE RD., BLDG M, PRINCETON, N.J. 08540

Traffic Lights Waste Gas

(Continued from Page 1)

50% fewer delays, about 25% greater fuel economy and 50% higher vehicle speeds than a pretimed signal system.

TMC experimenters created the traffic models with a Control Data Corp. Cyber 74 system at the University of Minnesota here. Besides the 145,000-word mainframe, the all-CDC configuration included a Model 405 card reader, Model 501 line printer, a seven track Model 607 tape drive and a Model 844/21 disk drive unit.

Honeywell obtained the data on which the Berkeley and Los Angeles models were based from highway studies conducted by the California Transportation Department, which in turn forwarded the information to the FHA. Data for the UTCS model was collected by the FHA itself, which conducts its own highway studies in the Washington area.

To ensure the accuracy and reliability of their data, both the California Transportation Department and the FHA hired trained traffic engineers to supervise their studies, according to Lee Sanderson, director of research and development at the TMC.

Although it recommended the report as a guide in planning urban traffic control strategies, Honeywell cautioned against generalizing its test results to other localities. The test results "are heavily dependent upon the specific types of traffic scenarios studies," the report warned.

Six Experiments

In the first of their six tests, experimenters attempted to gauge the effect of one- and two-way streets on gas mileage and traffic conditions. Using a computer model of Washington's UTCS network, they found that, compared with two-way streets, one-way streets averaged 25% higher speeds during peak traffic periods and 19% higher speeds in off-peak hours.

This greater traffic flow translated into an 11% and 13% rise in fuel economy during off-peak and peak periods respectively. The experimenters attributed the improved gas mileage to the one-way streets' fewer stops and shorter delays.

In a second experiment, Honeywell researchers performed a similar comparative analysis of a conventional pedestrian movement system and a pedestrian scramble system, which allows walkers to move in all directions across an intersection, including diagonally. A computer model of the Shattuck-Alcatraz intersection showed the scramble system provided 35% to 48% less fuel economy than the conventional pedestrian system and slowed auto traffic 66%.

Another of the six tests used simulations of the UTCS network and Los Angeles' Hawthorne Blvd. to assess the effect of various traffic signal cycle lengths on gasoline mileage. Using a software package developed by the British Road Research Laboratory, the experimenters found cycle lengths that optimize traffic flow are shorter than cycles that optimize gas mileage.

The researchers also observed that lengthening the intervals between signal changes increases both traffic delay and fuel consumption.

These findings confirmed earlier studies of the impact of cycle lengths on fuel efficiency and traffic flow rates, the report noted.

In a test relating gasoline mileage to traffic congestion, computer simulations of the Washington UTCS network showed average vehicle speeds dropped from 12.8 mile/hour to 11.6 mile/hour and then to 8.6 mile/hour as auto volume jumped from .75 to 1. to 1.25 times nominal levels. As traffic density increased, fuel consumption efficiency declined 22%.

Experimenters noted similar results for computer simulations of the Hawthorne Blvd. network, Honeywell reported.

Tests on the impact of exclusive bus lanes, meanwhile, showed that buses "cause a degradation in overall performance." In simulations of the M St. network, experimenters found that removing a traffic lane from general use decreased vehicle speeds 18% to 45% and gas mileage 15% to 37%.

For Efforts as DP Educator

DPMA Picks Couger 'Man of Year'

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

PARK RIDGE, Ill. — The Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) has chosen Dr. J. Daniel Couger, professor of computer and management science at the University of Colorado and a regular *Computerworld* columnist, as its 1977 Computer Science Man of the Year.

The award is given in recognition of outstanding contributions to the field of computer science, the DPMA said. This year's presentation will be made during Info/Expo 77, the association's annual conference, on Oct. 12 in Washington, D.C.

Previous recipients of the award, originated in 1968, have included Capt. Grace Hopper — the DPMA's first "man of the year" and Dr. Gene M. Amdahl, founder of Amdahl Corp., who was last year's winner.

Couger earned his award largely because of his influence on the development of computer-oriented curricula in collegiate business education.

"Couger has had more impact on the improvement in education for future managers than any other single individual in the U.S.," according to his nominators.

When Couger entered the teaching ranks in 1965, after 13 years in industry, he was appalled by the lack of computer content in the business school curriculum. His national survey in 1966 indicated that only 11% of all accredited schools of business required computer efficiency of students, according to the DPMA.

After that, Couger exhibited a "missionary zeal" in bringing about a change. A survey earlier this year showed that 94% of all accredited schools of business now require a computer proficiency, largely a result of Couger's effort, a spokesman said.

Couger brought about this change through a four-phase program: 1) writing a book, *Computer and the Schools of Business*, which contained guidelines on adopting and expanding computer curriculum within budget constraints; 2) conducting faculty seminars for more than 1,000 educators representing more than 300 schools of business, on the advantages of computer use in their classes; 3) developing the *Computing Newsletter for Schools of Business*, subscribed to by more than 600 schools; and 4) writing the manual *Fortran for Schools of Business*.

Couger served as associate dean of the University of Colorado's school of business between 1968 and 1972, having joined the faculty at the Colorado Springs campus in 1965. Just prior to that, he was chief of computer plans and controls at Martin-Marietta Corp.

Author of five books and coauthor of five others, he is a member of various DP and educational associations and has lectured in 33 countries.

He received a distinguished faculty award from the University of Colorado in 1975 and in 1973 was awarded second place in the selection for the Dow Jones award, presented each year by the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business for innovative curriculum among all U.S. schools of business.

Couger now is serving on the editorial board of three professional journals and is coeditor of a series of books in business data processing, published by John Wiley and Sons, Inc. He continues to edit *Computing Newsletter for Schools and Business*.

He is an international lecturer for IBM and has served as consultant for IBM, Control Data Corp., Dow Chemical Co., Hewlett-Packard Co. and NCR.

Couger is listed in *Who's Who in Computing*, *Who's Who in the West* and in *Outstanding Educators in America*.

Dr. J. Daniel Couger

IBM Fails to Appeal Ruling on Greyhound

ARMONK, N.Y. — IBM has failed to take advantage of the 14-day period in which it could have appealed the decision ordering the Greyhound Computer Corp. antitrust suit against it back to trial [CW, Aug. 29].

Its only remaining option now is to petition the U.S. Supreme Court.

The firm has not decided whether to go to the Supreme Court, a spokesman said.

IBM could have filed an appeal for a hearing before the entire panel of the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals' justices or for a rehearing by the three justices who issued the opinion.

IMPROVE COBOL PROGRAM PERFORMANCE. DRAMATICALLY. AUTOMATICALLY. GET THE FACTS:

Now, over 500 MFT, MVT, VS1, SVS and MVS sites worldwide are obtaining dramatic savings in COBOL CPU time and storage requirements *automatically* by using OPTIMIZER II, a program product from Capex.

Using techniques inaccessible to your programmer or compiler, OPTIMIZER II works as a final phase to any IBM OS or OS/VS compiler, automatically analyzing and optimizing every path, every loop, typically eliminating more than 30% of the compiled instruction. It's transparent—no system or source program changes are required.

And since it works at the machine language level, its savings are available even for your best hand-tuned programs.

Results: COBOL programs run faster and use less system resources. Storage requirements are reduced. Capacity is increased. Turnaround is improved. You get more from your current system; even more when you expand or upgrade.

OPTIMIZER II is a proven package. It's easy to install and benefits are immediate. More about how and why is yours for the asking:

Call (602) 264-7241
Or fill out and mail coupon

capex CORPORATION

CAPEX CORPORATION
2613 N. 3rd St.,
Phoenix, AZ 85004
Product Section BB

Please send more information on OPTIMIZER II.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
St. Address _____
City, _____ State, _____ Zip _____

Offices nationwide: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, New York, Phoenix, Washington D.C

In Europe contact CGS Products: London, Paris, Dusseldorf, Brussels, Rijswijk ZH

Decide Not to Compete

Vendors Protest Pre-Bid IBM Order in Dallas

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

DALLAS — About a year before this city began accepting bids on computer systems for its new city hall, a city official apparently ordered $2 million in data processing equipment from IBM.

As a result, Burroughs and Honeywell Information Systems scrapped their plans to vie for the contract and never bothered to submit bids.

Univac also declined to bid on the contract and asked the city to rebid the system as a package. Assistant city manager Jim Favour balked at that suggestion which, he claimed, would give IBM's rivals an unfair competitive edge.

Since Aug. 1, when it officially began accepting bids for the system, the city has received proposals from IBM and three other vendors — Control Data Corp., Itel Data Products Corp. and Thomas Nationwide Computer Corp., a third-party leasing firm.

City officials will not award a contract until they have finished evaluating all four systems and have submitted their recommendations to the city council for review. City manager George Schrader said he expects a decision from the council by Oct. 1.

The controversy arose after spokesmen for both Burroughs and Honeywell charged that Roy Allen, director of data services here, placed a position order for two IBM 370/148s a year before the city began taking bids from other computer vendors.

'No Obligation'

Allen replied, however, that in asking for a position order he was not obligating the city to take the IBM equipment. He argued that he was merely trying to ensure he could obtain the systems on time if the city later decided to use them.

For this reason, Allen said he did not have to clear the IBM position order with the city council, which must approve all municipal purchases of more than $10,000.

Despite Allen's assurances, Don Emrick, Burrough Corp.'s branch manager, said the position order effectively eliminated vendors like Burroughs, Univac and Honeywell from competition for the city hall contract. None of the three firms submitted bids on Aug. 1, and Burroughs and Honeywell never received bid requests from the city on July 11.

In a letter to Schrader, Wayne Howard, a Univac account executive, complained that Allen's actions had discouraged all vendors but IBM from competing for the city hall order. Howard also claimed that even before issuing any bid requests for the prospective computer system, city hall officials had had their new building, which will open in January, electrically wired to meet only IBM specifications.

The wiring decision proves the city had already selected its computer vendor before issuing its recent bid requests, Howard added.

Allen claimed, however, that the new building will be able to accommodate both CDC and Itel Data Products equipment in addition to IBM units.

Request to Start Again

Arguing that the city's restrictive contracting practices had deprived the community and its taxpayers of potential benefits from the computer industry's latest technological developments, the Univac account executive asked Schrader to withdraw all existing bids and start the bidding process over again.

Burroughs' Emrick admitted he becomes "irked" when local and state government agencies apparently preselect their computer equipment instead of opening their contracts to competitive bidding.

Allen denied, however, that the city had preselected IBM as its DP contractor. Besides sending bid requests to various computer vendors, the city solicited proposals through advertisements in daily newspapers, he said.

Although CDC bid almost $800,000 lower than IBM for the CPUs, the Minneapolis-based firm did not include the cost of disk storage devices in its estimate. IBM bid about $1.6 million for the disk units, compared with Control Data's bid of $836,000 for the mainframes alone.

Though Favour rejected the idea of rebidding the city hall systems, he did agree to discuss the contract question in a meeting last year with Univac representatives and two other municipal officials — Schrader and Mayor Robert Folsom.

Univac routinely requests meetings with top local officials when negotiating contracts with city governments, Allen claimed.

We've found one or two companies that couldn't use the new Xerox 1700 terminal.

It happens. But not very often. Because, of all the 1700's we sell or lease, over 98% find permanent homes. And for plenty of good reasons.

Most companies who do interactive work want very high print quality and that's exactly what they get with the 1700. The quiet, reliable HyType II prints sharp, crisp characters even at 45 cps.

Full ASCII character set, forward and backward printing and 1/120" horizontal and 1/48" vertical resolution lets you print charts, curves, formulas, or musical scores with the touch of a key.

And you know that if something goes wrong, Xerox is going to be there to make it right.

If you think your company could use the new Xerox 1700, call 213/679-4511, Ext. 2231. Or write Xerox, Dept. A1-15, 701 Aviation Blvd., El Segundo, CA 90245.

Then all you have to do is find a desk to put it on.

Xerox Computer Printing.

XEROX

Minnesota 11th State To Enter FBI System

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Minnesota has become the eleventh state to enter and update records in the FBI's Computerized Criminal History system.

The other states that now participate include Arizona, California, Florida, Illinois, Michigan, Nebraska, North Carolina, Ohio, South Carolina and Virginia.

Sociologist: Computers Widening 'Power Gap'

By E. Drake Lundell Jr.
CW Staff

TORONTO — "The gap between the powerful and the not-so-powerful will tend to widen as computer use grows," a sociologist told a session at a recent conference here.

Elihu M. Gerson, president of Pragmatica Systems, Inc. and a former sociology professor, said this effect of computer use raises two problems — first, how to control or eliminate the negative impacts of computers and, secondly, how to provide "some minimum level of access to computer power" for all members of society.

"As with any other technology, control over computers and their impacts tends to follow lines of authority and cleavage which already exist," he said.

"Thus, the most general effect of computer use is to increase the relative advantages of some groups vis-a-vis others," he added.

Gerson called this effect the "Matthew Principle" after the passage in the Bible that states: "For unto everyone that hath shall be given; and he shall have abundance: but from him that hath not shall be taken away, even that which he hath."

Help Powerful

As an example of how computers help the powerful, Gerson cited the case of a firm with over $1 billion in yearly sales. Such a firm can "afford to use elaborate computer systems to support complex market analyses, automated production lines, flexible pricing structures, highly detailed cost-effectiveness studies and many other profit increasing activities."

But its competitor with only $10 million in annual sales can afford only a small amount of computer power and few sophisticated applications.

"Similarly, a government agency concerned with minimizing the expenditure of public money (or maximizing the collection of taxes) can bring very substantial information processing technology to bear on the problem of identifying and eliminating ineligible clients from welfare roles.

"Even the most egregious abuse of individual welfare benefits will not support the computing power needed to monitor a government agency's operations," he said.

"Most of the problems associated with computer use have been with us in one form or another for many years, and perfect computer systems and procedures will not eliminate them," Gerson said.

"Privacy and security, reliability and accuracy of accounting, civil liberties, quality of work life and similar topics have long been subjects of concern; the importance of the computer for these areas is in the way in which computer-based systems can multiply the speed and scope of the intrusions, errors and impositions which people suffer," he added.

Because of this, the need to control or eliminate negative impacts of computer systems becomes political.

"We must consider not only the problems caused by improperly designed or implemented systems, but the distribution of advantages conferred by computing power as well," he said.

Gerson suggested the impact of computing "be measured in terms of the changes in relative distribution of resources brought about by computer use. Thus, every application and system would be assessed in terms of the advantages and disadvantages brought about by the system to each party that has some contact within the system."

For example, if an electronic funds transfer (EFT) system reduces float by $1 billion, "then the EFT system has, in effect, transferred $1 billion from banking customers to banks," he said.

Traditionally, costs and benefits of computer use have been assessed from the point of view of the purchasers of computer equipment and services; the measurement of effects has been in terms of dollars, Gerson said. With his system costs and benefits would be measured not only in terms of dollars, but also in terms of time, skill and morale, he noted.

"Time, like money, is a resource which is unequally distributed in social organizations," he pointed out. "One of the most notable impacts of computing technology is the power of the computer to rearrange the distribution of time in organizations." Computerization "may make significant changes in the pace of rhythm of other activities," he added.

These temporal changes will have both negative and positive effects, he said, noting that while some applications may eliminate drudgery, they may also reduce the number of jobs.

"Computers play an equally significant role in the redistribution of skills," he said. They often increase the range of skills available to an organization, but at the same time" reduce or eliminate the opportunities of individuals in the organization to develop new skills."

Question of Morale

The impact of computers also has to be assessed from the viewpoint of morale, according to Gerson. Effective systems may increase morale, he said, by making work easier and more convenient; poor ones decrease morale by creating more inconveniences than they eliminate.

The indirect effects of computerization on morale are also important, he indicated, including the possible reduction in interpersonal contact after computers are installed.

Programmers . . .
Teach yourself assembler language

It took us more than three years to develop the manuscript for just two books in assembler language — one for DOS users, one for OS. Now, we sell these books with an ironclad guarantee. If you can't learn assembler language from them, you can return them for a full refund . . . no matter how long you've had them.

During the last few years, we have sold hundreds of these books to DP professionals for self-education. The results speak for themselves.

Less than 30 out of every 1000 buyers have returned our texts. And many felt compelled to write. Some examples:

"Your book is fantastic. I can't begin to measure the help it has brought me."

"Thanks to your books, I'll be ready when the day comes for me to advance from operations to programming."

"Despite the fact that I work for Univac, I will recommend your books to all of our customers. We have nothing this good."

"I found the book to be a great help in that I could review the basics of assembler language but in addition got an introduction to some new techniques and file handling."

"Thank you for the sheer pleasure of discovering a technical publication worth reading."

Once you finish one of our assembler language texts, you will have several new skills. You will be able to debug using storage dumps . . . regardless of the language you're using. You will be able to write and use BAL subprograms. You will be able to maintain and develop complete assembler language programs . . . even ones involving ISAM and direct files.

In addition, you will have a deeper understanding of what actually happens as one of your programs executes. As a result, you will be more independent, more in control of your system.

4 Reasons Why Our Books Are Effective

1) These books were written by an expert from industry, Kevin McQuillen. He's been a DP manager, consultant, and manufacturer's rep so his books are chock full of solid, practical, real world advice.

2) The content of these books is based on an analysis of the tasks normally required of an applications programmer. That's why these books contain everything of use to the average programmer, and very little that isn't. That's also why these books give substantial coverage to job control language. The DOS book covers DOS and DOS/VS. The OS book covers MFT, MVT, VS1, and VS2.

3) These books are organized by function. A complete subset of BAL is presented in the first chapters of the book, and later chapters cover such functions as debugging, table handling, subprogram linkage, and file handling. When material is organized in this way, you learn more quickly because you always see purpose.

4) Each book contains dozens of complete program listings. They start with card-to-printer programs and end with programs that create and retrieve direct files. In between there are listings for routines and programs that perform code translations and input validations, set up the linkage between mainline modules and subprograms, load and use tables in storage, create and retrieve sequential and ISAM files, and so on. As a result, you will have many models of professional coding techniques upon which to build.

Content

The intent of these books is to develop a basic programming skill in assembler language. As a result, the initial emphasis of each book is on a professional subset of BAL along with the related debugging skills. If you did nothing more than master this material (chapters 1-5), I think you would justify the cost of the book several times over.

Beyond this, table handling, subroutine and subprogram linkage, and sequential and ISAM file handling are given primary emphasis. Since these are common programming functions, this material is valuable background regardless of the language you normally use.

Finally, these books show you how to write macro definitions (great background for working with software packages), how to code bit manipulation and translation routines, how to isolate the fields in free-form input data (a common function in teleprocessing programs), and how to work with direct files. This type of material starts you on your way to the more sophisticated tasks required in a computer installation.

30-Day Trial and Unlimited Guarantee

Because there are so many ineffective books in our field, I don't expect you to take my word for any of this. All I ask is that you try our books. That's why I gladly make this two-part offer.

First, I'll give you a 30-day trial period. If you return the books within that time, forget the bill. No questions asked.

Second, if you discover after 30 days that you can't learn assembler language from our books, return them and I'll refund your money. There is no time limit on this guarantee.

So mail the coupon today. For each book ordered, I'll bill you $15 plus postage (and sales tax in California). If it works as I've guaranteed, it will repay its purchase price many times over.

Attention: Training Managers

If you are in charge of training for your company, write today for a free trial copy. Based on our experience so far, our books will outperform any other instructional materials currently available. And they will improve the effectiveness of any course you're now using. If you prefer to call, our number is 209-229-8111.

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc., 4905 North West Avenue, Suite 102, Fresno, Ca. 93705

Gentlemen: Please send me the copies of *System/360-370 Assembler Language* that I have indicated below. I will take up to 30 days to review them with no obligation. After that, if the books don't prove to be effective, I will return them for a full refund. I understand that I will be billed $15 plus postage (plus sales tax in California) for each book ordered.

Quantity Version

_____ **DOS (407 pages)**

_____ **OS (450 pages)**

SAVE $2.50 . . . Send cash with order and your price is $12.50 per book plus 50c for postage and handling (plus 75c sales tax in California). The unlimited guarantee still applies. If you return the book, you will receive a prompt refund.

Name and Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

DP Service Keeps Farmers Abreast of Finances

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

RICHMOND, Va. — Take a good look at the farms you pass the next time you take a drive through the countryside. Those old bastions of tradition and rustic simplicity are finally about to enter the age of computerization, and when they do almost every farmer but Old MacDonald will feel the impact.

Of course, disk drives and printouts are still a long way from replacing red barns and silos as mainstays of rural Americana. But the move toward increased farm computerization is already under way, and — in this state at least — the trend is sure to continue if Stephen Dennehy has any say in the matter.

Dennehy, a 22-year-old agricultural economist, works as a field representative of the Virginia Agribusiness Management Association (Vama), a state-funded agency organized in 1974 to encourage increased computer use among the estimated 35,000 Virginia farmers who stand to benefit from such equipment.

Each working day, Dennehy travels the back roads of 13 Tidewater Virginia counties in an attempt to recruit new customers for Vama's computerized farm management accounting system. For an annual fee of $300 per subscriber, that service provides farmers with the detailed financial statistics that Dennehy says growers need if they are to compete successfully in this era of increasingly sophisticated farm equipment.

Subscription Process

To subscribe to the service, farmers merely spend about half an hour completing a prepared income and expense report, which they mail on the 10th of each month to Vama's administrative headquarters in Lynchburg. There, the questionnaire data is keypunched and entered into a 256K-word Honeywell Series 60 Level 66 time-sharing computer at Lynchburg's Fidelity American Bank.

Other peripherals in the Vama computer configuration include a Honeywell Model 500 tape drive unit and four Honeywell printers, including two Model 300s and two Model 200s.

Ten days after the income and expense reports arrive, the computer generates monthly financial statements that provide farmers with detailed records of their personal and business credit, cash flow, labor costs, current net worth and other matters of financial interest.

Once a year, Vama's computer system also generates depreciation schedules and profit/loss statements that include dozens of expense breakdowns like costs per acre and costs vs. revenue.

Reporting Eased

Dennehy credited this wealth of computerized accounting data with simplifying the preparation of farmers' federal income tax reports.

Each line on the system's monthly and yearly financial statements is numbered to correspond to a similar line on the standard 1040 federal income tax form.

When the time comes to file his return, a farmer merely transfers the information on his Vama financial statement to the corresponding slot on the 1040 form.

Dennehy also credited the computerized accounting system with improving farmers' chances of obtaining much-needed bank loans. "The day is gone when a banker can tell how a farmer is doing simply by going down to his place and inspecting his crops," the field representative said.

Little Acceptance

"Farmers are traditionally the worst bookkeepers in the world. What we're doing is offering them the same management tools that people in every other business have had for years," he said.

Thus far, however, the system has won precious little acceptance among its prospective subscribers despite its advertised advantages, Dennehy conceded.

He attributes the low acceptance rate in part to a long-standing rural bias against computers. Many farmers are reasonably satisfied with their financial situations and question the need to rock the boat, he explained.

There isn't a single single- that can touch Tandem in

To begin with, we're twice as good. With multiple processors. It's as simple as this. On-line means on-demand, and one processor won't do. Because any processor, even one of ours, can fail. And if that failure occurs during a peak period of transactions, you're out of business while it's down. And out of luck if you miss your re-start point or clobber your data base. And out of control if you lose or duplicate the transactions in process when the failure occurs.

You need a NonStop™ System.

Tandem has built the world's first multiple processor system, designed from scratch in both hardware and software, to provide non-stop processing—even during a failure—with no penalties in the speed, capacity, throughput or memory utilization of the system.

And it can grow without penalty. Starting with a basic two processor system, users can add processors, memory or terminals incrementally all the way to a fully expanded system of sixteen processors supporting 2048 data communications lines, with individual files of up to four billion bytes fully supported by a comprehensive data base management system. But the best part is that you never have to reprogram. Ever. Your Tandem NonStop System just gets bigger and better. At remarkably low cost.

Why the big ones fail.

The big mainframes are expensive to begin with. And even they can fail. Which can leave you high and dry in the on-line environment. But there are other difficulties with the big numbers, too. Of prime consideration in the on-line world, they offer very limited throughput for their price. And by the time you've hung a lot of communications lines on them, they suffer a derating which makes their performance even less attractive.

And whereas you may eventually need that kind of horsepower in your on-line system, chances are it's an expensive overkill at the outset. What you need is a system which will do the job efficiently on the way in, and grow as your needs grow, in modest price increments. It makes the big systems people wish they were more flexible.

One mini just won't make it.

Minis have made a name for themselves, justifiably. But in the world of on-line, where needs keep growing, the one mini system just can't cut it. With the architectural limitations inherent to a single mini system. growth can build system overhead so fast you'll grind to a halt before you know it.

And strap-ups will kill you.

The answer might seem to be to strap two processors together. One goes down, and the other takes over. Right? Wrong. It's not that simple. System software for a single processor system won't run on the strap-ups. And the fate of any transactions-in-process at the time of a failure is unknown. As is the state of any records being updated. And growth beyond the original system capacity is well nigh impossible.

What you really need is the one multiple processor system designed for multiple processor operation. Tandem's NonStop System.

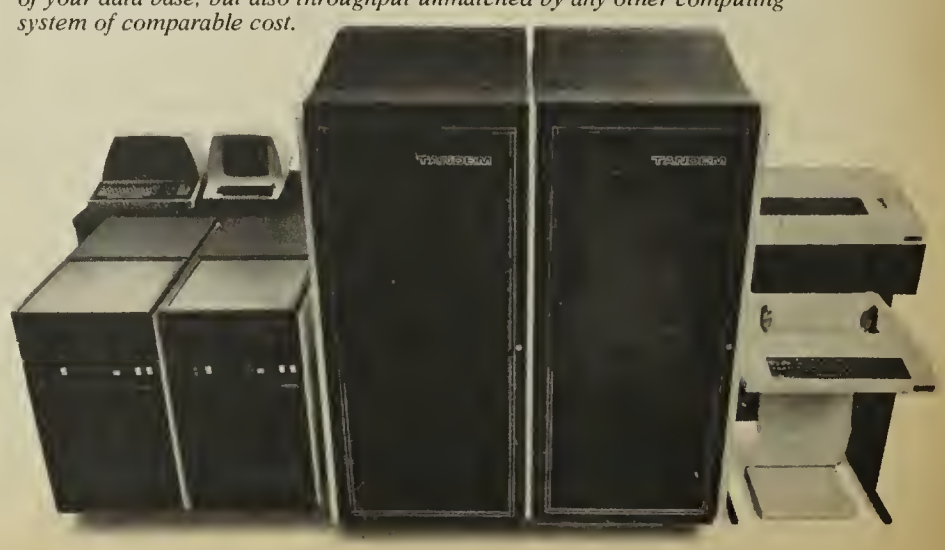
The four major "on-line" considerations.

When anyone is considering an on-line system, regardless of size, there are four primary points to consider. Throughput. Availability. Data Integrity. Transaction Protection. The system must be able to handle the job. It must be there when you need it. You must be sure of the integrity of your data base. And you must be sure you don't lose or duplicate a transaction. Even during a failure. No single processor system anywhere can provide that assurance. It takes a multiple processor system designed for the on-line environment, and Tandem is it.

For better throughput, spread the files.

We built the Tandem NonStop System with geographic independence of programs and files. They're handled automatically under Enscribe, our Data Base Record Manager. And instead of having one processor with one bottlenecking channel and a

The Tandem 16 NonStop System is composed of multiple, independent processors with dual redundant communications paths. The unique interaction between Tandem hardware and software assures not only continuous operation, and the integrity of your data base, but also throughput unmatched by any other computing system of comparable cost.



Career Project Extended

NOTRE DAME, Ind. — A University of Notre Dame program to stimulate minority students' interest in technical careers has been expanded and funded for a second year.

The program, which uses computer games and programming, received $58,064 this year from the Committee on Institutional Cooperation Plus/Midwestern Program in Minority Education to support its work with minority high school students.

In 1976, terminals were placed in several Indiana junior high schools; students communicated with Notre Dame's IBM 370/158 by telephone. The program has now acquired its own computers and been extended to two middle schools and a senior high school.

Designs Program for Vendor

Pupil Trades Tacos for Terminals

MINNEAPOLIS — Last summer, Bonita Heid waited on customers at a taco stand. This summer, the St. Cloud State University senior designed a computerized program to maintain a sequence of labels while and after a program is being debugged.

Heid was one of four St. Cloud students engaged in an experimental internship program between the Minnesota university and Data 100 Corp., a manufacturer of computer terminals based here.

For her work, the 21-year-old mathematics major received $4 an hour, up to 16 hours of college credit and a chance to work in a computer company while she's trying to decide on her career. "We goet three months to see whether we liked this kind of work," she said, "and they got three months to decide whether they liked us."

Apparently the company did. According to Michael DiPaolo, Data 100's product support manager and the person responsible for initiating the exchange, "we gained the services of four highly motivated people in a vital area — but one that's not always easy to recruit for.

"We always wanted to get at these software projects," he noted, "but our people have always been tied up with larger projects. With our 'new employees,' we finally had that chance."

Like Heid, the three other students — Jeff Schmitz, Bill Hagenbuck and Paul Aubrecht — are all seniors in the school's computer sciences program and will graduate within a year. "That makes them excellent prospects for these jobs later on," DiPaolo said.

For its part, St. Cloud is able to provide its computer sciences students with meaningful work experience. As Robert Johnson, computer sciences and mathematics professor, said, "We are pleased that the students are getting valuable hands-on experience and not just the dirty work."

processor system anywhere an "on line" environment.

fixed priority system, Tandem's NonStop System distributes the work and the files across multiple processors, multiple discs, and multiple channels. Enscribe controls the pattern and the flow for maximum efficiency. Because of simultaneous disc accesses, there's a dramatic improvement in response time. It's one of the performance benefits about a multiple processor system which you can't get on a single processor system.

Ease of programming, by design.

Historically, multiple processor systems have been a bear to program. Not with Tandem. Guardian, Tandem's operating system, lets you write your programs as usual. You can add more processors, or memory, or terminals as you need them. No need to rewrite programs. Ever.

And we make it easy to write the programs in the first place, with COBOL or with TAL, a powerful language designed for fast, flexible programming. The software development tools of this mini-based system rival those of far more expensive systems, and include NonStop operation, data communications, mirror volume capability, full file protection, screen formatting programs, and a host of housekeeping utilities.

When you're thinking "on-line," think in Tandem.

Which means think in multiples. Few, if any, "on-line" systems can be installed and forgotten. The number of transactions, the number of terminals on-line, or the number of applications programs to be run on the system keep growing. Most likely, all three will multiply.

Which is traumatic unless you've started with the one system on the market which can grow with you—even if the growth occurs during the initial configuration phase—without having to start all over again.

NonStop growth and NonStop protection, too.

Because the Tandem System was designed for NonStop operation in both hardware and software, it offers an extraordinary measure of protection against a failure in any processor, I/O channel, disc drive, or in the software. No other system offers this measure of assurance.

When a failure does occur in any segment of the system, its back-up counterpart completes the task, without a hitch. Since all programs are geographically independent, and the operating system both distributes and monitors all work-in-process, recovery from a failure is instantaneous. There is no restart; no backing up to a hopefully safe point.

The system monitors its own operations, performing all tasks in a distributed fashion across the multiple processors. Even when a CPU goes down, another CPU is immediately aware of the failure and picks up the task in process and completes it. No data and no transaction need ever be lost or duplicated. The integrity of the data base can be fully protected. It is truly unusual, but it's one reason why we say no single processor system anywhere can touch us in the "on-line" environment.

NonStop software.

Guardian: Operating System.

NonStop operation.

Automatic re-entrant, recursive and shareable code.

Virtual memory system.

Geographic independence of programs and peripherals.

Enscribe: Data Base Record Manager.

Provides relative, entry-sequenced and key-sequenced files.

Each file may be up to four BILLION bytes.

Up to 255 alternate keys per file.

Optional mirror copy by disc volume.

Envoy: Data Communications Manager.

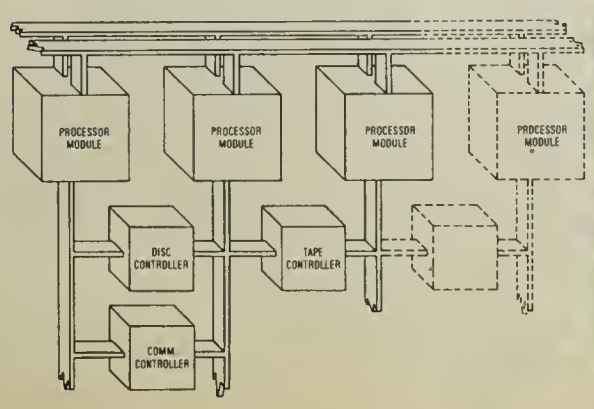
Languages: COBOL, TAL.

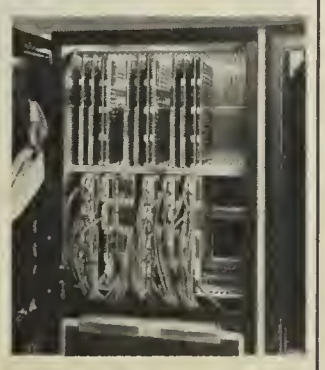
TANDEM

Tandem Computers, Inc., 20605 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, California 95014 or Tandem Computers GmBH, Bernerstrasse 50, Frankfurt 56, West Germany.

Toll Free 800-538-9360 or 408-255-4800 in California.

Photo and schematic show three processor modules with space for fourth module, interconnected to disc controllers, tape controllers and communications controllers.





GENERAL BULL

presents 24 more pages of pure bull, in issue # 2 of

THE GENERAL BULL NEWS SHEET

A quarterly compendium of computer satire, irrelevant nonsense, and outright lies.

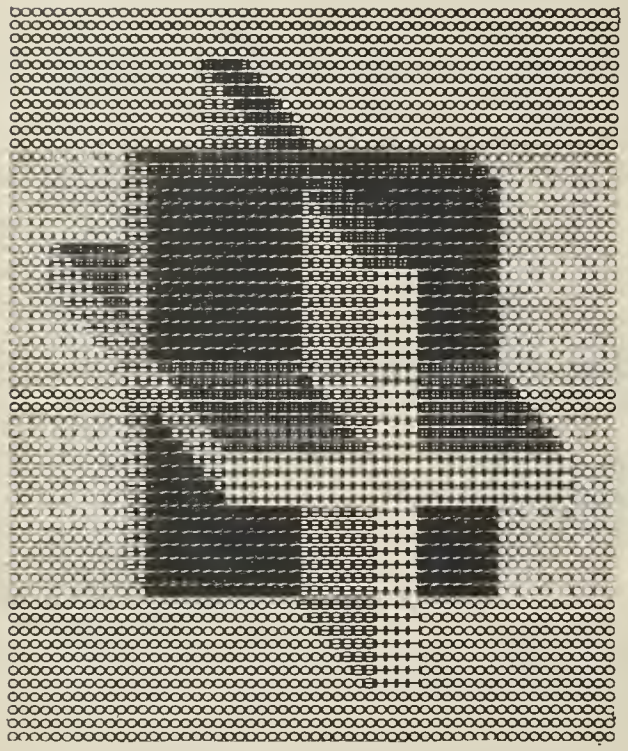
Many articles of vital importance, on such varied topics as:

- Amorphous Programming *the new technique that replaced Structured Programming*
- The Surgeon General's Report on Programming
- The latest enhancements to Amdoll's BLURR Printer
- and so on

Due to almost no advertising (and not much circulation) this publication costs plenty: $3.00 single issue $10.00 year subscription.

Caution: *You have to be at least mildly flaky to enjoy this; if you are entirely normal in all respects, don't bother.*

Send check to:
BULL, Box 2623,
Menlo Park, CA 94025



KUBUS-SERIE by Klaus Bassett, a professor at Grafischen Fachschule in Stuttgart, Germany. An example of a definitive series exploring programmatic variations of a square. (Courtesy *Computers and People*, August 1975)

By Nancy French
CW Staff

NEWTON — Is computer art Art?

The answer, oddly enough, is no, according to Edmund C. Berkeley, editor of *Computers and People*, a magazine that has sponsored a computer art exposition in its August issue for 15 years.

"All my opinions about computer art are expressed in my August editorial," Berkeley responded when approached by *Computerworld* for an interview.

Besides, he said, "I don't think it matters whether I like it or not, I think it's more important what ordinary people think about it." And ordinary people, according to Berkeley, don't find computer art very satisfying.

In his editorial, "Computer Art and the Eye of the Beholder," Berkeley contends people without any loyalty to the computer find computer art "boring" — "only avant-garde editors of computer books seem to want copies of the art now and then," he noted.

Why? Because of its "abstractness." Computer art fails to "represent common objects and scenes;" further, it fails to show objects portrayed "in their detail and historical perspective."

Finally, the artists don't overlay their "pictures" with any "representation of emotion, mood or artistic interpretation," Berkeley said.

"People understand and enjoy art far more when they can look at the entire scene and find many interesting and challenging things to observe. The basic quality of great pictures is that one can look at them over and over, and for a long time, and discover still more delight and interest — and 'beauty.' The beholder can say, 'I like that. It makes me think and dream. It speaks to my condition.'

"It seems to me that for a beholder, interest and delight in art depend on recognition of objects and scenes; richness of detail, history and impressions; all suffused by an artist's deft technique for conveying invisible emotion and feeling. Thus a rich collection of messages, intellectual and emotional, are conveyed from the artist to the beholder, and beauty becomes a joint enterprise for them both.

Do I hear an argument?"

Yes — from Grace Hertlein, art editor of *Computers and People* and editor of *Computer Graphics and Art* who "respectfully" replied to Berkeley's comments and also defended computer art — its status as an art form — and offered some suggestions for improvement. Hertlein, who describes herself as "an artist turned computer artist," is an associate professor in the Department of Computer Science at California State University in Chico.

"Edmund Berkeley is absolutely right that the beholder should be stimulated, moved and repeatedly moved, that we should discover more and more of interest delight and beauty in a work of art," she believes.

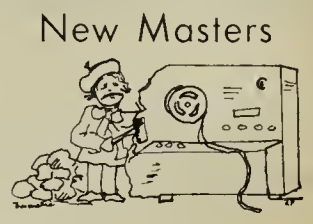
"But 'beauty' is an overworked word. We need to find new words. The drawings of Leonardo da Vinci are not beautiful, but they are moving, revealing and fascinating.

"Man will continue to find his face and his world meaningful in the future. Therefore these patterns of man and his world should be included more in computer art," she agreed.

However, Hertlein defends computer art as a "young" art form. "It has gone from an accidential happening, practiced by physicists and systems analysts, to become an art that is popular with many kinds of people" in about 15 years, she pointed out.

Computer art is characterized by "a great deal of pattern manipulation." Designs are input and varied "via transformations and randomizations" which result in "interesting visual patterns. These might make nice wallpaper or wrapping paper, but too often they are not exciting and moving enough to be considered as art," she said.

She also conceded that the types of designs input into the computer are often "aesthetically wanting." Too often one limited design is repeated topsy-turvy. As such it "tickles our senses briefly, but it hardly ever accomplishes more than this surface, brief pleasure," she explained.



"Often I see in print and exhibitions work that I would return to a first semester computer art student to develop more fully," Hertlein said.

But, is it fair to compare an art form that is only about 15 years old with art that is thousands of years old? Hertlein asked. Cave art goes back 17,000 years. If one chooses to disregard cave art, Egyptian and Mesopotamian art still date back as many as 4,700 years, she noted.

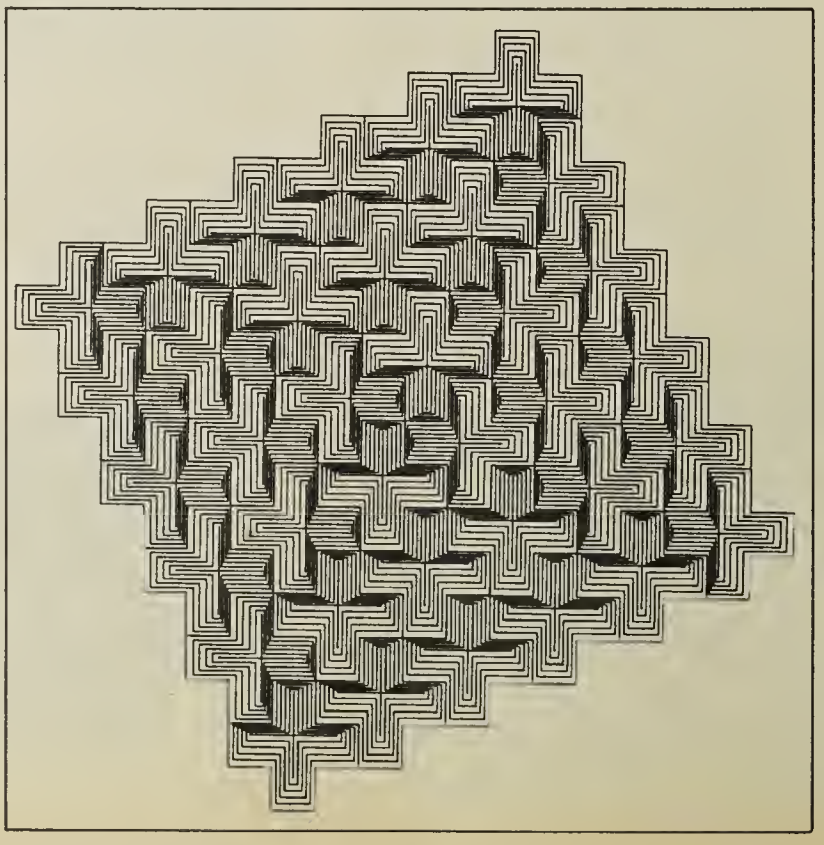
Further, "hundreds of thousands of artists have practiced Art, contrasted with a few hundred who are currently engaged in producing computer art," she added.

As for Berkeley's contention that computer art is "flat, and two-dimensional, made up of many lines, lacking solidity and lacking perspective," Hertlein agreed with his assessment and even called it "sound." Much computer art possesses these qualities because of the types of computer systems used to create them.

For example, she said, "point-to-point programming encourages linear, flat designs of a lean, minimal nature. Few systems have digitizers and tablets. Many graphic systems do not have a curve-fit routine and therefore forms are excessively angular."

Further, "a good proportion of graphic systems do not have a user-

ZUP TZE 33 by Paul Shao and Kenneth F. Dunker, professors at the Department of Architecture at Iowa State University in Ames, Iowa. An example of modular optical art, ideally suited to the computer and derived via a transformation algorithm. (Courtesy *Computers and People*, August 1977)



oriented 3-D routine for artist use," she added.

An Evans-Sutherland Frame Buffer system that allows the computer artist to literally paint colored computer art with dimension and solid-appearing patterns costs $250,000, she said. And few installations can afford such a system.

But there are other limitations, too, according to Hertlein. "Not all campuses and installations have generous computer graphics systems. Many have only printout capacity."

Furthermore, programming languages for computer art "are not highly developed, and often they are not transportable," she pointed out. "An ideal graphics language as such does not exist, but it might someday."

In computer science "the name of the game is to make a device or system do what it was not intended to do. Artists are becoming more knowledgeable about system limitations, and they are becoming more knowledgeable about programming and about art in general," she said.

Hertlein agrees that "representational" art, which features recognizable patterns from the world of man and nature rather than abstractions, is more satisfying, but often commonplace to the point of being boring. She defends the forms resulting from science and mathematics as "equally viable" as representational forms.

"Since mathematics and science are part and parcel of computer art, the innumerable forms from these disciplines are highly desirable as design sources," she argues.

Hertlein, in contrast to Berkeley, feels "a special delight in perceiving the instantaneous moment." The historical rendition of an event such as the eroding of a mountain, for example, is "another pleasure."

The prints of the famous artist Maurice Escher are an example of both. "Perhaps we need to be more open about deciding what computer art should and should not be lest we follow the example of manual art with its diverse, fashionable dogmas," she said.

Hertlein doesn't disagree the point that her fascination with computer manipulation of numbers and images is the basis for her fascination with computer art. "We are like the doting parent or teacher" — doting on computer art because we are computer people, she admitted.

"If we were to see the same art accomplished manually, we might find it quite uninteresting. We may be too fond of the computer and whatever it can do," she added.

Berkeley expressed little fondness for computer art that looks like something "a man could do." He did agree, however, that computer art that is too complex for a man to do manually can be interesting and attractive.

But computer art is often better than people think, according to Hertlein. More than 90% of computer art illustrations found in texts and even in catalogs and brochures for computer art exhibitions are printed in black and white because of cost. Without seeing the originals in color "we cannot fully know the work of art."

Another factor militating against the acceptance of computer art as Art is the general "antitechnology movement in this country," according to Hertlein.

"Because of the lack of exposure to computers and technology itself, many individuals believe technology debases mankind and art," she said, but "because of our experience, we know that it is the purpose, the method of using technology, that makes the difference. The person behind the computer is very important.

"As an artist turned computer artist, I have encountered a great deal of genuine animosity from manual artists. But I have encountered a great deal of encouragement from computer people."

As an example, Hertlein described an incident that occurred while she was hanging an exhibit of works by 250 invited international computer artists in a university gallery in Los Angeles. The works were large, well matted and framed; the majority were in color.

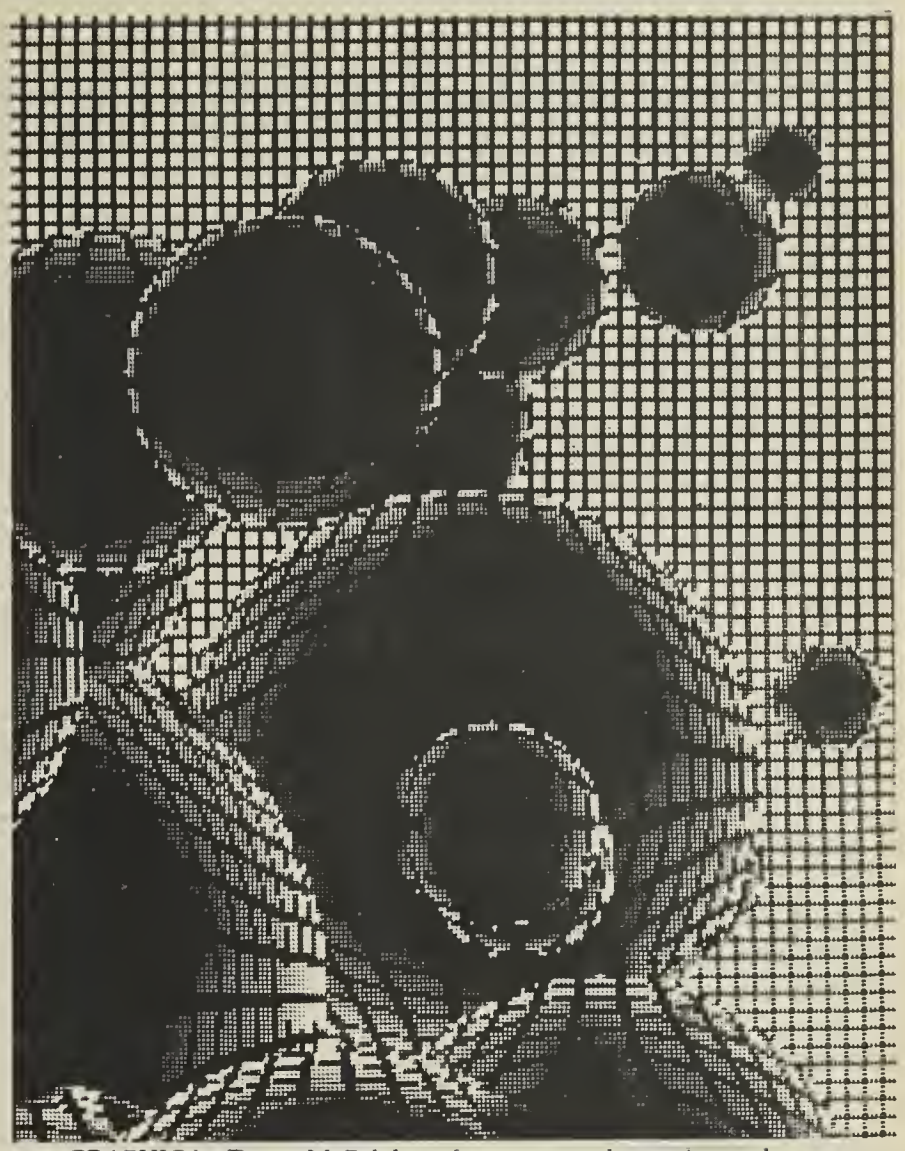
People were already gathering, and "words of praise flooded the gallery. As we completed our work we put up a large sign: 'International Computer Art.' It caused a furor. The word 'computer' brought forth damning comments, replacing the accolades volunteered a few minutes earlier," she said.

"As visual arts chairman, I remained behind to informally lecture and answer questions about art. However, no explanations, no comments could undo the apparent prejudice of the beholders."

Only when computer art is displayed in exhibitions and galleries with acceptance of the "computer" as an art medium, just as watercolors and oils are accepted, will computer art be evaluated fairly, she said.

The potential of computer art to emerge as a full-blown accepted art form is clear." I believe the breakthrough of computer art as a popular art form is likely to occur within the next years," she said.

Is This Art?



GRAPHIC by Duane M. Palyka, a former research associate and systems programmer at the University of Utah in Salt Lake City, now of New York. From the "Bubble" series in which the artist explores two-dimensional space wth a three-dimensional illusion. (Courtesy *Computers and People*, August 1975)

FALLING MAN by Kerry Jones, a systems engineer with Datapoint Corp. in Nashville, Tenn. A tour de force programmatically, and a social commentary on man and technology. (Courtesy *Computers and People*, August 1976)

New York, Pacific Stock Exchanges Plan Link

By Edith Holmes
CW Staff

NEW YORK — The New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) and the much smaller Pacific Stock Exchange last week announced their intention to electronically access each other's trading floors.

In the meantime, representatives of the Pacific and four other regional exchanges — the Midwest Stock Exchange in Chicago and those in Boston, Philadelphia and Cincinnati — plan to meet in Chicago this Wednesday to discuss the expansion of their own intermarket hookup.

A link between the Pacific Exchange — which had a recent total weekly average of 791,000 shares — and the "Big Board" — with its average daily volume of 22 million shares — would allow dealers to match a buyer in California with a seller in New York, according to an NYSE spokesman.

No start-up date has been projected for the NYSE-Pacific link, and it is not clear whether traders and their customers would be charged for the use of the service, the spokesman said. "An awful lot of detail has to be fleshed out," he added.

The hookup between the "Big Board" and the Pacific Exchange, however, could "evolve into the key element of the national market system called for by Congress," NYSE chairman William M. Batten said.

Batten invited the other regional stock exchanges to join in the link, but the regionals' own system could eventually provide competition to the NYSE plan.

Business Increase Expected

The Pacific Exchange expects the New York-Los Angeles hookup to produce a sharp increase in business for the Pacific Exchange, a stronger competitive position for California-based regional brokerage firms and benefits for investors who would gain access to a broader market, Pacific chariman Edward W. Wedbush said.

It is uncertain whether the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) would have to approve the plan, however. An SEC spoksman said the commission will study the pact to assure it is consistent with federal stock trading laws.

At the Chicago meeting on Wednesday, Regional stock exchange officials will take up the expansion of their limited system operated by Weeden Holding Co., parent of stockbroker Weeden and Co.

Weeden has linked the Pacific, Boston and Philadelphia exchanges in a system called "wham" for Weeden Holding Automated market.

Listing 50 stocks and allowing interexhcnage trading, Wham matches buy and sell orders on a first-come-first-served basis and doesn't allow dealers to request that their transactions be made on a specific floor, a spokesman said.

On Wednesday, Weeden will propose that other regionals be allowed to join the system, renamed RAM for Regional Automated Market. The company hopes to make this expanded system operational with a limited list of stocks by October.

Weeden hopes its system will become the single national stock exchange hookup. "Ultimately, all markets could be linked up through RAM," the company's spokesman said.

FOR SALE - LEASE
Call Atlanta
(404) 434-1382

Item	Sale	24 mos. lease
LA-36	$1640.	$65/mo.
LS-120	329S.	130/mo.
VT-S2	175D.	69/mo.
ADM-3A	875.	39/mo.
TI-74S	189S.	80/mo.
TI-810	219S.	100/mo.
11VO3	10,000.	—

Interfaces, modems, peripherals — in stock

EQUIPMENT RESOURCES, INC.
1022-3 Cherokee Rd.
Smyrna, GA 30080

Cornell Gets NSF Grant For Chip Research Facility

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The National Science Foundation (NSF) has given Cornell University five years and $5 million to find out how much more memory can be packed onto a chip.

The grant provides for the establishment of the first national facility for research on electronic devices with dimensions of less than one micro — about one sixtieth of the diameter of a human hair — and for studying the fundamental properties of the materials used in their fabrication, according to an NSF spokesman.

To be called the National Research and Resource Facility for Submicron Structures, the laboratory will look for better ways to produce tiny patterns that can be incorporated into a wide range of electronic devices. Such techniques will ultimately be used to improve communications, increase computer capacity and make possible advances in the biological sciences.

Dr. Joseph Ballantyne, professor of electrical engineering at Cornell, is directing the initial planning for the facility. He said the technology planned for development in the new laboratory will allow researchers to inrease by 10 times the density of components in an integrated circuit.

In addition to its use in the expansion of the technology in this area, the laboratory will also be employed to train graduate students, engineers and scientists in the field and to stimulate research on submicron structures in physics, chemistry, chemical engineering and related fields, the spokesman said.

Alexander Named HRIS Director

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Boyd L. Alexander, who has served since March as acting director of the House of Representatives Information Systems (HRIS) — the computer and information systems support arm to the House of Representatives — has been appointed the organization's director.

Alexander came to Capitol Hill from the Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) Information Systems Division. He replaced Dr. Frank Ryan, who left the position as head of HRIS to become Yale University's athletic director.

Another former OMB Information Systems Division staff member, Franklin S. Reeder, has been named deputy director of HRIS.

IN STOCK NOW
DATA GENERAL
Nova 2, 1210, 820
SYSTEMS/PERIPHERALS
4084 Dual Cassette Special
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER CORPORATION
617-261-1100
Member Computer Dealers Association
PO Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215

We'll keep you up to date
week,
after week,
after week,
after week,
after week,
after week,
after week...
Subscribe Yourself.
COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Now Used to Print Tickets

System Expected to Expand Stadium Services

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

CHICAGO — They might have to wait a while, but managers at Chicago Stadium expect an automated ticket-printing system to eventually expand their range of customer services and cut their production expenses.

Because stadium officials installed it only last October, the minicomputerized system has not yet had a chance to yield either of its expected benefits, box office manager John Stroth explained. "It's a new system, and we're still making design changes in it," he said. "It usually takes a year or two to get everything on a new system working correctly."

But when the system finally does become fully operational in a few months, stadium officials will be able to maintain mailing lists, notify customers of upcoming events and perform other functions and services that previously had been beyond their capabilities, Stroth said.

The system will also allow stadium managers to trim their ticket-printing costs, although Stroth admitted "it's a little too early at this point to estimate exactly what the savings will be."

More Than Enough

When they relied exclusively on outside services for their printing needs, Stroth and his colleagues had to order a full complement of tickets for every event they hosted. Unfortunately for them, many of the events that take place at Chicago Stadium — hockey games, ice shows, rock concerts and the like — draw less than a full house, so, in some instances, stadium officials were forced to buy more tickets than they could sell.

Today, with the minicomptuer system, they buy some of their tickets from Ticketron, the New York-based supplier, and then print any additional tickets in-house as the need arises. As a result, they order only as many tickets as they can sell, Stroth explained.

Before they installed their own printing system, Chicago Stadium managers obtained their customer tickets from a local commercial printer. Although they had no complaints with the printer's service, they concluded that an in-house ticket-printing system, with its ability to perform many extra functions, "was the way to go in the future," Stroth recalled.

Leased from Ticketron for $35,000 a year, the desk-sized computer system manages season tickets, changes customer seating arrangements on request and does billing and promotional mailings in addition to its primary job of printing tickets. Except for the forms cutter, the stand-alone Ticketron 2000 system consists almost entirely of Control Data Corp. hardware, including a 32K-byte Cyber 18 central processor, a Model 1811/1 CRT terminal and a Model 1827/30 line printer.

After the system becomes fully operational, Stroth and his associates plan to replace the configuration's two 250K-byte floppy disk drive units with a much larger capacity drive. This improvement will allow Chicago Stadium managers for the first time to perform several DP tasks simultaneously, the box office manager predicted.

They will be able, for example, to print tickets for one stadium event and at the same time change seating assignments for a subsequent attraction. The existing system, in contrast, can't perform any additional DP tasks while it's printing tickets.

Topic of Distribution Set for HIS Seminars

PHOENIX — Honeywell Information Systems, Inc. will conduct two seminars on the distributed environment and networking for executive and technical personnel in the user community.

The product-independent seminars include a management session of two days and a 10-day session for those with extensive systems experience.

An introductory seminar for upper and middle management will be held Nov. 9-10 in Boston. The tuition is $250, which includes a workbook.

The 10-day distributed environment session is scheduled for Dec. 5-16 in Phoenix. Tuition is $1,250 including workbook, materials and computer time.

Further information is available from Hal B. Becker at HIS, P.O. Box 6000, M.S. K-99, Phoenix, Ariz. 85005.

The Maestro.

The Codex Circuit Quality Monitoring System (CQMS). A Maestro who leads a command performance of your high speed data network at all times. A perfectionist who monitors each nuance of operation and demands the utmost from every instrument.

The CQMS continuously monitors line parameters such as phase jitter, noise, harmonic distortion, amplitude and delay distortion . . . and gives a clear visual readout if thresholds are reached.

If you miss a beat, the CQMS gives you the count of phase hits, gain hits, impulse hits, dropouts and retrains for line performance analysis. With the built-in digital dB meter and Modem Test Set, not only do you have all you need to identify discordant network elements, but also it's all done on-line with no interruption of data.

The CQMS conducts from a whole new score in modem technology, the third generation Codex LSI Series. Eight new symphonies of high speed data transmission. The LSI 9600, LSI 7200, and LSI 4800 for point-to-point requirements with all the options . . . The LSI 96FP, LSI 72FP, and LSI 48FP, the new classics in high speed multipoint . . . And the LSI 96/V.29 and LSI 48I playing international roles in conformance with CCITT recommendations V.29 and V.27. Audition for your network from the most complete range of data communications instruments available from one source. Codex. Encore.

codex
We'll get you through

Audition your network for the most complete range of data communication equipment available.

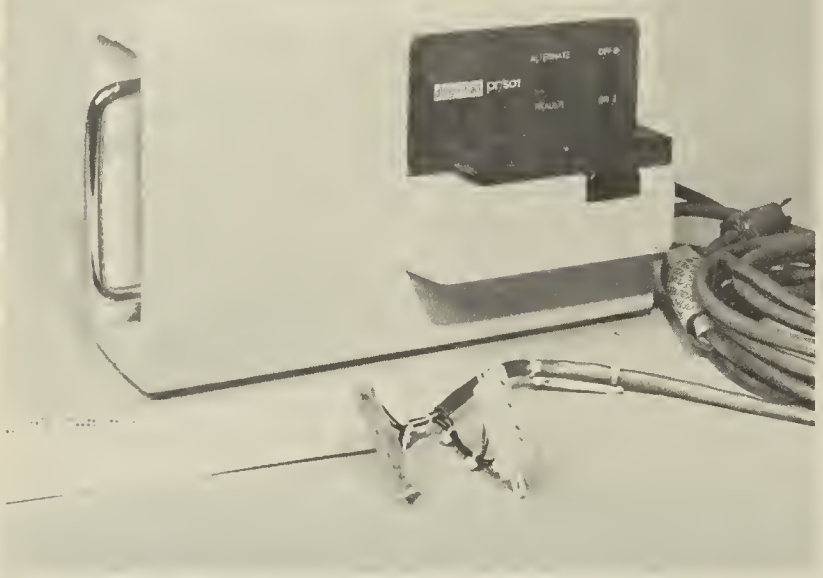
Send for further information on the Codex Circuit Quality Monitoring System.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Street_____
City/State/Zip_____

member of IDCMA

Codex Corporation, 15 Riverdale Avenue, Newton, Massachusetts 02195 Tel: (617) 969-0600 Telex: 92-2443 Codex Europe S.A., Bte 7/Av. de Tervuren 412, B-1150 Brussels, Belgium Tel: 762.23.51/762.24.21 Telex: 26542. Offices and distributors in major cities throughout the world.

Now from Digital– a low-cost paper tape reader.



The PRSO1, Digital's new low-cost, portable paper tape reader for high performance terminals.

Now you can easily load your programs, bootstraps and diagnostics into any make or model of computer or terminal you currently own through an approved 20 mA interface. Available in 300 baud and 2400 baud versions, the small (12"x8") and light (3kg) (6.5 lbs.) self-contained unit can go just about anywhere you need an input device. All for a mere $750.

For complete information on the PRSO1, call your nearest Digital office; or write Digital Equipment Corporation, Traditional Products, 125 Northeastern Boulevard, Nashua, N.H. 03060.

digital

what do these people have in common?

Cherles Lecht
Dave King
Ollie Wight
Ned Chepin
Nete Newkirk
Gery Richetto
Dick Thetcher
Pet Colemen
Peul Kennedy
Herb Cohen
Belden Menkus
Stan Rifkin
Dixon Doll
Cerme McClure
Ken Ulickey
Joe Pokorney

All Are Key Participants in ASI's Eighth Annual Professional Training Conference

This years conference will be held on September 26 and 27 at Chicago Marriott O'hare, 8535 West Higgins, Chicago

For reservations or more information call our Customer Service toll free number [800-323-0323] (From Illinois or Canada call collect at (312-593-1790)

ASI
Advanced Systems, Incorporated and its VAI subsidiaries · A URS COMPANY

Scholarship Aid Program On Small System Itemizes Prospective Funds Sources

By Esther Surden
CW Staff

MANCHESTER, N.H. — Where to get the money to send the kids to college is a common concern of parents today. A nonprofit program run on a small business system at New Hampshire College here is helping to alleviate this burden.

The program is the combined effort of New Hampshire College, which has exclusive processing rights, the Citizens Scholarship Foundation of America, Inc. (CSFA), which is developing the files, and the College Entrance Examination Board, which is responsible for quality control and dissemination of the information to the students, according to Joseph F. Phelan, executive director of CSFA.

The Ford Foundation is also involved via a three-year grant totaling $95,982.

Under the scholarship aid program, an applicant from any of the New England states, Indiana or Minnesota can receive a listing of at least 10 sources of funding for $10, according to William A. Hunzeker, assistant professor at New Hampshire College.

The program is in the process of being expanded to include Illinois, New Jersey and Texas and is expected to cover Michigan, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania and Virginia in the near future.

The program began in 1972 on an NCR Century 100 that handled all of the college's educational and administrative needs. The growing use of the system for special projects prompted the college to upgrade to an IBM 3/-10, which has since been upgraded to a 3/15D.

"At the time we began, CSFA asked several computer companies if this particular thing could be done. Two didn't answer the request for proposal, another company came in with a high bid and IBM said it was nearly impossible to do," Hunzeker recalled.

CSFA then allowed the college to tackle the project. Hunzeker challenged some students to do it and they came up with a program for the NCR Century 100.

The program "worked reasonably well, although it served only the state of New Hampshire and had a very small data base of about 500 sources of aid. It took the machine about a minute and a half to two minutes to put out a list that averaged about 13 sources of aid for each applicant," he said.

When the college switched from the NCR to the IBM system, it also tried to convert the programs. It found, however, that because of the file structure the same functions that had taken a minute and a half to two minutes on the NCR machines now took five minutes on the IBM system.

"But we did such a low volume it didn't make a lot of difference," Hunzeker said.

In 1974, CSFA contacted the college to see if the program could be expanded on a national level. The college rewrote the software and upgraded from the 3/10 to a 96K System 3/15 and changed from Model 5444 disks to 3340 disks. Just last month it upgraded again to the 3/15D.

To obtain the data needed for the scholarship matching, CSFA employs qualified part-time summer help to do actual field work that includes canvassing high schools and colleges, interviewing scholarship sponsors and compiling relevant data.

All input is prepared on diskette on an IBM Model 3741 key entry unit. The source document was designed to be transparent to the person filling it out. A coder goes through his computer-generated code book and assigns appropriate codes to the particular application form, reads from the application form and inputs onto the diskette, Hunzeker said.

"We are going to get away from this now," he noted. When the College Board sends out the application, it will effectively be a code book and "it will make the student do the lion's share of the coding."

The college plans to modify the system to use optical scanning as volume increases.

Zip Code Method

A "sophisticated" program is used to find the members of the data base that meet a particular student's qualifications, Hunzeker said.

"One of the primary requirements for printing an award is geography, so I use the Zip Code method of searching through the data base. I actually have two data bases. The programs split the information entered on diskette into two sources and there is one data base, containing nothing but requirements, that is specially coded," he said.

The requirements data base is searched in a Zip Code order starting with the local level because that's where the student has the best chance of getting funding, he indicated.

"The computer effectively has been programmed to selectively search. Some glitches in the system force it to learn better ways of searching as it goes along," he stated.

The search now takes 15 seconds, including the printing of 20 sources, he claimed.

The system is presently handling about 5,000 students, but has the potential to handle 1,000 a day with "no trouble," he added.

World Bank Supports Colombian Project

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The World Bank here has loaned $60 million to Colombia to expand its telecommunications facilities.

Colombia's Empresa Nacional de Telecommunicaciones (Telecom) hopes to improve telephone service to small towns and rural areas by 95,000 lines, connecting approximately 75,000 additional subscribers to its communications network.

Costing $167.7 million, the project will also involve the installation of microwave radio and multiplex equipment to increase circuit capacity by about 8,800 internal long distance circuits, connecting 2,200 rural communities to the telephone system.

COMPUTERWORLD

. . . the one weekly newspaper that's designed to fulfill your unique "need to know" . . . the one newspaper that can give you all the current information you need to benefit you, your organization and your career progress . . . 52 weeks of incisive news, commentary and special reports . . . subscribe today, use the attached postage paid order form.

☐ Please enter my subscription
(details on back)

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:
☐ address
☐ title
☐ industry
☐ other

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side.

Put old label or label information here

Please send me **COMPUTERWORLD** for one year. RATES: United States—$18 Canada and PUAS—$28
Europe and Middle East—$50 All Other Foreign—$65

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Charge My American Express Account

If charge we must have cardholder's signature:

Signature: _____

Expiration Date: _____

First Initial	Middle Initial	Surname
Your Title		
Company Name		
Mail To:		
City	State	Zip Code

Address shown is:
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld*.

☐ Check here if you're interested in receiving information on *Computerworld's* Index.

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY

10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government - Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other: _____

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION

11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other: _____

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPT. 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160

Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.

Whither the Weather? Model Might Explain

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

BETHLEHEM, Pa. — Scientists here are using a computer model of U.S. wind patterns to try to find the cause of the recent unfavorable turn in the world's weather.

Developed by a Lehigh University research team, the model could help explain U.S. weather aberations like last winter's record-breaking low temperatures and the prolonged drought that has parched many of the western states.

The computer simulations also could lead eventually to improved short- and long-term weather forecasts and yield knowledge about warming and cooling trends in the earth's climate.

Scientists disagree about the long-term outlook for the world's weather. Some meteorologists contend that recent extremes in the world's weather signal a gradual cooling in the planet's temperature and the onset of a new ice age.

Other meteorologists argue that the slow build-up of atmospheric carbon dioxide from auto and factory emissions will create a "greenhouse effect" that will raise the earth's temperature enough to melt the polar ice caps and flood low-lying coastal regions.

Data provided by the computer simulations here could help reveal which of these bleak predictions, if either, is right.

The research, supported by a two-year National Science Foundation grant, is being conducted by Doctors Alister Macpherson and Peter Hilton, professor and associate professor, respectively, of mechanical engineering at Lehigh University. Dr. Melvin Shapiro of the National Center for Atmospheric Research in Boulder, Colo., is assisting the project.

Macpherson and Hilton have focused their research on the north-to-south shift and other fluctuations in the polar jet stream, a high-velocity current of air that flows from west to east around the world at a latitude roughly coinciding with Boston, the Great Lakes and Seattle.

For several years, the seven-mile-high current of air had shifted northward and brought relatively mild winters to the eastern half of the country. Last year, however, it moved suddenly and inexplicably south and sent winter temperatures plummeting to record lows.

By studying the jet stream, Macpherson and Hilton hope to learn how the phenomenon affects long-term global weather patterns, how it spawns weather fronts and how local meteorological disturbances like severe storms affect its stability. They also hope their work will reveal the cause of the jet steam and answer other basic meteorological questions.

"If we knew where the jet streams come from and what causes them, we'd be 80% along the way toward a good five- or six-day weather forecast," Macpherson explained.

Output Plotted

To achieve these benefits, Macpherson and his associates devised a computerized world model that makes 12-, 24- and 48-hour weather forecasts based on theoretical meteorological data like wind velocity and barometric pressure readings, which the researchers feed into their 128K Control Data Corp., 6400 CPU.

The results of the computer's predictions are generated on two flatbed plotters — a California Computer Products, Inc. Calcomp 563 and a Calcomp 565 — in the form of a map section overlaid with symbols like lines of constant temperature and pressure.

The researchers' configuration also incorporates four CDC disk drive units — two Model 844/21s and two Model 844/41s.

Without some sort of computer model, conducting a sophisticated study of the relationship between jet stream activity and weather conditions would probably be impossible, Macpherson said. He regards improved weather forecasting as the chief benefit of using a computer model in studies of the polar jet stream.

Meteorologists rate the accuracy of their weather forecasts with a standard dubbed the "skill score." "If, for example, weather forecasters predict half an inch of rain and three-quarters of an inch falls, they give themselves 70 points," the mechanical engineering professor explained. The same standard also applies in forecasting wind speeds and other common weather variables.

When predicting weather by hand, meteorologists average a skill score of about 60%, Macpherson estimated. With the Lehigh University computer model, by contrast, the researchers typically achieve a 70% rating.

"The computer model we have developed has improved weather forecasting accuracy by about 10%," he added.

North East CMG Sets Meeting Next Week

BOSTON — How to present performance data to management will be one of the topics covered at next week's open meeting of the North East Computer Measurement Group (CMB), according to acting chairman Jeffrey Buzen of BGS Systems, Inc.

The all-day session will take place here next Monday, Sept. 19, at John Hancock Institute, across the street from Hancock Tower.

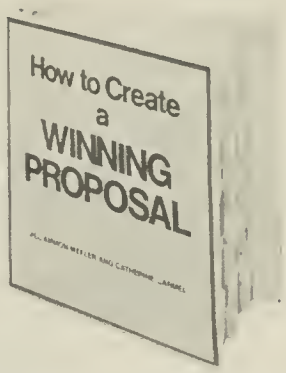
There will be a $2 registration fee and anyone is welcome. Other details are available from BGS Systems, P.O. Box 128, Lincoln, Mass. or from Buzen at telephone number (617) 890-0000.

'I Just Installed the Perfect System, and Now the Department Head Wants To Change It.'

How to Create a WINNING PROPOSAL

. . . a step-by-step guide to proposal preparation

- **U.S. Government and Military proposals**
- **Commercial and OEM proposals**
- **R & D proposals**
- **Civil Project proposals**



"The best book on proposals ever written"

250 PAGES—FULLY TABULATED

How to create a WINNING PROPOSAL is a proposal methods and procedures workbook. It covers the entire proposal process from start to finish—giving detailed instructions on contents, structure and methods of preparation for both solicited and unsolicited proposals. "WINNING PROPOSAL" is so effective it is used by NASA, GSA, DOD, ERDA, HUD, HEW and other government agencies as an aid in proposal evaluation. It provides step-by-step instructions on:

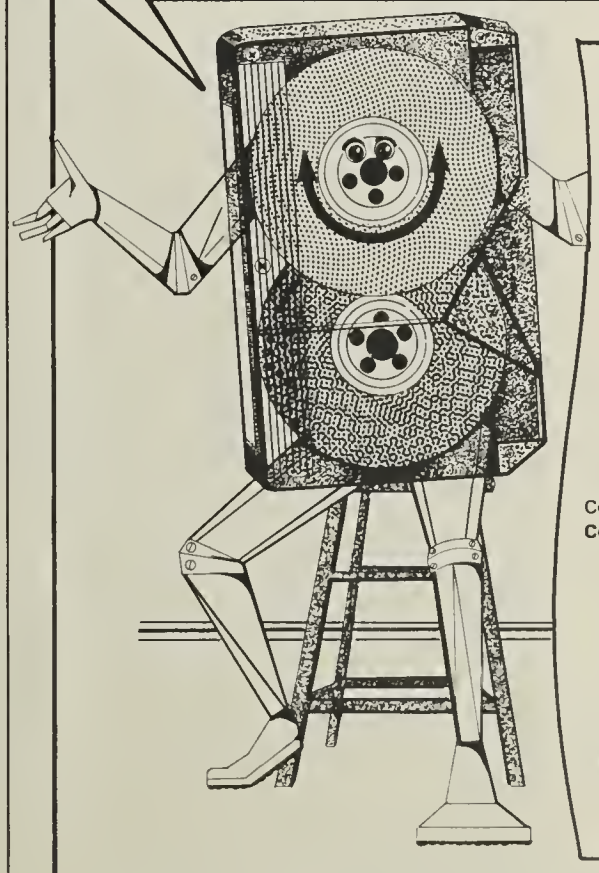
- **How to organize** the proposal contents—what goes where in the management, technical and cost sections
- **How to develop** an effective "win strategy," mobilize the proposal team and control the input of various team members
- **How to analyze** and respond to RFP's, RFQ's and IFB's
- **How to cost-out** engineering, research, manufacturing and production projects
- **How to develop** (and use) task descriptions, manpower estimates and a work breakdown analysis
- **How to write** a winning technical section, a winning management section and a winning cost section
- **How to plan,** schedule and manage the entire proposal effort . . . *successfully!*

Government requirements are covered in an overview of the U.S. procurement network, how it works, and how you can increase your "win probability" in competing for prime and subcontracts. "WINNING PROPOSAL" also contains a list of both government and commercial information sources to assist you in your pre-proposal research efforts.

Copies are available from Mercury Communications, Inc. $65.00 (pre-paid) includes 3-5 day delivery inside the U.S. In Calif. add $3.90 tax. For outside U.S. $76.00 (Int'l Money Order) includes air delivery. For multiple copy discount information, call 408/425-8444.

Mercury Communications, Inc.
730-S Mission St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WHAT DO THESE SUBJECTS HAVE IN COMMON?



User/Customer Communications
Computer Networking
Distributed Processing
Physical and Data Security
MVS/JES2 Conversion
Perspective on Manufacturing Training
Effective Presentations
Planning for the EDP Human Resource
System Development Methodologies
Continuing Education for Computer Professionals
Power Negotiations
Structured COBOL: How to Begin
Structured Programming/Design
CICS Release 1.3
Management of Change
Metrics in DP
Software Engineering

All are subject to be presented at ASI's Eighth Annual Professional Training Conference

This years conference will be held on September 26 and 27 at the Chicago Marriott O'Hare, 8535 West Higgins, Chicago

For reservations or more information call our Customer Service toll free number (800-323-0323) (From Illinois or Canada call collect at (312-593-1790)

ASI
Advanced Systems, Incorporated and its VAI subsidiaries • A URS COMPANY

Programming Course Uses Hand-Held Unit

By Denise Petski
CW Staff

DALLAS — High school students can soon be taught computer programming with a hand-held calculator through a course introduced by Texas Instruments, Inc.

Developed by the University of Denver Mathematics Laboratory, the course is designed for students with no prior knowledge of programming techniques or previous experience with hand-held programmable calculators.

The course format allows a teacher to utilize the materials with individual students, small groups or an entire class. Sections of the course may be used to enhance mathematics or science classes, or the entire package can stand alone as a separate mini-course in programming, according to a company spokesman.

The course will help prepare students in high school and beyond who are interested in careers as computer programmers, since the essential concepts and techniques used in programming calculators are directly related to those used with larger DP systems.

The hand-held calculator is an ideal learning tool for programming because it is immediately available to teachers and students who otherwise would have to wait, after writing programs, for access to a larger computer, according to the company. Also, initial and continuing costs for a computer-based course could be much higher than for one that uses calculators, it added.

The course emphasizes the "natural side" of programming, covering techniques which involve logical thinking and organization of problem solving steps in a straightforward order.

Lesson materials were designed to move students into simple, straight-line programming quickly. Students then proceed to program techniques involving conditional and unconditional transfers, loops and subroutines.

Included with the course is a teacher's guide setting lesson objectives and details, with additional suggestions on the adaptation of programmable calculators to the classroom.

The course will be available this fall through authorized dealers. Texas Instruments, Inc. can be reached at P.O. Box 5012, Dallas, Texas 75222.

National Fire Data Center

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Seven states will begin reporting their fires to the National Fire Data Center at the National Fire Prevention and Control Administration (NFPCA) within the next year.

Awarded assistance grants by the Department of Commerce, the states will use the monies to establish or adapt statewide fire data systems, an NFPCA spokeswoman said.

Delaware, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Rhode Island, South Dakota and West Virginia will divide $112,000 in NFPCA assistance money, using these funds to help develop and operate statewide fire incident reporting systems. The data systems will be developed or adapted to be compatible with those in other states, the spokeswoman stated.

Local fire departments will contribute their fire incident and casualty report information to their states. Statewide summaries of this data will be prepared, and participating local jurisdictions will receive feedback reports.

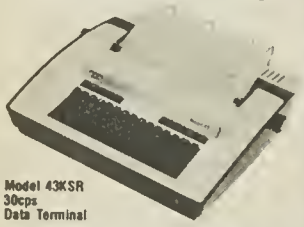
The center will use the data to produce national estimates and develop a data base for answering information requests from government, industry and the public.

What's a fast, low-cost way to

You recognize the problem: People representing you all over the country are in constant need of quick answers to questions from their customers or clients. Life insurance agents, for instance, require direct access to policy information stored in the home office computer.

The Bell System also recognizes the problem. We've gone even further and come up with advanced data communications systems, terminals, printers, modems. Like our new 43 teleprinter, the attractive

TELETYPES®



New and Reconditioned
Models 28 · 32 · 33 · 35
40 · 43

FEDERAL Communications Corporation
1110S Shady Trail #107
Dallas, Texas 75229 U.S.A.
(214) 620-0644 TELEX 732211

DP Helps Find Way of Feeding Bangladesh

COPENHAGEN, Denmark — Researchers used computer technology in planning a major new grain distribution network in Bangladesh to help feed that nation's rapidly growing population of more than 75 million, which is crowded into an area smaller than the state of Iowa.

To do so, Operations Analysis Corp. (OAC), a worldwide operations research consulting organization based here, called on Control Data Corp.'s Cybernet Services to conduct feasibility studies on the physical and economic planning of the new grain facilities project.

OAC's objective was to find the best system for the distribution and storage of 15 million tons of grain and to ensure that the grain comes from the production areas and goes to urban areas.

"We wanted to be certain that the new facilities integrated with existing facilities, provided a complete system with minimal capital, operating and transportation costs," Bjorne H. Sorensen, OAC project manager said.

Transportation Problem

Transportation was one of the main problems because many railroads and roads were destroyed in the civil war which ended in 1971. To help beat this problem a task force of experts went to Bangladesh and gathered information about such factors as transportation, costs of building different types of structures, distribution of production, distribution of consumption and entry of imports.

Seventy locations suitable for building storage facilities were selected. Each location had crossroads, railroad junctions or rivers; sometimes all three were available.

In addition, different kinds of storage facilities could be built: steel or concrete silos, flat storage spots or bag-handling facilities. Some existing facilities also could be rehabilitated.

"If your only decision problem was to build or not build at each of these 70 locations, you would have 2^{70} possibilities according to Sorensen. "That is a huge problem."

Fixed Flow Program

In Copenhagen, the analysts chose a fixed flow program developed by CDC to set up their problem. Output from the program showed how much grain should be shipped from each production or import location to each of the potential storage sites and from there to each demand point.

OAC then drew a map showing what the flow should be from the different parts of the country and then recommended the kind, size and location of storage facilities, based on mathematical calculations processed through the Cybernet center here. Its recommendations then were used to establish the distribution network in Bangladesh.

OAC began using Cybernet Services in 1971. Initially, it bought time and developed its own software programs. Today, the company uses a number of mathematical programming, statistical analysis and structural testing programs available through the Cybernet applications library.

answer queries from 110 offices?

and attractively-priced desk top unit that is compatible (without system conversion) with virtually all in-house and time-sharing systems. And our new Dataphone® 300/1200 data set which, when used at both the CPU location and at each terminal, allows them to operate at 0-300 or 1200 bps with a single group of computer ports by automatically adjusting the speed of incoming signals.

Solving problems in data communications is an all-out commitment of the Bell System. If you haven't talked systems with your local Bell Account Representative lately, you're missing something.

The system is the solution.

Bell System

EFT Commission Gains FTC's Foer

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Albert A. Foer, assistant to the director of the Federal Trade Commission's (FTC) Bureau of Competition, has been named a commissioner on the National Commission on Electronic Fund Transfers (EFT).

Foer has been working closely with the commission since its inception, according to FTC Chairman Michael Pertschuk. In addition to possessing an antitrust background, he is known as an expert on privacy issues and has published a study entitled "The Personal Information Market: An Examination of the Scope and Impact of the Fair Credit Reporting Act."

Foer will be a member of the EFT Commission's committees on sharing, competitive impact and consumer issues.

The commission is an independent advisory agency which must report to Congress and the President this fall on its findings and recommendations concerning the development of EFT systems.

On-Line Analyses Defuse Tokyo Traffic Jams

By Ivan Berenyi
Special to CW

TOKYO — A large on-line real time computer system is being used here to analyze traffic flow and prevent the kind of traffic jams that have come to give big cities a bad name.

More than 2,900 traffic lights here have been brought under computer control to date — a number that has doubled in the last 12 months; according to Osamu Nakamura, chief of the Tokyo Metropolitan Police Department's Traffic Control Division.

Computer analysis of traffic flow enables early action to defuse potential jams by reordering the sequence and duration of traffic light changes, according to Nakamura.

Data Collection

The traffic flow data is gathered on-line from more than 3,200 ultrasonic vehicle detectors installed at roadsides throughout the city center. More detailed information at peak-flow pressure points like the famous Ginza or Akasaka Mitsuke intersections comes from 19 closed-loop television cameras, phone calls from officers on the beat, radio-equipped patrol cars and rush-hour helicopter surveys.

All the incoming data is analyzed by a Nippon Electric Neac 2200 Model 375 computer, with 524K-byte core capacity. In the traffic control center an illuminated map of the city center shows in color-codes the changing status of the city's traffic — white for "good flow," orange for slow-down and red for full-scale jam. Visual display units give more detailed information, such as the precise flow of traffic at any one intersection.

Control of the traffic lights is handled by six 64K Neac 3200 process control minis, communicating with the central processor through two 32K Neac 3100 front ends.

Continuous Expansion

"The system is being expanded every year in terms of the area covered, the number of computers installed, intersections controlled, vehicle sensors used and TV cameras mounted. Two of the Neac 3200 computers were installed in the last year alone," Nakamura explained.

The system is a merger of two former traffic services — the 10-year old Traffic Information Center, which used to gather data manually from police officers pushing buttons in police boxes to represent traffic flow; and the Computerized Signal System, set up in 1969 when the first Nippon Electric computer was installed.

The Traffic Information Center data was previously processed by two Technomaster control processors made by Matsushita Control Industrial Co. These have now been discarded, and the Matsushita Macc-7 computer complex, earlier dedicated to coordinate traffic lights along certain routes as a slave to the computerized signal system, was phased out.

Fight Continues Over DP Taxes In Oregon, R.I.

The fight against software taxation in various forms continues in Oregon and Rhode Island.

Oregon Governor Robert Straub has signed into law a bill that exempts software from property taxation by defining it as intangible personal property, according to a spokesman in the tax research bureau.

The new law will be effective Oct. 4. The state has no sales tax, he added.

Petitions in R.I.

In Rhode Island, Puritan Life Insurance Co. has filed two petitions in its efforts to eliminate a sales and use tax assessment for the years 1971 to 1977 on software, according to William W. Fitzgerald Jr., assistant counsel.

Puritan is seeking rulemaking procedure that would eliminate an administrative rule that says software should be taxed as tangible personal property, he indicated.

The firm has also filed a request for a hearing on its own assessment, but has asked that the rulemaking procedure be held first, he said.

The petitions were filed with the state tax administrator.

Distributed Confusion

There are almost as many approaches to distributed processing as there
By letting your needs dictate the right solution, Hewlett-Packard can help

You already have a large EDP investment. The last thing you need is a distributed data processing plan that makes your present operation obsolete. Or that will be out of date itself in a few years.

At Hewlett-Packard, we've worked out several ways to simplify the problems of putting your computer power where the work is. Our systems can help you make the most of your system, let you computerize many functions you're now doing manually, and still give you central control through links to your big computer. And they're so versatile that they can adapt to future changes in distributed data processing.

This all-around performance makes the HP 3000 an ideal departmental computer. You can dedicate it to solving a wide range of problems such as order processing, inventory control, cost accounting and materials requirement planning.

You'll see a dramatic improvement in efficiency at your plant or sales office or distribution center. At the same time, you'll have a better data entry system with the capacity to edit and check data before transmission to the central computer. By reducing inaccurate entries, you can shrink your communications costs.

Our system is also easy to expand, either within a department or into a complete network of computers that share information and programs.

Putting an entire network of computers at your fingertips.

We've developed new software, DS/3000, that turns a series of HP 3000s into the simplest, most functional network available today. You can sit down at a terminal and use the programs, files and data in any interconnected HP 3000. You don't need a special program to do it. Simply identify the computer you want to talk to and you're on-line.

With the same ease, you can shift programs and files from one HP 3000 to another. And you can do local and remote processing at the same time.

Imagine how much faster remote sites can get accurate, up-to-the-minute information this way than they could by depending on the overworked central computer!

How a small computer handles big computer jobs.

The HP 3000 has versatile executive software that manages all the computer's resources. Advanced design gives it the speed and power needed to handle more jobs more quickly than comparably priced computers. (Our U. S. prices start at $110,000.)

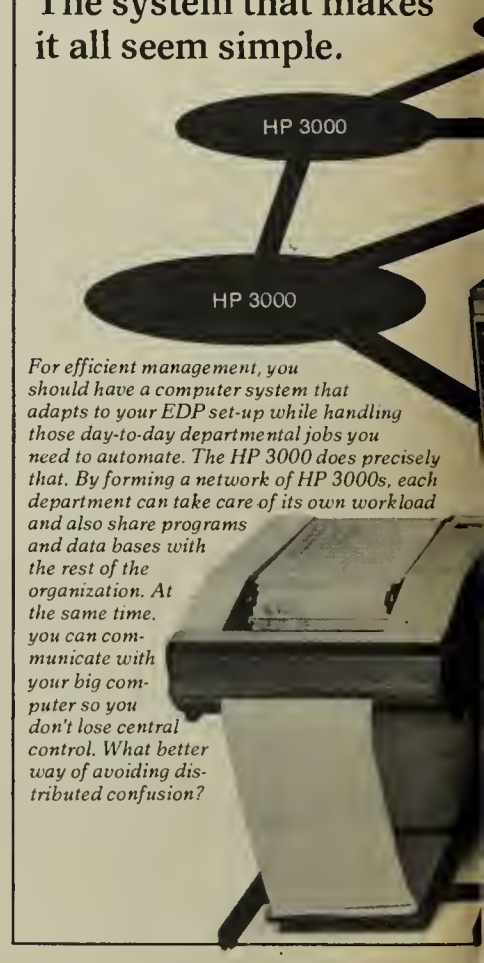
While you're getting information from the computer on one of the terminals, the system can be running batch programs.

You can also use as many as six "big computer" languages, run large programs on our small system and develop software quickly and inexpensively. (A very important consideration when you look at the climbing costs of programming.)

The executive software is so advanced that it will remain the heart of our computers for years to come. So you can keep adding to your system without having to throw your old programs out the window.

And the built-in flexibility of the HP 3000 helps you stay up with all the latest trends, no matter what direction distributed data processing takes in the future.

The HP 3000: The system that makes it all seem simple.



For efficient management, you should have a computer system that adapts to your EDP set-up while handling those day-to-day departmental jobs you need to automate. The HP 3000 does precisely that. By forming a network of HP 3000s, each department can take care of its own workload and also share programs and data bases with the rest of the organization. At the same time, you can communicate with your big computer so you don't lose central control. What better way of avoiding distributed confusion?

47703HPG5

But Agencies Call It Premature

Senate Gets Bill for Earth Resources System

By Edith Holmes
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A bill that would establish an earth resources and environmental information system has been introduced here by the Senate Subcommittee on Science, Technology and Space and is under study by the Carter Administration.

As presently designed, the bill — S. 657 — would make data about the earth obtained by satellites available to the private sector, a spokesman for the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation said.

During five days of hearings held this summer, the agencies that would be charged with responsibility for such a system — the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Nasa) and the Department of Interior — argued that an earth resources and environmental information system for the public is premature and surrounded by too many uncertainties, the spokesman stated.

OSTP Hesitant

The Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP), headed by Dr. Frank Press, science advisor to the President, also expressed its reluctance to serve as the coordinating mechanism for the information system, he added.

Other witnesses in and out of government who appeared before the subcommittee, however, indicated they would be enthusiastic users if Congress would establish the system, the spokesman said.

Press has organized an interagency working group with Nasa and Interior representatives to consider the feasibility of the system and the public's readiness for it.

Awaiting the interagency group's report, the Senate Subcommittee considers S. 657 a "vehicle for opening the subject up" and would like to draft a bill that would receive Nasa, Interior and OSTP support, the spokesman said.

"Our whole purpose was to get the executive branch to look at the possibilities of this information system in more than a fleeting way," he stated.

He stressed that when all views are heard, Nasa may not be in charge of the operational end of the system — launching and maintaining the satellites — while Interior handles the distribution of the information collected.

While S. 657 focuses particularly on the Landsat earth satellite program, the information system established could well include data collected by any number of application satellites. As an example, the subcommittee spokesman cited Seasat, a satellite that will be launched next year to monitor the oceans, providing valuable fishing and weather information.

Not only has the time come for this data to be publicly available in this country, there is a need for it internationally, he stated. The U.S. might find such an information system a valuable offering to the international community at the conference on science and technology for development which the United Nations plans to hold in 1979.

SCDP Relocates

MEMPHIS, Tenn. — The Society of Certified Data Processors (SCDP), formerly located in Hudson, Mass., is now headquartered here.

Its address is Suite 532, 2670 Union Extended, Memphis, Tenn. 38112.

The new office, managed by SCDP member Thomas Briggs, is expected to provide better service and decrease costs to SCDP members.

are computer companies offering them.
you clear up the confusion.

Turning raw numbers into usable information.

Your big computer has data base management to consolidate related information into easily accessible files. This capability is just as important at remote sites.

It allows your key people to call up the facts they need instantly, and get them in an easily understandable form without wading through reams of paper.

The HP 3000 has an extremely effective data base management capability. With its help, the computer will generate forms, titles, page and column headings, data sorted by categories, subtotals, totals and averages. And, through DS/3000 software, you can call up any HP 3000 data file in your network.

Data base management on the HP 3000 has proven so efficient that it was recently named to the Datapro Software Honor Roll, placing it among the 38 top software products in the country.

It takes more than a good product to make it a safe buy.

Support has always been a top priority at Hewlett-Packard. For our computer customers, we have complete service before and after the sale, with on-site training and full documentation. Nearly 1000 Customer and Systems Engineers provide regular maintenance and give you applications and programming assistance. They work out of offices in 65 countries around the world, offering you efficient service at a remote location as well as at your headquarters.

So if you want to take the confusion out of distributed processing, now and in the years ahead, call your nearest Hewlett-Packard office listed in the White Pages. Ask for a Computer Systems representative. Or write for more information to Bill Krause, Hewlett-Packard, 11000 Wolfe Road, Dept. 304, Cupertino CA 95014.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

DEC®

300 & 500 Systems

G/L A/R A/P P/R O/E

Medical Billing & Report Generator
Dibol® Applications Software

BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

One Davis Blvd. Suite 509
Tampa, Fla. 33606
(813) 253-2796

® Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Editorial

Another Wait for Users

The Bell Data Network (BDN), AT&T's answer to the public packet network, has been expected for some time. But now a document has surfaced giving details of the projected network offering as of November 1976 [CW, Sept. 5].

The BDN document is most interesting for what it does not say. The "Service Offering Statement" made no mention of an X.25 compatibility, although that may still be included when the network is announced.

The exact date BDN service will begin is believed to have been postponed several times within AT&T. Reportedly, the features of BDN will depend heavily on the findings of the Second Computer Inquiry.

The BDN document, using the most liberal interpretations of what constitutes communications processing, includes data entry, inquiry/response, remote job entry and message distribution. If AT&T can convince the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) these are functions associated with communications, then BDN will probably be announced shortly afterward.

But a definition of what constitutes communications processing is a key issue in the reopened Computer Inquiry. Vendors of DP services and suppliers of equipment are expected to protest the Bell concept, which would relegate DP functions and their associated software to the regulated domain of the telephone company.

A decision in the FCC inquiry could take some time. In the meantime, AT&T will be under pressure from other emerging packet networks to make a move toward BDN. Whether this will mean an initial limited version of the BDN service is known at this point only to the top brass at the phone company.

There are some industry experts who watched AT&T's Transaction Network Service (TNS) with great interest. These sources saw in TSN the first steps toward a public packet offering, even though TNS was aimed at a limited financial-type user.

The firm most directly affected by BDN would be Telenet Communications Corp., which depends on AT&T long-line facilities to provide its packet-type service.

Meanwhile, data communications users will have to wait until the regulatory roadblocks are debated and disposed of one by one. Whether BDN will be offered in the form outlined in the Bell document is open to question. AT&T may have to perform some significant fine tuning on the concept if the FCC proceedings are not favorable to its pleadings.

The issue of whether BDN will become a regulated phone company service strikes at the very heart of the computer/communications boundary dispute. There is little doubt that AT&T has the resources and ability to offer a BDN service. However, whether it will be allowed to do so is up to regulators and, perhaps after that, the courts.

Trying to define the limits between the nonregulated DP industry and the regulated communications industry is certainly an important issue. But customers who could use the BDN service to optimize their business telecommunications operations get little comfort from waiting for the regulatory machinery to grind slowly on to another "final" solution.

Data Past

Five Years Ago
Sept. 13, 1972

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM raised the rates for systems engineering (SE) services, some field engineering (FE) services and the minimum monthly maintenance charges on selected pieces of equipment. A 5% to 10% price rise for SEs affected the greatest number of users, while the higher rises for FE services affected only customers with purchased machines.

— — —

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah — Univac introduced a programmable front-end processor that could support non-IBM terminals as well as replace IBM communications controllers. The 3760 communications controller, said to be plug-compatible with IBM 360/370 mainframes, marked Univac's initial offering of an IBM replacement.

Eight Years Ago
Sept. 17, 1969

LEONIA, N.J. — Compuscan, Inc. announced an optical character reader capable of learning new characters or entire alphabets online. The Model 370 was priced at $900,000.

— — —

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Information Storage Systems, Inc. introduced the ISS 714, a disk drive "fully compatible with IBM's 2314." The company claimed the 714 had an average access time of 32 msec compared with 60 msec for the 2314-A1 and 75 msec for the older 2314 system. Startup time of the ISS 714 was said to be one-third that of the 2314.

Letters to The Editor

Spectra Not IBM-Compatible

I was astounded by Jerry Nesmith's claim in the Aug. 29 issue ["Credit Should Go to RCA"] that in 1970 RCA had a CPU that would run IBM operating systems. The Spectra 70 had a different interrupt system, I/O architecture and storage protection system from the IBM 360, and the later 3, 4, 6 and 7 were just repackaged Spectra 70s.

If RCA ever had a compatible CPU, it was never part of the commercial product line.

Seymour J. Metz
Rockville, Md.

Iverson Inventor of APL

The Aug. 22 issue provided good coverage of the recent International Federation for Information Processing (Ifip) congress held in Toronto. I would, however, appreciate it if you would publish a correction to the report of the planning session of which I was chairman.

The article ["Inconsistent Data Seen Major Snag in Planning"] stated I was one of the inventors of APL. This is patently incorrect. APL had only one inventor, namely Kenneth Iverson.

Ian P. Sharp
President
I.P. Sharp Associates Ltd.
Toronto, Canada

He Couldn't Be More Wrong

After reading Joe Rigo's response to the Certificate in Data Processing (CDP) exam challenge issued by Ken Lord [CW, Aug. 29], I couldn't be happier that Rigo is not one of my employees. At his age, he should be striving to learn new concepts and methods instead of sitting back on his laurels and blaming his lack of knowledge on old age.

Without knowing anything about the exam's content, Rigo stated that tests like the CDP exam "are for kids just out of school." He couldn't have been more wrong.

The questions on the CDP exam should not be compared to "sixth grade lists of major exports of South American countries," any more than the questions of the bar exam should be compared to Dell Crossword puzzles. I suggest that Rigo learn what the test questions are like first-hand before he stereotypes the exam.

I cannot imagine anyone saying he knows just enough for today's job and will learn what is necessary for tomorrow's. Such people are more aptly called vegetables. They are not the type of people who have helped in the advancement of data processing. If it were up to people like Rigo, I'm sure most of us would still be wiring 407 boards.

Yes, poor Rigo is quite correct when he says he would flunk the exam. And that is one more indication of the exam's merit.

David T. Guidos
Torrance, Calif.

Three Cheers for Rigo

Hooray for Joe Rigo!

As a "computer professional" who started on the Univac I in 1957 and quit the Association for Computing Machinery in protest many years ago when a college degree was added as a requirement for new members, I'd like to play on Joe Rigo's team.

Ken Lord's letter was amusing and rated a chuckle. Joe Rigo's reply deserves a cheer.

William Kohlbrenner
Guilford, Conn.

(Other letters on Pages 32 and 33.)

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters should be addressed to: Editor, Computerworld, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160.

A Case of 'Disconnect'

Reader Ponders Conflicting Life, Job Goals

By Jack Stone
Special to CW

Painter Hoffman's letter about DPers' relationships with their families [CW, Aug. 8] has had a profound effect on those with whom I've talked. But, no one has expressed his feelings so sensitively as the writer of the following letter:

Dear Jack:

Painter Hoffman's letter brought tears to my eyes. Having just lost, through divorce, a wife and family of 20 years, I think I'm qualified to comment on the DPer's side of the disconnect.

I'll grant Painter's conclusion that those of my ilk tend to think remotely and to subject feeling to insatiable scrutiny. I'll even grant her frustration when her spouse ran out of gas on Christmas night. Just now, Jack, am I forcing myself to again observe the sunrise over the pastel houses, the color of flowers strewn along the winding path and the sounds of birds and insects carried on the breezes.

But most importantly, after 20 years of marriage, during 15 of which I have been involved in this industry, I'm finally beginning to again see people for what they are, get to really know them, and, in the process, get to like myself again. After two decades of marriage and a decade and a half in DP, I've finally asked myself, "Is that all there is?"

In so doing, logical thinker that I am, I have to ask how it happened. What turned a youth so full of promise into a person whose very ideas are subject to open attack? True, many can be blamed, but I do not overlook myself for that blame, for where I should have been strong, I conceded, and where I should have been gentle, the strength — too much of it — came out.

Like many a young American male, I was programmed for "success" by my parents who had not achieved a degree of success that satisfied them. It was important, as far back as I can remember, to become educated, to have a nice house, to be a family man and — and I can still hear my mother's words — to "make something" of myself. In retrospect, there have been times I sincerely wished to have followed my initial impulses to drive a truck.

But the programming was absolute, and one so programmed is attuned to grab each opportunity and to exploit it to the fullest. Such was the case with me. My chance to get into DP came along in a flash, and I took it, totally — I cannot now say blissfully — unaware that for the next nearly two decades someone would be constantly waiting to extract the pound of flesh.

True, I was interested. True, there was magic in knowing it was my program which made the lights blink and the tapes turn. What started as an opportunity became a fascination, an all-consuming passion to conquer this intellectual Mount Everest. On the other side of this seemingly insurmountable cliff stood the promise of Shangri-la.

The Human Connection

Little did I realize that my intellectual efforts were merely the satisfaction of the needs of others to exploit my potential to move that 16 tons of coal every day. Conquest of each successive peak was followed by reward, a reward which carefully and neatly disguised that I was selling my soul, byte by byte, to the company store. And for each conquest I made, there were two more waiting to be tackled. And always there was somebody more concerned with how you climbed the mountain, rather than the fact that you did it at all.

As the rewards and "success" came, the box systematically closed in, forming a harsh trap from which there was no escape. On the one hand there were the needs for shelter and support of a growing family, which, when coupled with an ever-increasing set of economic demands, never quite permitted one to get solidly established or to get ahead.

On the other hand, there were the constant granting and withholding of reward, privilege, opportunity and exploration afforded by employment. But they could never be separate. Without the latter, the former was not possible by itself, and it was certain that the demands of the former would increase, not decrease. What was one to do?

Well, what I did was to become mobile, first in terms of employment, as only change in employment could satisfy the rate of growth required to satisfy the economic needs. All the traditional values of stability, loyalty and adequate compensation for earnest endeavor could simply not be satiated by remaining in one place. On the one hand, it had to come faster than it was coming, while on the other, I found one artificial roadblock after another be it a degree, mode of dress or whatever. Granted, some I created for myself. My only regret is that I didn't retreat when I began to recognize it. Again, however, I could not, for I had been programmed for responsibility.

My ex-wife, though not expressing it in a manner that was clear to me, recognized it in 1968 when she said it was here where the roots would

(Continued on Page 24)

A Workable Approach

Don't Risk Getting Sacked for Being Ethical

The Taylor Report
By Alan Taylor CDP

If an employer asks his computer people to do something illegal and they refuse, they should not be fired. Nor should they be fired if they refuse to do something that falls in the gray area between right and wrong or if they refuse to do something the employer said he would not ask them to do when he hired them.

But exactly how can a DPer be sure he won't be sacked if he refuses? That's the problem that has sunk so many DP codes of ethics — and it's the key to DP responsibility.

But there are other items to be considered before a system of DP responsibility can be set up. The first is the recognition by employers and employees alike that there are dangers in DP and that they are dynamic.

Some old dangers will dissolve as we adopt new methods or as it becomes economical to test for gray areas. Other dangers will be born, or identified from time to time, and sometimes end up in legislation.

More often, however, they will be restricted to specific professional and industry codes and methods of handling DP. And a responsible DP system has to recognize both that such dangers may exist without having been pinpointed as illegal and that responsible DP should face up to this as well as illegal DP activity.

Future Scenario

The way this approach might work could be as follows: A programmer goes into a job interview, and everything is OK. When the final details are worked out, he is told to go over to Personnel to arrange for his physical and get his "DP Policy Statement."

The personnel officer gives him a form (see box) rather like one of those "disclosure" statements about interest of loans or deliberate overbooking on airlines that have become so popular of late.

The prospective employee is asked to sign the policy statement after reading it, and it becomes as much a part of his agreement with the firm as anything else. It gives both him and the firm restricted rights to have DP checked for dangers and to have the work performed without ethical worries.

If he later runs into problems, this policy statement spells out what his procedure is, how much — if at all — he can complain and safeguards his job. Yet it permits ethical issues to be raised.

Of course, there are some visible effects that would go down to the computer room and the programmer's desk. Whatever the company policy is, the DP designer will have to review the design to check that it conforms with the policy and to include in the documentation details of how such a check was done so the people who later run the system can tell whether a situation really was checked out or simply overlooked. And management instructions regarding the conditions in which some gray area parts can be run will also have to be part of the design documentation.

Similarly, the operational area will have to know where these

(Continued on Page 24)

Attatulish, Inc. DP Policy

The Attatulish DP policy represents the corporation's understanding that the use of computers sometimes has unwelcome side effects and recognizes the corporation's intention to minimize or eliminate those side effects whenever found.

It has therefore adopted the provisions of the [insert name of trade association] guidelines, a copy of which is attached, and expects all of its employees to be guided by them whenever any question of computer operations is raised or when any invasion of privacy by computer is suspected.

In addition, your participation is invited at the annual seminar on computer responsibility in Attatulish held in January.

Issues not otherwise resolved quickly that could involve any unprofessional use of computers should be brought to the attention of the director of [insert appropriate title] at any time.

This policy statement, incorporated as part of an employment contract, could go far in establishing a workable and effective set of professional ethics.

Reader Bemoans Family, Work Conflicts

(Continued from Page 23)

be put down and they wouldn't budge. But that didn't stop me. The pressures were still the same. If you had a project, you had employment. If you didn't, that was it. And all the time there were increasing needs to be met. It wasn't the frills which were required — it was the necessities.

Then, there came a point where it became perfectly obvious that no employment in and of itself would ever provide them. In the need to do even more, I went into business for myself. Yes, I dressed it all up in "objectives," ambition, self-reliance and independence. But the simple truth was that I was caught in a vice from which there was no escape — at least no honorable escape.

My creativity was thwarted and the pressures allowed no time to relax. The only difference was that the hills I now climbed were hills of my own making and the coal I moved was in reality my own coal, except that it was continually being consumed faster than I could mine it. The demands of working for oneself now intensified the work and travel schedule and the home situation worsened — to the point that we all began to ask, "Is that all there is?"

Creativity has a way of getting out. Thwarted creativity has a way of coming out in a very negative manner. That happened to me.

And now the bubble has burst, and I'm left — alone — to pick up the pieces and to try to put them back together again in some semblance of reason. I'm deprogramming myself now, but the burden of knowing that it wasn't in time to be of benefit to my wife and kids is heavy indeed, as they must now make the same mistakes I did. The pressure is still there, but it is more remote, and my sense of responsibility demands that for the rest of their young lives I must continue this way, if only to ensure their survival until they can find a way to stand on their own feet and make their own mistakes.

Letters to Stone should be addressed to him at Suite 222, 2233 Wisconsin Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007.

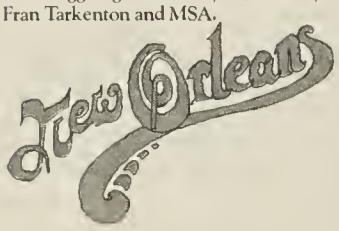
By that time, my service to this industry will itself have reached two decades, and at that age I'll be just another throwaway to an industry which has concentrated on youth, and I'll emerge a person much worse for the experience. But hopefully, I will emerge a person. I haven't been a person for a very long time.

Jack, if you decide to use this letter or any part of it, I urge you to implore your readers to let their spouses read it with but a simple plea: Stop! There has to be more than this. Find a way, within or without this industry, to prop open the trap before it springs shut, for if you ever do escape, you do so at your own peril. It would be far better to ensure that you never even get into the trap.

Win

Fran Tarkenton's Super Bowl Tickets

Enter MSA's "Super Pool" and win a free trip to the Super Bowl. Free airline fare, free accommodations at one of New Orleans' luxurious hotels, and free tickets to the biggest game of the year, courtesy of Fran Tarkenton and MSA.



All you do is peer into the future and pick the winning team of each upcoming NFL Monday Nite Football game (plus one extra game to make things even), plus a tie breaker for the season. All are ABC televised games.

Circle the winners, do not pick ties, clip the entry blank and send to MSA Super Pool, 3445 Peachtree Rd., N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30326.

"That's all there is to it."

MINNESOTA VIKINGS
9520 FRANCE AVENUE SOUTH EDINA MN 55435 (612) 920-4605

August 10, 1977

John P. Imlay, Jr.
President
Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

Dear John:

I'm going to send you eight tickets to this year's Super Bowl. Each NFL player gets an allotment and I thought you might put them to good use.

As you know, I really enjoy my association with MSA during the off-season. You've put together a great team and it's a pleasure working with them.

When you're Number One in anything, you can't let up a minute. And it's pretty obvious that MSA is the leader in the financial software industry. So your customers get the best of everything.

Hope you enjoy the tickets!

Sincerely,

Fran

Fran Tarkenton

Circle the Winning Team for Each Game.

Oct. 3	Oakland	at Kansas City
Oct. 10	Los Angeles	at Chicago
Oct. 17	Cincinnati	at Pittsburgh
Oct. 24	Minnesota	at Los Angeles
Oct. 31	N.Y. Giants	at St. Louis
Nov. 7	Washington	at Baltimore
Nov. 14	St. Louis	at Dallas
Nov. 21	Green Bay	at Washington
Nov. 28	Buffalo	at Oakland
Dec. 5	Baltimore	at Miami
Dec. 12	Dallas	at San Francisco
Dec. 17	Minnesota	at Detroit

Tie Breaker:

The team scoring the most points in any one of these games will be _____ (Team).

The game in which the most points will be scored will be _____ (Date of Game).

The number of points scored will be _____ (Number).

Send this entry blank to:
MSA Super Pool
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

Please Print

Name

Title

Company

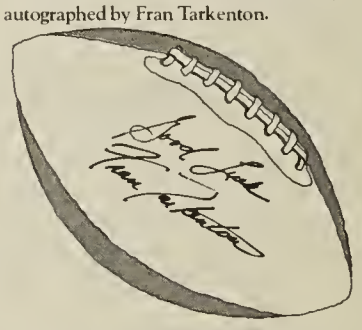
Address

City State Zip

Telephone

Void where prohibited by law.

There will be one winner of a Super Bowl Trip for four, two winners of a trip for two, and twenty third place winners who will each receive a leather exhibition football, autographed by Fran Tarkenton.



Entries must be postmarked no later than Sept. 30. Facsimiles of the entry blank are acceptable, however, only one entry per person. An independent judging firm will announce the winners in late December.

So get busy, sports fans. Make your selections and send them in. Someone will win these glorious, fun-filled Super Bowl trips to New Orleans next January, and it could be you!

MSA
THE FINANCIAL SOFTWARE COMPANY

MSA markets financial accounting software packages including: General Ledger, Payroll, Personnel, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Supplies Inventory, and Fixed Assets

Policy Allows Ethical DPers

(Continued from Page 23)

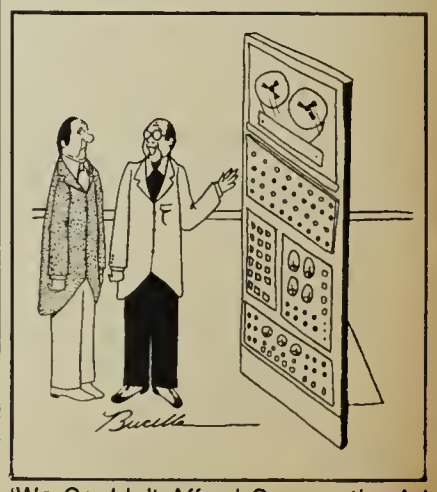
items are and understand them as well as it understands the other operating instructions. But, by and large, the impact on the installation will be minimal. It will just tell where the DPers stand with the employer, and prevent them from getting sacked on the one hand and keep the computers from being used unethically.

Only one last question remains — and that is as to why DPers really need ethics. The answer seems to lie in the siamese twin relationship between the system and programming areas, which decide everything and do nothing; and the operators, who do everything and decide nothing.

Neither group really wants to be involved in something unethical, but until the two sides are put together after the decisions are made, the problem can be easily overlooked.

Only by having some procedure such as outlined here can everyone involved in computers know they can be ethical without risking being sacked.

© Copyright 1977 Alan Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes requires written permission. Limited numbers of copies for non-commercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of Computerworld.



'We Couldn't Afford One, so the Art Department Came Up with This!'

Free samples of continuous mailers in form/envelope combinations that reduce preparation costs and help stop errors.

Don't waste time and money collating, inserting, sealing, and metering a mailing, running the constant risk of human error, when our *Envo-Mailer*® continuous self-mailers can reduce these preparation costs and help stop errors.

Use them for notifying, billing, persuading, polling, or contacting customers, prospects, members, subscribers, voters, patients, students, alumni, or anyone else.

Specify as many message copies as you need, outgoing and return envelope, even inserts such as checks, ID cards, labels, coupons.

Mail postage-free card for free samples.

Curtis 1000®
business forms, envelopes, supplies

CW-677

Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Street Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Free samples of continuous forms from a company big enough to sell you a zillion.

Or a thousand, fast.

Curtis 1000®
business forms, envelopes, supplies

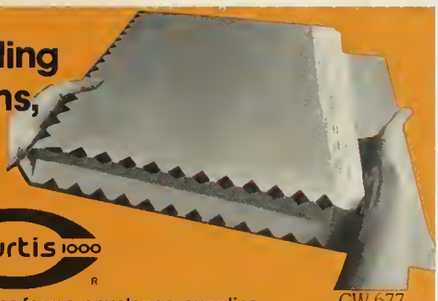
Curtis 1000 has long been big in forms. Long enough and big enough to be fourth nationally, with our parent company, among firms principally in that field. And that's enough to make us a dependable source for you! Whether you need a large quantity. Or just a thousand of our special *Quik-Tab* continuous forms—fast. Or if you need cut forms, pegboard forms, snap-apart forms, or unique combinations of envelopes and forms available only from us. Custom designed. Or imprinted—fast—from stock.

Mail postage-free card for free samples.

CW-677

Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Street Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Free samples of expanding envelopes for bulky forms, accumulated mail, fat catalogs, merchandise.



Mailing something bulky? Our *Expanding Mailer* envelopes save on special wrapping materials and eliminate wrapping time.

Try accumulating daily mail to salesmen, branches, or dealers in our *Expanding Mailers*. Save on individual envelopes. On addressing, inserting, and sealing. On postage and separate fees (registered, insured, etc).

All popular sizes, plain or printed, with dry or moistenable glue. Tough, economical kraft paper. Or tougher and lighter Tyvek® material from Du Pont, for better protection and to save costly ounces.

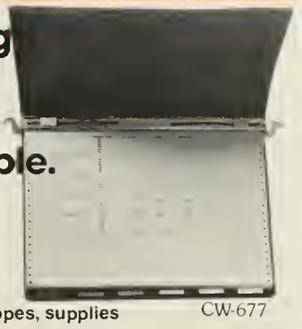
Mail postage-free card for free samples.

Curtis 1000®
business forms, envelopes, supplies

CW-677

Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Street Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Free information on printout filing system. Tough covers in colors. Flexible posts. Insert single bar against posts and hangfile. Simple.



Our *Flex-O-Post* system for printout binding and filing has tough polyethylene covers in a full range of colors and sizes, with cover imprinting in colors. And rugged polyethylene index sheets that won't tear out.

Strong posts of flexible aircraft cable can be flexed repeatedly without distortion, stretching, cracking, or breaking. Tough plastic slides lock posts in aluminum channel with safely deburred ends.

Single, steel hanger bar supports file in suspension rack. Just insert this exclusive bar against the posts and hangfile. The simple way is often best.

Mail postage-free card for more information.

Curtis 1000®
business forms, envelopes, supplies

CW-677

Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Street Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Free samples of regular letterheads and envelopes on carrier sheets. They make personalized mailings look, and pull, like correspondence.

The basic marketing appeal of a personalized mailing is the computer's ability to insert words that make the message read like personal correspondence.

To make the most of that appeal, your mailing must look like correspondence too. So we offer your regular letterheads and envelopes mounted on carrier sheets—not substitute stationery that looks like continuous forms.

Our *Chain-O-Letter*® continuous letterheads and *Envo-Matic*® continuous envelopes give you nice cut edges, any paper you want, and your choice of most modern printing techniques.

Mail postage-free card for free samples.

Curtis 1000®
business forms, envelopes, supplies

CW-677

Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Street Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

FIRST CLASS
Permit No 1000
Smyrna, Georgia

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Postage Will Be Paid By—

Curtis 1000
1000 Curtis Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

FIRST CLASS
Permit No 1000
Smyrna, Georgia

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Postage Will Be Paid By—

Curtis 1000
1000 Curtis Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

FIRST CLASS
Permit No 1000
Smyrna, Georgia

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Postage Will Be Paid By—

Curtis 1000
1000 Curtis Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

FIRST CLASS
Permit No 1000
Smyrna, Georgia

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Postage Will Be Paid By—

Curtis 1000
1000 Curtis Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

FIRST CLASS
Permit No 1000
Smyrna, Georgia

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Postage Will Be Paid By—

Curtis 1000
1000 Curtis Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

'Ultimate' Method an Illusion

Users Facing Better Structured Designs

By Kenneth T. Orr
Special to CW

In his recent article [CW, June 6], Gopal Kapur certainly hit upon a significant topic — the confusion over structured technology. I find many people share Kapur's confusion. Since it first became a buzzword a few years ago, the use of the word "structured" in conjunction with programming has taken on a variety of meanings, many of them quite different from one context to another.

A few years ago, there was a basic agreement about what structured programming was. It meant, more or less: "GOTO"-less programming, hierarchical design and top-down development.

Indeed, there was a great deal of agreement and very little practical experience. At that time, very few people had used any or all of these tools to design reasonably sized programs — much less to design systems.

In the last four or five years, we have learned nearly as much about systematic systems development as we have in the last 10 or 12. Surprisingly, from the tone of Kapur's article, you might infer there is not much of substance behind all this literature.

But this is not the case. Indeed, the very fact that there is so much being written today about structured programming and structured systems design indicates something very important is going on.

While I think Kapur's conference is probably a good idea, I seriously doubt that such a conference is likely to produce the agreement on the subject he would like to see. Indeed, I have participated in a number of such meetings, including a Guide meeting in Chicago in November 1976 and a structured systems conference in Paris recently. And in all of the various structured conferences I have attended, I find participants who are enthusiastic about the effects of structuring on systems and programming, while at the same time having their own ideas as to the exact meaning of "structuring."

No, Kapur is apt to continue to feel frustrated. Indeed, since he teaches structured programming, he has his work cut out just keeping up with structured programming technology, not to mention keeping up with structured systems design and structured data base design.

I noticed that Kapur didn't mention Jackson, Yourdon, SADT, or Langston-Kitch structured methodologies. That just shows you how quickly things develop in a new area.

Mixed Group Best

From experience, I would suggest that the best way to learn about structured technology is not by gathering a group of skeptical managers together to discuss whether structured programming is what they are already doing. In most cases, we have found it is far more productive to get together a mixed group of people that includes people who have been using the technology for a copule of years, along with some others who are interested in finding out what is currently going on.

My firm has hosted two users' conferences on structured systems design in the last two years, and I feel the experiences discussed at those conferences would convince even the most skeptical manager.

The structure experience is now worldwide. I recently visited an organization near Paris (Societe Placoplatre) which has been involved in structured programming with Warnier and his group since 1969 and is now into structured data base and structured systems operations as well.

It is my guess that, unfortunately for Kapur, there will be more — rather than fewer — structured methods coming out in the next few years. My guess is that it will only be after some extensive shakedown period that these methods will begin to converge into a common technology.

Reader Commentary

But waiting for the ultimate is folly — it simply won't happen. In fact, organizations that choose any of the structured methods are apt to be better off than they are right now, simply because of the advantages resulting from the discipline required to structure a system. And those who move directly into applying structuring at the systems level will be in an increasingly good position.

In the last few years, we have seen a number of different camps emerge, all flying the "structured" flag. As a result, many managers

(Continued on Page 30)

Removing the rose-colored glasses.

A realistic look at *Data Base Management Systems* in the October 31st *Computerworld*.

In the ten years since Data Base Management Systems were introduced they've grown to a multimillion dollar subindustry in their own right. As late as 1973, less than 1,000 DBMS were installed; but International Data Corp. estimates that over 5,000 are in use today, and this number will increase to 8,200 in the next two years. This phenomenal growth has been fueled by the hoped-for benefits of DBMS, which include increased programmer efficiency, the elimination of redundant information in the data file, and greater ease in coping with system upgrades and reprogramming.

But a data base management system should be evaluated carefully before you commit to purchase. They have developed such a reputation as problem solvers that people tend to expect more from them than they can achieve, while overlooking or minimizing the effort required.

We'll have several experts on hand to help you arrive at a realistic understanding of DBMS in our October 31st special report edited by Don Leavitt. Here is a sampling of the kinds of articles you'll see:

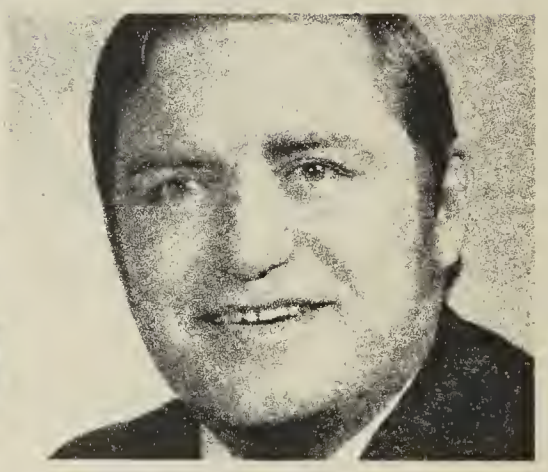
- Combatting the "Holy Grail" syndrome — Being realistic about the benefits that are possible in relation to the effort required; how to assess whether DBMS will enable you to reach your goals.
- How well are installed systems living up to expectations? A review of typical problems that need to be overcome.
- The role of the Data Base Administrator in DBMS — including considerations like the physical arrangement of the data base.
- How dictionary packages, report writers, etc. interface with DBMS software.
- A review of selection criteria and the implementation process.
- How DBMS ties in with distributed data processing — matching intelligent front ends with intelligent back ends, for example.

As this short preview shows, our special report on Data Base Management Systems in the October 31st issue will interest people who are considering DBMS, as well as people who already have one installed. And if you market Data Base Management software, remember that your ad will reach more of your primary audience here. Ad closing date is October 14. Your *Computerworld* salesman has all the details. Or call Terry Williams at (617) 965-5800 to reserve space for your ad.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Boston	New York	San Francisco	Los Angeles
Bob Ziegel	Don Fagan	Bill Healey	Bill Healey
Mike Burman	Frank Gallo	Jim Richardson	Jim Richardson
(617) 965-5800	(201) 461-2575	(415) 495-0990	(213) 475-8486

The Search Is On...



J.R. Pompa
Vice President & General Manager, SMISD

The newly chartered **Small/Medium Information Systems Division (SMISD)** is headquartered in Billerica, Mass., with facilities in Brighton and Lawrence, Mass. We have responsibility for two product operations. The Minicomputer System and Terminals Operation (M&TO) is responsible for the planning, design, development, and manufacture of Honeywell's family of compatible minicomputer systems — the Level 6 — and a family of keyboard/display terminals that satisfy a broad range of functional requirements. Our General Products Operation (GPO) is the focus for our medium scale systems, including the Level 62, 64 and peripherals.

The creative, talented and dedicated team of professionals who developed our product offerings are now actively building on that success with the next generation projects. To meet the goal we're looking for additional top quality people in all disciplines of computer design/development and production to join them.

Our strong commitment to grow in this market assures you a challenging technical environment and significant growth opportunity. It gives you a chance to work with state-of-the-art products that have market acceptance, a team of excellent people and a committed, focused management team.

In short, future-oriented computer professionals who want the unusual opportunity to utilize their abilities in a true growth environment, will find it at SMISD.

S.G. Jerritts
Vice President & General Manager, USISG

At Honeywell's **United States Information Systems Group (USISG)**, we are enthusiastic about our future as a full-line supplier of computer systems and services.

Headquartered in Waltham, Massachusetts, we have responsibility for Honeywell Information Systems' total business in the United States — the largest segment of Honeywell's expanding worldwide computer business. The United States Information Systems Group represents a comprehensive business focus involving all of our technical, manufacturing, marketing, management and administrative resources. In addition to our Marketing and Services Division and two Systems Divisions, which are described below, our operations include Finance and Administration, Employee Relations, Internal Data Systems, Market Research, Competitive Analysis, Business Planning and many others. In the United States Information Systems Group we foster an entrepreneurial spirit and dynamic leadership that integrates all of these activities into a concerted, competitive effort.

Our commitment to meeting the world's ever increasing data processing requirements has led us to an extensive talent search for professionals who can help us shape our future impact on the computer industry. In our search we remain committed to the principle of equal employment opportunity without regard to race, sex, religion, national origin, age or physical handicap.

Whatever your area of expertise — whether it's hardware or software engineering, sales, manufacturing, finance or administration — we are prepared to offer you one of the most exciting opportunities of your career.

The contributions of the many talented employees who make up United States Information Systems Group have given us a successful, achievement-filled 22-year history. Now we are ready to build upon those successes and we would like your ideas and your achievements to be part of that growth experience.

I personally encourage you to explore the broad scope of opportunity within United States Information Systems Group — in many product areas, and in many locations throughout the United States. More detailed information on the opportunities is available elsewhere in this ad.

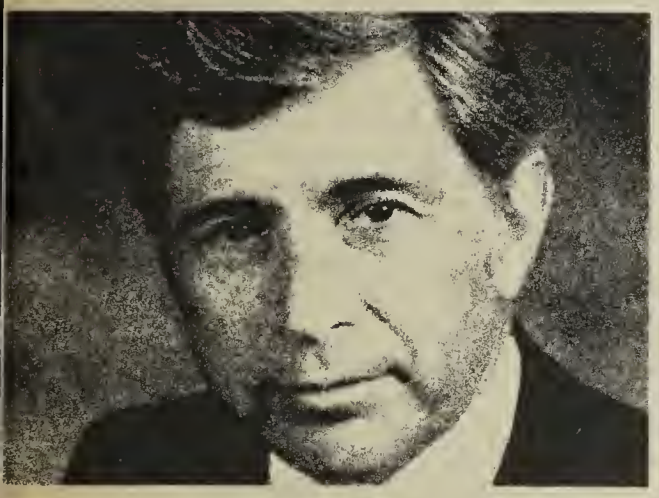
R.R. Douglas
Vice President & General Manager, MSISD

The Marketing and Services Information Systems Division (MSISD) has specific responsibility for the sales and service of Honeywell's full line of computers in the United States. Our significant and aggressive expansion program covers the spectrum of mini, small, medium and large computer systems. To implement and achieve the goals set, we will provide as many as 400 additional computer professionals a unique opportunity to further their careers in sales, systems support and service engineering.

Organizationally, MSISD is structured in three major directions — commercial marketing, federal government marketing and field service. Our Headquarters are in Waltham, Massachusetts and we have offices in major U.S. cities with growth opportunities in all locations.

Dynamic professionals will find rewarding and satisfying opportunities within our progressive and dedicated environment.

Take the time to look at us now and you will discover what we know — Honeywell is moving very fast and very successfully.



N.N. Feldman
Vice President & General Manager, LISD

The Large Information Systems Division (LISD) is headquartered in Phoenix, Arizona. We have responsibility for Honeywell's large computer systems business, including our highly successful Series 6600 and its successors, the Level 66 and 68 (Multics) large systems.

We take pride in our employees' professional competence, dedication and "make it happen" attitude. We set tough goals for ourselves, and we're constantly searching for better ways to do our jobs. We offer exceptional challenge — and opportunity — to the creative and dedicated professional.

We're currently seeking a number of software and hardware professionals to augment our skilled teams in creating the next generation of Honeywell's advanced state-of-the-art large systems.

If your expertise is in the software or hardware area we are interested in you for openings in: advanced operating systems, database and file management, distributed processing and networking, languages and compilers, applications development, transaction processing, test and diagnostics, technical writing, systems test, micropackage engineering, system performance analysis, logic-digital design, LSI bipolar circuit chips design and development, and also the fields of quality control and process control engineering.

Yes, "The Search Is On" at Honeywell Information Systems to find outstanding computer professionals in every facet of computer technology, marketing, manufacturing and support functions. Honeywell's extensive commitments to its ever-expanding role as a major manufacturer of a full line of computer systems offers outstanding professional and personal growth challenges to qualified individuals.

Whatever your expertise, the probability is that your career goals may be consistent with Honeywell's current and long-range plans. Why not forward your resume or fill out the coupon and direct it to the appropriate following individuals.

SMISD
Lou Sinagra
Honeywell MSY-302
38 Life Street
Brighton, MA 02135

LISD
Sam Engram
Box 6000
Honeywell MSY-102
Phoenix, Arizona 85005

MSISD

Headquarters — Jack White
Honeywell MSY-202
200 Smith Street
Waltham, MA 02154

Central — Bob Moore
Honeywell MSY-202
4849 North Scott Street
Schiller Park, Illinois 60176

Eastern — Bob Potter
Honeywell MSY-202
300 East 42nd Street
New York, New York 10017

Western — Bob Beaugrand
Honeywell MSY-202
5959 West Century Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90045

Southern — Jim McGuire
Honeywell MSY-202
6 West Druid Hill Drive
N.E., Atlanta, GA 30329

Federal Systems — Gary Hess
Honeywell MSY-202
7900 West Park Drive
McLean, Virginia 22101

NAME _____
TITLE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____
PHONE _____
AREAS & YEARS OF EXPERIENCE _____
_____
_____
POSITION(S) OF INTEREST _____
_____
_____
02

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

THE SEARCH IS ON

Honeywell

'Software,' 'Program' Not the Same

'Program Writing' Fits Copyright Class Only

By Martin A. Goetz
Special to CW

A feel compelled to respond to the July 11 editorial about the National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works (Contu) and John Hersey's dissenting opinion.

As a long-time advocate of "software protection," I believe that some of the existing controversy is a result of the imprecise use of the terms "software" and "programs." While those terms have often been used synonymously, I do not think they are interchangeable. A program can be in hardware (hard-wired) or in firmware (read-only or programmable read-only memory) and may not be at all soft.

Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR), like IBM and many other companies, develops program products and has used the copyright system to protect its program "writings" for more than 10 years. The Copyright Office has been registering programs since the early 1960s.

Interestingly enough, Contu was not originally established to determine if programs were copyrightable, but to determine the status of conventional works of authorship when these writings are created, stored and processed by a computer. Contu's Oct. 8, 1976 preliminary report states on page 14:

"One of the first significant questions facing the commission was whether the protection, possibly through copyright of proprietary rights in computer software, should be within the scope of its mandate."

I learned earlier this year that Contu was leaning toward recommending the copyrighting of programs — not because copyrighting is the most reasonable, logical protection method, but because it was preferred over patenting.

I have been quite concerned with Contu's reasoning because the copyrighting of programs does not conflict with the "patentability of software" and therefore should not be a subject of contention.

ADR has spoken before the commission and is actively following the Contu hearings via the published transcripts. We support the commission's majority report and do not agree with John Hersey that a new registration system is desirable because the existing copyright laws are applicable and adequate.

We do urge the DP community to note Hersey's description of a program, which really hits the nail on the head when considering the "software patentability" question. He says that programs, when executed by a computer, are a mechanical (or electronic) device.

ADR has argued that point for many years. The patentability question focuses on whether programs, when put in a computer, are devices and part of a machine.

In fact, in the previous Supreme Court reviews regarding software patentability, the central question was: "Is a machine process that is patentable if implemented in hardware (a circuit) equally patentable if implemented in software (a program)?"

I believe this question will again be the issue before the Supreme Court. The patentability of the "machine process implemented in software" is open to widely differing opinions and John Hersey's viewpoint may help influence the Supreme Court to rule that software can contain patentable subject matter and is part of a machine. But, in my opinion, a "program writing" is clearly only copyrightable.

Goetz, senior vice-president of Applied Data Research, Inc. in Princeton, N.J., is chairman of the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations' Software Protection Committee.

Reader Commentary

Structured Design Better

(Continued from Page 27)

see structured anything as just another set of programming tricks. A small number, though, have seen "structuring" for what it is — a technological revolution. These have been the people who have taken over the structured theory and have made it work on real problems.

Constantine, Myers and Yourdon have done an excellent job of studying and documenting the characteristics of good and bad programs. But it is even more important to be able to have a methodology that tells you how to develop a good program from the outset so that you know it is correct when you are done.

That is what the Warnier, Jackson and Langston-Kitch approaches do. Jackson's methodology does it fairly well at the program level, and the Warnier and Langston-Kitch approaches do it at all levels: systems analysis, systems design, data base design and program design.

Software's Turn

For two or three decades now, the hardware folks have been learning to deal with management in the midst of constant technological change. Changes in software have been somewhat less dramatic, but also less productive. Now that breakthroughs have been made in the logical design of programs, data bases and systems, software management is going to be dealing with the same management problems the hardware management people have had to face on an ongoing basis.

The systems we build in five or 10 years will bear little relationship in terms of accuracy, cost, time or reliability to the ones we are building today. We are already well into our third generation of structured systems tools and techniques, and the effects are beginning to snowball.

The principal problem for today's data processing management is not just one of catching up, but one of planning to keep up as we learn more and more about doing things more productively. What was being taught in 1972 as the state-of-the-art is already out of date.

We must be prepared to deal with the future, not the past.

Kenneth T. Orr is vice-president, Advanced Systems at Langston, Kitch & Associates, Inc. in Topeka, Kan.

Are Promising Programmers Slipping By?

By Jack M. Wolfe
Special to CW

In their selection procedures for programmers or programming trainees, some personnel directors administer a programming aptitude test that is, in effect, a speed test. Such a test is likely to be biased in favor of the college graduate, who is generally test-wise; he knows how to take a multiple-choice type of test that usually cannot be completed within the time limit allowed.

A company using such a test in the selection screening is likely to lose the careful, deliberate worker who rereads specifications for precision of interpretation and desk-checks carefully for accuracy in execution. Such a worker will seldom complete a test in which speed is a significant factor.

But such a worker may possess just the right attributes and good work habits for successful work in programming. Such a worker, moreover, will prove to be the one who is actually faster on the job because he will have less debugging and testing to do in bringing his jobs to successful completion.

A study of the relation between speed and score was made using the "Aptitude Assessment Battery: Programming," a test I developed which is generous in its allowance of time. Although the average time required for the completion of the test is about three hours, the time limit has been set at five and a half hours, which has been found to accommodate 99% of the persons who have taken the test.

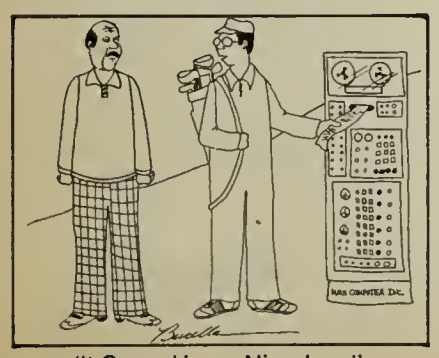
The test itself has been validated for on-the-job performance in programming by an agency of the U.S. government.

In a study of the results of more than 700 programmers and programming trainees with regard to speed and score, the group tested was distributed as follows:

	Slower 50%	Faster 50%
Higher scoring 50%	22%	28%
Lower scoring 50%	28%	22%

Thus the relationship between speed and aptitude for work in programming, as measured by this test, is not a very strong one. The coefficient of correlation represented by this table is only .12, which shows a positive correlation but not a strong one.

The speed factor in a screening test will cause the rejection of many capable persons. Consequently, a company will be meeting its needs for programming personnel by employing some persons who earned their higher scores by working with greater speed, rather than with greater precision.



'It Says: Use a Nine Iron!'

Even when the group studied was the superior group consisting of the highest scoring 25% of the programmers and trainees tested, the wide dispersion in speed was again observed:

Fastest 25%	34% of Superior Group
Next 25%	25% of Superior Group
Next 25%	20% of Superior Group
Slowest 25%	21% of Superior Group

Thus a substantial portion of this superior group, about 40%, would very likely have been eliminated from further consideration if the personnel department used a screening test in which speed was an essential factor.

Reader Commentary

A personnel director may feel satisfied that his use of such a test is appropriate because the screening test scores have been found to correlate satisfactorily with the grades assigned by the company's instructors in its training classes. But grades in training classes do not constitute the proper criterion for validating a screening test. Tests in training classes are also strictly limited in time.

It is sometimes claimed that the problems on a screening test are arranged in ascending order of difficulty and that the persons who did not finish the test would very likely have been unable to do the remaining problems even if they had more time. This claim is obviously untrue for the slow worker who did well on the problems that he did reach on the test.

And every researcher in testing is surely aware that there are numerous occurrences where a person makes errors on "easier" problems and then correctly completes other problems that are rated as more difficult.

As a practical matter, however, it is essential that some time limit be established in aptitude testing. Otherwise there will be some applicants who will just sit all day and go over their work virtually endlessly.

In establishing a time limit on its screening test it would be reasonable for a company to set such a limit at the point that will enable 90% of its applicants to complete the test. The test scores can then be used to rank the applicants, rather than for the assignment of percentile ratings as established in the table of norms issued by the publisher of the test.

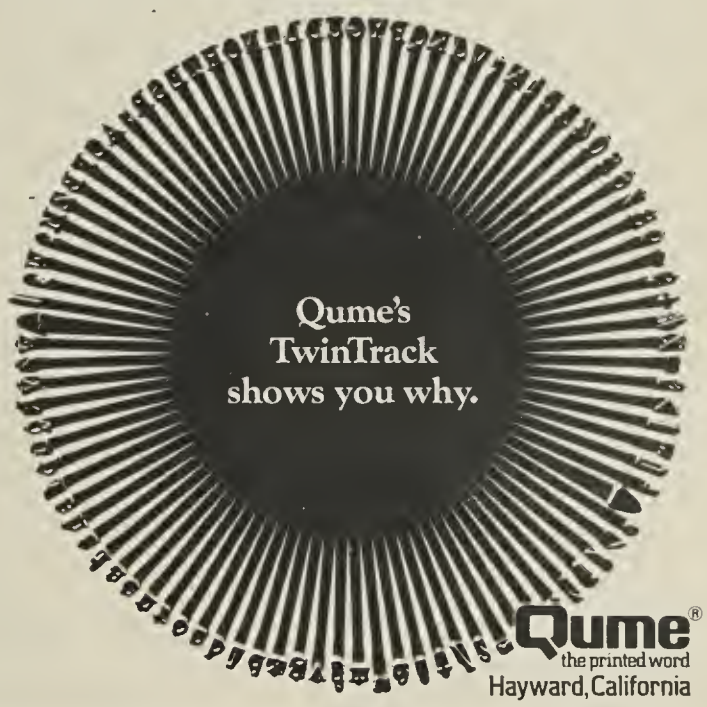
Even the presentation of the work in training classes adheres to a rather well filled course outline. Thus the training class ratings favor the faster workers and are likely to underestimate the more capable but slower workers.

In on-the-job programming, a person works at what is basically his normal pace. In his actual work in programming, his seeming slowness because of his careful desk-checking of his work as he goes along will pay off in effectively making him a fast programmer in bringing his jobs to a successful conclusion.

But such superiority is not as likely to show up in his training class as his subsequent work on the job in programming.

A company can ill afford to let highly capable talent slip through its fingers unrecognized. Nor is it fair to the applicant who may thereby be discouraged from applying to any other company and may remain at an occupational level lower than that for which he actually posses potential.

Wolfe, o member of the board of directors of the Associotion for Computing Mochinery's Special Interest Group on Computer Personnel Reseorch, is president of Progromming Speciolists, Inc. in Brooklyn, N.Y.



They love me...they love me not...

trendata

610 Palomar Ave., P.O. Box 5060,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 732-1790

AN APPLIED MAGNETICS COMPANY

Terminal manufacturers can be very fickle. Warm and tender when they write the order, most grow cold and unresponsive when you need service or repairs.

Trendata doesn't care for love-hate relationships. We're looking for something more meaningful, more fulfilling. So we offer you no-cost terminal evaluation, nationwide service by our representatives (not someone else's), one of the broadest range of terminals and peripherals available, and a wide variety of purchase, lease and rental programs.

And because our customer affection is boundless, we offer you all the supplies and accessories you need—ribbons, type elements, tape cassettes, copy holders, acoustic cabinets and forms stackers.

If you're having trouble communicating with your computer or computer terminal representative, call or write Trendata for a rendezvous.

Letters to the Editor

DP Business Should Have Professional Standards

Dear Joe Rigo,

I found your comments very interesting [CW, Aug. 29]. I, like yourself, am growing old. Although not 44 yet, I have been in DP now for 12 years. I started out on tab equipment and watched it grow, and I agree with your idea of nothing replaces experience. I have yet to see a person come directly out of school and sit down and write an efficient and dependable set of code.

In my years of working with DP and in business I have repeatedly noticed several discrepancies. I have seen people who are the opposite of Carmine Vona — people who, because of their bad DP habits, have virtually destroyed companies. These companies and the people who run them do need protection from the pseudo-data-processors.

This, in my estimation, is what the Certificate in Data Processing (CDP) is all about. It isn't for our generation; but we, with our varied experience, can and must make it work for succeeding generations. At the present, we are like the accountants were before CPAs. No ethical control. No social responsibility. No commitment. We cannot tell whether a beginning programmer or computer operator will be able to do the job.

Now don't get me wrong. I'm not saying the CDP and the Certificate in Computer Programming (CCP) will resolve everyone's problems. As always, we will have bad computer operators and accounting clerks; bad programmers and bookkeepers; bad systems analysts and comptrollers/CPAs. But we will have a set of standards, and non-DP people will have someone to turn to. If we then do not police our own, we will have socialized data processing. Not a threat, but a possibility.

So, Joe, you and I can either get our CDPs or we can continue much as we do today. It really doesn't matter to us. But, I also agree with Gary Casper; we need to professionalize our business, before someone does it for us, for the public good.

Walter A. Blankinship Sr.
San Antonio, Texas

Certificates Not Useless

The Reader Commentary section of the Aug. 29 issue was very interesting reading. Joe Rigo reminds us of the fact that the Certicate in Data Processing and/or the Certificate in Computer Programming (CCP) do not necessarily qualify a person as a computer professional. I agree!

However, Rigo failed to mention that professional people like Carmine Vona are not the average, run-of-the-mill data processors. The qualifications of any good systems analyst should, by definition, make everyone around him look good. While technical expertise is very necessary in implementation of computer systems, it is not, in my opinion, the critical factor that divides the average analyst from the outstanding person.

A good analyst is dedicated, realistic, well organized, highly motivated, accepts constructive criticism and insists upon user participation and management review and support. The good analyst sees the computer as another tool made available by company management for the solution of the problem.

Too many systems people see the computer as the end rather than as a means to the end. Very often, sophisticated computer systems are designed to satisfy the ego of the systems person instead of providing the user with meaningful information that is cost-effective and useful.

The good analyst believes training is an essential part of system implementation. He is not afraid of developing the capabilities of other team members assigned to the project.

The good analyst utilizes proven project management techniques to ensure projects are implemented on time and within budget.

Unfortunately, for every successful systems analyst I have seen, I can point to dozens of unsuccessful, unqualified people who have blazed their way up the ladder of success at the expense of their fellow workers.

Obviously, the CDP and CCP, like the formal BA, BS, MBA, etc. do not by themselves replace the invaluable experience gained through years of active participation in the "school of hard knocks." The use of CDP after your name should be as important to the DP professional as the MD is to the doctor.

Perhaps the CDP is not as important today as many people would like it to be. However, to take the attitude that the CDP, the CCP and a code of ethics are useless ensures that our profession will continue to be cluttered with unqualified egotists ready to force their sophisticated garbage on an unsuspecting user community.

While Prof. Casper's comments obviously cannot be taken as gospel for the DP community in general, they can be applied to evaluating a significant percentage of its members.

Perhaps the problem can be eliminated. However, without the involvement and leadership of the qualified professional, this is an impossible task.

Richard M. Dawson
Oberlin, Ohio

This is an ad for Xerox computers.
(But not from Xerox.)

It's from Telefile Computer Products. And we've taken this space for two reasons:

First, we're a Xerox computer user and like the others, we *believe* in the mainframe. Price/performance is second to none.

Secondly, we're selfish. We manufacture and market fully compatible disk systems, main memory and other peripherals for Xerox computer users. So every new Xerox system sold represents an opportunity for us.

If you don't have a Xerox computer now, look into one. System architecture is remarkably advanced and in such tune with the software that users claim the computers deliver up to 95 percent of capacity. Unheard-of efficiency.

Tying the package together are two state-of-the-art operating systems: Control Program-Five (CP-V) and Control Program-R, for Real-time (CP-R). CP-V provides simultaneous access five ways: real-time, time-sharing, multi-programmed batch, remote batch, and transaction processing in any combination. CP-R is ideal for more dedicated engineering, scientific or real-time applications.

If you *do* have a Xerox computer now, look at the advantages you can have with Telefile's new generation of peripherals: Total hardware compatibility. Software transparency. Fast delivery. Lower cost. Better features. Strong back-up support.

Take it from Telefile, buy a Xerox computer. Then save by outfitting it with Telefile peripherals. Who knows, maybe next time they'll run an ad for us.

Telefile Computer Products, Inc., 17131 Daimler St., Irvine, CA 92705.

Telefile's own Xerox Sigma 5. Our peripherals make it work better and last longer.

Compliments of a friend.

What we've done for Xerox users, will now be done for Univac.

Xerox computers aren't getting older. They're getting *better.*

And that's all the more remarkable since Xerox *hasn't built one in years.*

Computer Enhancement is the reason.

It's a new industry being pioneered by Telefile. Applying latest technology, we revitalize computers so they can do more work faster. It may mean faster memory or peripherals. Or simply "black boxes" that extend a computer's capability beyond previous design limits.

Take Xerox. Since early 1975, when our ad appeared, Telefile has announced over 24 new Xerox-compatible products.

Compact main memory, high speed printers, communication processors, solid state RAD's, array processors, and on and on.

Most have powerful performance, reliability, and cost advantages over the Xerox units they replace. More important, they're available.

Recently, we announced a new mass store facility that brings "Winchester" disk drive technology to Xerox users – something previously available only to IBM users.

Telefile has even taken over complete system maintenance at some sites. Our service network now stretches to over 20 cities and it's growing monthly.

And now to give Xerox users room to grow, Telefile is embarking on the development of *two new microprogrammed Sigma mainframes* for introduction in 1978. One will run four times faster than Xerox' biggest machine, yet cost only about half as much.

That's computer enhancement. To Xerox users it means a way to take their computer investment and superior software into the 1980's in style.

Univac users, you're next.

Telefile

Enhancing computers is our business.

Letters to the Editor

More Than Certification

Many articles have been printed by *Computerworld* and others on the subjects of licensing and certification. The article by Jim Brown in the Aug. 1 issue informatively and nonemotionally addressed the question of whether the Certificate in Computer Programming (CCP) will repace the Certificate in Data Processing (CDP).

Several points that are really tangent to the main argument are regularly raised by opponents of licensing.

First, if, as Brown stated, "The ICCP [Institute for Certification of Computer Professionals] said that '. . . at the present time there are no generally accepted definitions of job functions . . . or agreement upon knowledge and skills to practice in these jobs . . . ,' " then how is it possible for certification to provide a uniform measure of knowledge and performance potential?

It would seem that some definition has to exist if it can be tested. Therefore, some definition exists which can be licensed.

Second, much uproar continues to obscure the reason for licensing DP professionals. The uproar belongs, and rightly so, to those individuals who do not wish to practice public DP.

Doctors, lawyers and accountants who do not practice their professions on patients or clients are free to apply their skills and knowledge as they wish without licensing or certification. The same should apply to data processors. Only those individuals should be licensed who desire to offer their services to the public on a professional-client basis.

Certification can be of significant value in a licensing program. Licensing, however, can go further: to define job functions; to establish knowledge and skills required to practice; to provide for continuing education in order to assure high quality of service; and to enforce, not merely promulgate, standards of conduct and performance.

Self-assessment and peer group evaluation can be imortant. To those of us who worked for our certificates, it was important.

I believe certification and licensing cannot be mutually exlusive. The two programs should serve those who desire to be served. For those individuals who choose neither certification nor licensing, I wish you success.

Thomas C. Alewine
Columbia, S.C.

Need Clearer Explanation

Jim Brown's article puts some of the previous articles on certification into realistic perspective [CW, Aug. 1]. However, it raises an important point that I feel needs clarification.

Brown stated that "certification encourages continuing education." Could he or the Institute for Certification of Computer Professionals (ICCP) explain this? I think that having attained a Certificate in Computer Programming or Certificate in Data Processing an individual would tend not to continue his professional education.

My wife is a registered nurse and a condition of her license renewal is 30 hours of continuing education every two years. Is the ICCP talking about certification or licensing?

If they are involved with certification, not licensing, could someone explain the relationship, or requirement, between their program and continuing education?

James R. Shannahan
Santa Clara, Calif.

Architecture, Not Machines

In regard to the story "PDP-11 Leading Choice for Military Standard" [CW, Aug. 8], I would like to make two corrections. First, the figure given as $3 million a year for Department of Defense software expenditures should be $3 billion.

Second, the article makes reference to "the [Digital Equipment Corp.] machines," which may give the wrong impression about the Military Computer Family project. The proposed standardization would be on the PDP-11 architecture, not DEC machines.

If implemented, this standard would enable the services to procure militarized hardware from several suppliers, all building to the government-specified architecture (i.e., instruction set), while utilizing their own hardware technology. In effect, the government would obtain a license from DEC to utilize the PDP-11 architecture, and would be free to pass on that license to potential suppliers, solely for the purpose of building militarized (not commercial) hardware.

Lt. Col. Alan B. Salisbury
National Defense Univeristy
Washington, D.C.

Tip for Saving Energy

The examples of saving energy in the June 23 issue of CW require expansion and reverse logic ["CPU Heat Harnessed; Utility Saves Face" and "IBM Plans Buildings That Conserve Energy"].

We can conserve as much energy in summer as we are now planning to save in winter by designing CPUs, other office machines, home appliances, etc., with a hood and blower if they don't already have a blower as refrigerators do.

John W. Ecklin
Alexandria, Va.

This is an ad for Univac computers.

(But not from Univac.)

It's an unsolicited testimonial from Telefile Computer Products. And we've taken space again for two reasons:

First, for sheer number crunching and handling of large data bases, Univac computers are in a class by themselves (how else could they thrive under a quarter century of IBM competition?).

Secondly, there are hundreds of *older* Univac installations that could benefit significantly from Telefile's computer enhancement capabilities.

Key to Univac's success has been its evolutionary approach to systems design. The new 1100 Series machines are direct descendants of the Univac 1108, first installed in 1964 and still running strong.

But as 1108's and other models have grown older, remarkable evolutionary advancements in memory, peripheral and mass storage facilities have grown up around them. One way users could upgrade was to change out the mainframe into a gleaming new model. Univac makes it easy by keeping the software compatible.

Think of Telefile as being *counter-evolutionary.* We reverse the tides of time by applying new memory and accessory design to computers hobbled by the past.

Take our new fully compatible add-on memory for Univac computers. By taking advantage of latest technology, it runs faster, takes up less floor space, and runs on only one-third the power of the Univac memory it replaces. No software changes are required. And costs *are cut about 70 percent.*

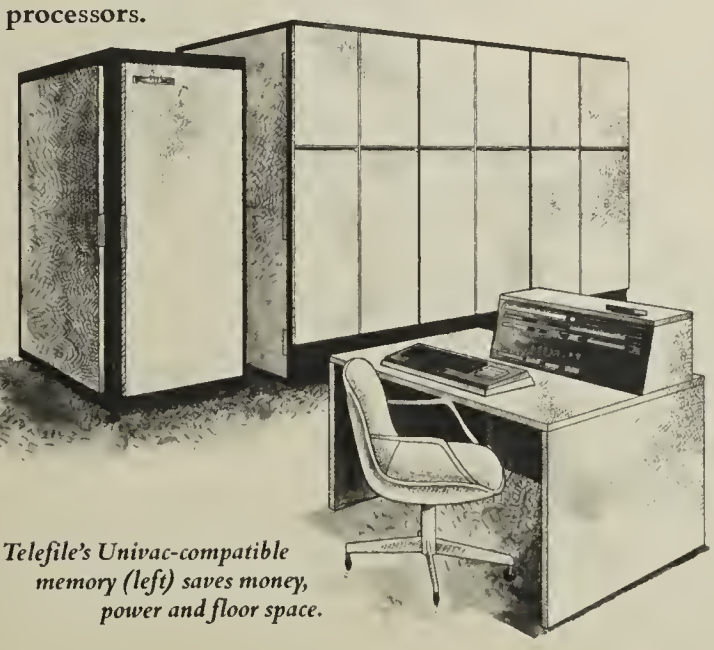
We currently offer unitized memory for 1110, 1100/40 and 1106 processors; and multi-modular memory for Univac 494, 1106, 1108, and 1110 processors.

Both memory types are currently up and running on Univac computers. On one, overall system throughput has been boosted by a remarkable *30* percent!

But this is just the start. Coming down the line are a solid state drum replacement and disk systems that leapfrog 3330 technology. Not to mention some other exciting developments we'd rather not mention right now.

We don't expect Univac to run an ad for Telefile, but someday the users might.

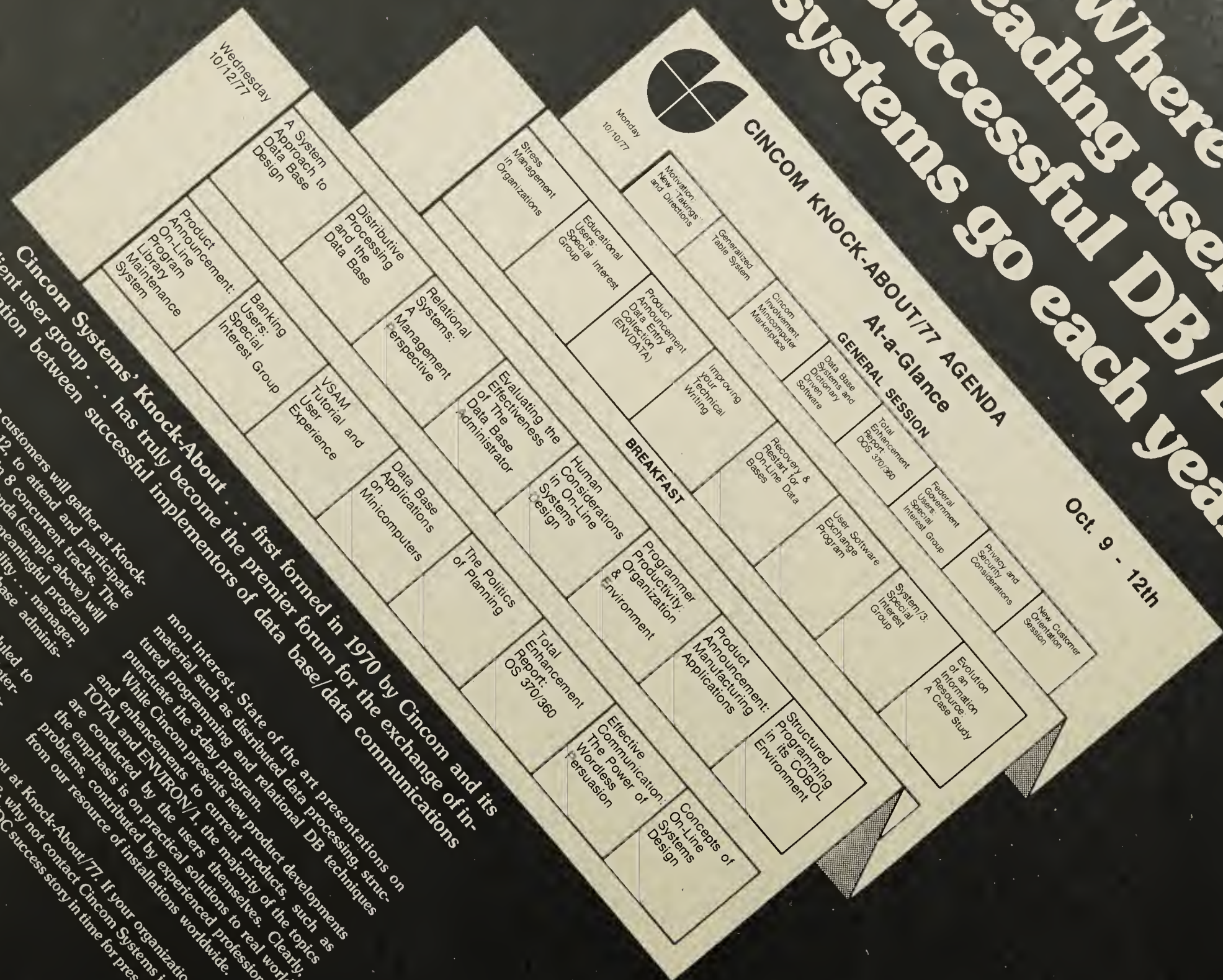
Write: Telefile Computer Products, Inc., 17131 Daimler St., Irvine, CA 92714. Phone: (714) 557-6660.



Telefile's Univac-compatible memory (left) saves money, power and floor space.

Compliments of Telefile.

Where do leading users of successful DB/DC systems go each year?



Cincom Systems' Knock-About . . . first formed in 1970 by Cincom and its client user group . . . has truly become the premier forum for the exchange of information between successful implementors of data base/data communications systems.

Over 600 Cincom customers will gather at Knock-About/77, October 9-12, to attend and participate in 75 sessions presented in 8 concurrent tracks. The breadth and depth of the agenda (sample above) will enable each person to tailor a meaningful program to his or her professional responsibility . . . manager, system designer, programmer, data base administrator, on-line specialist, etc.

Special interest groups have been scheduled to provide the opportunity for industry-oriented interaction and in-depth discussions of subjects of common interest. State of the art presentations on material such as distributed data processing, structured programming and relational DB techniques punctuate the 3-day program.

While Cincom presents new product developments and enhancements to current products, such as TOTAL and ENVIRON/1, the majority of the topics are conducted by the users themselves. Clearly, the emphasis is on practical solutions to real world problems, contributed by experienced professionals from our resource of installations worldwide.

If you are a Cincom customer, we hope to see you at Knock-About/77. If your organization is considering data base or data communication software, why not contact Cincom Systems immediately. We can help you prepare your organization's DB/DC success story in time for presentation at the next Knock-About (April, 1978).

Cincom Systems, Inc.
We Create Efficiency
34 Offices in major U.S. Cities & Worldwide
2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45211
513/662-2300

DPMA OKs CDP Special Interest Group

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

PARK RIDGE, Ill. — The Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) has granted provisional status to a special interest group for Certified Data Processors. Acting president of the group is Beverly Madron, an assistant professor of data processing at Western Kentucky University.

Madron would welcome the names of members of DPMA and others holding the CDP designation who would be willing to help her organize the new group and plan meetings. She said anyone could contact her at Grise Hall, at the university in Bowling Green, Ky. 42101.

"Our initial thrust will be an industrywide education effort to recognize the Certificate in Data Processing (CDP) as a viable and useful mechanism for the individual holder and others to measure the knowledge and competence in our always evolving field," Madron said in explaining why the group is being organized.

The group will be aiming for the type of acceptance toward the CDP that, for example, the CPA enjoys in the field of accountancy. Some companies now encourage employees to work for the CDP; more should and our group will be spending much time spreading the word," she added.

The special interest group will make an effort at coordinating its work "in some way" with that of the Institute for Certification of Computer Professionals (ICCP), the organization that now administers the CDP exam. Madron made no mention of the possibilities of working with the independently organized Society of Certified Data Processors (SCDP).

Exam Preparation

"We plan to become involved in CDP exam preparation courses and review materials," she added, noting there is currently no organized national effort to provide review classes or to review the more and more numerous teaching aids supposedly designed to prepare for the exams.

CCP Confusion

Madron noted also that there has been some confusion over the introduction this fall of a new examination program by ICCP, leading to a Certificate in Computer Programming (CCP) designation for those who pass it.

"For those who believe such additional levels of certification may dilute the prestige of the CDP, there are those who feel just as strongly that such stratification of the broadly inclusive label of data processor will improve the visibility of the CDP, which after all is directly aimed at managerial and similar senior level persons," Madron commented.

The DPMA special interest group also plans to tackle the issue of continuing education after certification. Preparing for the exam is a major educational effort with definite career path advantages. "However," Madron cautioned, "the longer the program is in existence and the more time that passes following certification, the more necessary becomes some form of continuing education. I'm sure the group will address this concern.

According to the association, there is a $10 annual membership fee for the new group, and as long as the group has provisional status within DPMA, members of the special interest group for Certified Data Processors need not be members of the association.

'HSM' Swaps Dasd, MSS File

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — An IBM program product, to be available early next year, is said to arrange data efficiently in a storage hierarchy including the IBM 3350 and 3330 direct access storage devices (Dasd) and the IBM 3850 mass storage system (MSS).

The Hierarchical Storage Manager (HSM) package keeps "active" data sets on the faster Dasd units, but moves more dormant ones to the lower cost-per-Mbyte MSS. It also makes backup copies of altered data sets, which can be retrieved on command, according to a spokesman.

The "migration" of data sets between the storage media can occur at a regular time each day or a predetermined time interval that can be more or less than 24 hours. The choice is up to the installation and can be changed with conditions, he added.

As HSM moves the less active data sets to MSS, it frees Dasd space for new applications. Since new projects are often on-line, this resource is generally in critically short supply. Since HSM "backs up" only altered data sets, however, it also saves some resources in that task which can be used for other operations, the spokesman continued.

By managing the "migration" chores without operator intervention — except to set the original parameters — the system also reduces or eliminates media handling and manual data management and backup procedures, he said.

HSM operates with OS/VS2 MVS Release 3.7 on IBM 370/145 and larger CPUs, including the 3033 processor. HSM is compatible with Release 2 of Version 1, Resource Access Control Facility (RACF) data security software and can operate with multiple hosts, he added.

HSM will be available in the first quarter of 1978 for a monthly charge of $350.

'Goes' Runs On-Line

SAN DIEGO, Calif. — The Gemini Order Entry System (Goes) was designed by Gemini Associates for firms with a high volume of customer orders who need to reduce time lags between receipt of orders, shipments of the desired products and subsequent payment of the invoice, a spokesman explained.

Written in Cobol, Goes currently uses Cincom's data base management system Total and teleprocessing monitor Environ-1, but it can easily be adapted to any equivalent systems, Gemini said.

Operating either on-line or in batch, Goes is said to feature customer verification and credit checking, as well as current receivables balances; automatic input to all affected departments; automatic generation of shippers and invoices; product location within stores; finished goods inventory, including product allocation and relief; and an interactive system of prompting correct data entry, a spokesman said.

Goes can be purchased for $20,000 or rented for $550/mo.

Gemini Associates can be reached through P.O. Box 81949, San Diego, Calif. 92138.

'Maps' in Basic-Plus 2

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Ross Systems, Inc. has released Version 2 of its Management Aid for Planning Strategies (Maps) software, a generalized financial modeling and reporting package. Maps operates on a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11, using RSTS/E and is available in both Basic-Plus and Basic-Plus 2.

Built around a user language intended for nontechnical people, Maps creates its output from matrix descriptions of the rows and columns desired.

In addition to formatting capabilities, Maps contains a file maintenance system, the ability to ask "what if" questions, and a capability of consolidating reports, the company said.

Maps is offered on a time-sharing basis or can be licensed to operate in-house for a one-time license fee of $10,000.

Ross Systems is at Suite 208, 1900 Embarcadero, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

see John FOR...THE lowest PRICED TERMINAL ON THE MARKET TODAY

AVAILABLE FEATURES

* 2 YEAR WARRANTY
* X-Y CURSOR CONTROL
* NUMERIC KEY PAD (11 KEY)
* LOWER CASE DISPLAY
* KEYBOARD LOCK OUT
* DUAL INTENSITY DISPLAYED
* REVERSE VIDEO
* ASCII OR EBCDIC
* DESTRUCTIVE/NON-DESTRUCTIVE SPACE

RUGGED ALL METAL CONSTRUCTION
BOTH COST EFFECTIVE AND RELIABLE
WITH ABSOLUTE SILENT OPERATION

DATAVIEW INC

(617) 322-2244

23A DANA STREET
MALDEN, MA 02148

On-Line Systems Keep Canadians Cars Moving

Special to CW

OAKVILLE, Ont. — An on-line system developed by the Ford Motor Co. of Canada, Ltd. is reportedly helping Ford and Mercury car and truck dealerships throughout this country to provide better customer service, reduce operating costs and maintain precise day-to-day control over the operation of their businesses.

The system, named Dealership Computer Services (DCS) is one of three major on-line systems developed at Ford. The others are Warranty Claims Processing and Accounts Payable. All have been designed and programmed using the facilities provided by Task/-Master, a teleprocessing monitor from Turnkey Systems, Inc. of Norwalk, Ct.

All of Ford's on-line applications operate in a single region of an IBM 370/168 under OS/SVS.

DCS itself consists of three major components: an order entry, inventory control and inquiry system for parts and accessories; a system for ordering new vehicles; and a complete dealership accounting system. Each component is a modular element of the total DCS package, allowing each dealer to selectively implement specific applications based on individual needs.

With DCS, each dealer has direct access to the centralized files of parts and vehicle data maintained by Ford.

Len Sanci, owner of Oak-Land Mercury Sales, Ltd. in Oakville, is very pleased with the success his dealership has had with the system. "It has streamlined our entire operation primarily because it's such a complete package. Through the same terminal we can order cars, order parts, track the status of parts and handle all of our accounting transactions."

One of the biggest advantages of the system, according to Sanci, is in the area of car maintenance and repair, where the availability of a single part can be critical. "In car repairing everything is an emergency. Under the old system, we had to phone in our order, and we didn't know until the delivery truck arrived that a part wasn't available. In the meantime we've tied up a mechanic, tied up a stall and disappointed a customer," he said.

"Now, all we have to do is walk over to the terminal, type the order in and we know immediately whether all the parts are available. If a part we need is out of stock at the distribution center, the system not only tells us where the nearest dealer is who has one in stock, it also lets us know when the next shipment will arrive from the manufacturing plant. That kind of information is invaluable in controlling our shop," he asserted.

Accounting Benefits

Jack Mason, secretary/treasurer of Oak-Land Mercury, reported additional DCS benefits from a financial control and accounting standpoint. "By entering all of our sales, accounts payable and accounts receivable transactions through the terminal, we can keep current on a day-to-day basis," Mason said.

Each transaction entered into the system is checked against the files maintained by Ford of Canada at its headquarters here "Errors are detected immediately and corrections can be made on the spot," Mason noted.

"Under our old accounting system we created a paper tape and had it sent out for processing. We didn't find out about any errors until two days later when the listing came back. In addition, because we're on-line with Ford, we have access to the latest pricing and part number data including 'replaced-by' information that just wasn't available under the old system," he said.

The ability to support "almost every type of terminal on the market" was just one of the reasons that Task/-Master was selected, according to George Ridout, a computer specialist responsible for technical support of Ford's on-line systems. "Probably the major reason we picked the package was because it was a full-feature monitor that would fit on our computer.

"In addition, because we are very performance-oriented, the ability to select only those functions of Task/-Master that we needed through customizing meant our system would operate with minimum overhead," he noted.

Although Ford has since removed some of its storage restrictions in going from an OS/MVT environment to SVS and a larger machine, it still considers Task/Master's basic efficiency a major advantage.

Having a monitor that is easy to work with is also important to Ford. It has allowed development work for new on-line systems to be done by analysts and programmers who were already familiar with the user department's needs, but not necessarily expert in on-line programming.

The on-line applications currently in operation at Ford of Canada are only the "tip of the iceberg" when compared with what the future might bring, according to Gordon Reade, manager of technical systems services. "Advances in technology have allowed us to evolve more and more into an organization that operates in 'real-time,' where as soon as a transaction enters the system at one point, an appropriate response is generated at another. We're not there yet," Reade said, "but the time between an action and a corresponding response is getting smaller and smaller all the time."

IF YOU'RE MAKING FINANCIAL DECISIONS WITHOUT TIMELY INFORMATION, YOU NEED THE MMS GENERAL LEDGER.

When your financial management makes decisions without accurate, timely information, they might as well be blindfolded.

But you can give your decision-makers *all* the information they need, in *any* format they feel comfortable with, and deliver with fast-ball speed.

All you need is the MMS GENERAL LEDGER. The proven financial reporting system, it's scoring an impressive record in more than 800 major corporations around the globe.

A data-base system, MMS GENERAL LEDGER knows how to handle all the league-leaders, including DOS, O/S, IMS, IDMS, DL/1 and TOTAL.

If your requirements need a heavy-hitter, the MMS GENERAL LEDGER is available with an additional *ON-LINE MODULE* that makes financial reporting a whole new ball game.

Best of all, MMS GENERAL LEDGER is only one member of Software International's all-star team, which features Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Net Change MRP, Filetab Report Writer and three for Systems/3 — General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

When the pressure is on and you can't afford mistakes, call or write Software International. Get the champion performer, MMS GENERAL LEDGER.

Take me out to a whole new ball game of financial reporting. Please send me more information about:

☐ MMS General Ledger ☐ Net Change MRP ☐ S/3 General Ledger
☐ MMS Accounts Payable ☐ Filetab Report Writer ☐ S/3 Accounts Payable
☐ MMS Accounts Receivable ☐ S/3 Accounts Receivable

Name _____ System _____
Title _____ Phone _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SOFTWARE® INTERNATIONAL
Elm Square, Andover, Mass. 01810 (617) 475-5040
New York (914) 332-0040 Washington, D.C. (301) 770-6460
Philadelphia (302) 995-7101 Chicago (312) 729-7410
San Diego (714) 292-9833 Toronto (416) 862-0521 Houston (713) 444-3348
Columbus, OH (614) 773-2167 San Francisco (415) 433-5797

® Registered Trade Mark of Software International Corp

Perkin-Elmer: System Integration by Design

Our design engineers spend a lot of time talking to each other. In fact, we insist on it.

Thanks to all the talk at the drawing boards, we can offer you systems that perform. At peak efficiency.

We realize that the more fully you can utilize the power of your system, the happier you'll be.

That's why we design every single product to suit the system. And every system to optimize its parts.

Perkin-Elmer Data Systems designs and builds a complete line of minicomputers from our Interdata division; mass storage devices from our Wangco division; and I/O terminals from our Terminals division. They're all designed for system integration.

Excellent price/performance. Complete software. Field-proven hardware. Integrated sales and service. Worldwide customer support. Perkin-Elmer Data Systems supplies the tools and support you need.

Give us a call at our toll-free number: (800) 631-2154. We have a lot to talk about.

PERKIN-ELMER DATA SYSTEMS

106 Apple Street, Tinton Falls, New Jersey 07724 Telephone: (201) 747-7900/TWX: 710-7226532

Structured Maintenance — Part I

Approach Trains User to Read 'Alien' Code

By Edward Yourdon
Special to CW

Structured programming, structured design and structured analysis have revolutionized the development of new computer systems in the past few years. Numerous case studies and surveys have documented impressive gains in productivity, reliability and maintainability of these new systems.

But what about existing systems? It is estimated that at least 50% of all software activity in the U.S. is spent maintaining existing systems — and for many large organizations, the figure is closer to 75% to 80%. Most of these systems were developed long before anyone knew about modular programming, structured programming or any other "modern" development techniques — so it is no surprise that they continue, even after 10 years, to be unreliable and difficult to maintain.

So, what can be done to improve the state of affairs for these wretched old systems, with which we must live for another five to 10 years? Fortunately, there is a new discipline emerging, structured maintenance, which is aimed specifically at the technical problems encountered by maintenance programmers. Those problems are usually such things as:

- Nobody remembers specifically what the system is supposed to do, nor does anyone really know with any certainty what the system *does* do.
- It is often difficult to relate specific actions (or outputs) of an existing system to the specific "chunks" of code (we hesitate to use the word module) that produce those actions.
- If a programmer changes code in an existing system, it is almost impossible to know whether any other part of the system will be affected.
- It is extremely difficult, frustrating and unpleasant learning to read "alien" code developed by another programmer.

Components of Method

Structured maintenance includes: techniques to document the structure and interconnections of existing systems; guidelines for reading alien code; guidelines for modifying, retesting and debugging alien code; economic models for deciding when existing systems can profitably be rewritten; manual and mechanical techniques of "restructuring" all or part of an existing system; and the use of walkthroughs and teams to decrease the errors and boredom associated with maintenance.

Most of the documentation techniques have been used successfully for the development of *new* systems; what is interesting is that they are now being used to document existing systems. These techniques include Heirarchy plus Input-Processing-Output (Hipo) and structure charts, data flow diagrams and — in the rare cases where complex, decision-oriented logic has to be deciphered — decision tables.

These techniques have been successful in recent maintenance efforts because the existing documentation is usually obsolete; the existing documentation and/or the existing code presents a "low-level" view of the system, without providing the overview that the maintenance programmer needs so desperately; and the existing documentation almost never warns the maintenance programmer of the subtle interconnections between one "chunk" of the program and another.

Reading Techniques

Structured maintenance also concentrates on techniques for reading alien code — almost as if it were an exercise in archaeology. It is ironic that we train most programmers in "write-only" mode — that is, we train them to *write* computer programs without ever teaching them the nontrivial art of *reading* computer programs. Imagine what things would be like if we taught English, French and Spanish that way!

What does a programmer have to learn to be able to read programs successfully? Perhaps the most important thing to learn is the importance of taking notes. Reading a program usually raises questions that can't be answered immediately or it suggests modifications that the programmer would like to make "some day.".

In our work, we recommend that the maintenance programmer keep five "diaries": bugs, maintainability issues, usability issues, efficiency issues and mysteries and unanswered questions.

Yourdon is chairman of the board of Yourdon, Inc., New York, and author/coauthor of several books on "structured" DP techniques.

'007' Packages Code Data

WILBRAHAM, Mass.— Hansco Data Processing, Inc.'s 007, a user key-controlled encryption/decryption routine, can be invoked by standard calls from application programs on IBM 360/370 CPUs, according to a spokesman.

The routine comes in two versions, Civilian/007 and Federal/007. Both are based on mathematical manipulations ordered by user-supplied 8-byte activating keys, allowing up to 1.7 quintillion possible ciphers, Hansco claimed.

Civilian/007 protects data through a unique two-stage algorithm; Federal/007 is a software implementation of the Data Encryption Standard now required by the federal government for sensitive and valuable data, the vendor explained.

Requiring only 2.5K bytes of main memory, the routine is self-relocating and reentrant and can be used in almost any IBM 360/370 environment. Either version is available in object form for $495; BAL source decks can be provided at additional cost.

Hansco can be reached through P.O. Box 236, Wilbraham, Mass. 01095.

Mini Quarterly Now Two Books

NATICK, Mass. — The *Minicomputer Software Quarterly*, published by International Management Services, Inc. and available for $85/yr., has grown 60% since it was first released a year ago. It is now in two loose-leaf volumes.

The quarterly will continue to be indexed by application area and cross-referenced by minicomputer and by source language, a spokesman said. The book now carries over 500 program descriptions, each covering the product's technical points, the vendor's support, cost of the program and name and location of the vendor.

The publisher is at 215 Oak St., Natick, Mass. 01760.

Join the more than 1000 DP Managers now using the Johnson Job Accounting Report System.

SUPPORTS:
MFT—MVT—VS1—VS2—MVS—HASP—DOS—DOS/VS—POWER/VS—CICS/VS—IMS/VS
Tell us what areas you're interested in!

☐ Job Accounting ☐ Budget Control ☐ Resource Utilization
☐ Cost Distribution ☐ Thruput ☐ Programmer Efficiency
☐ Software Performance ☐ Customer Billing ☐ Job Scheduling

Send for your FREE 30 page System Characteristics Manual

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____ City_____
State_____ Zip_____ Phone (____)_____
Computer_____ Operating System_____

C912

Johnson Systems Inc.
8400 Westpark Drive
McLean, Virginia 22101
(703) 893-8700

erisa?

If the personal penalties for management violation of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 have you worried, then take heart.

Wang has 360/370, Burroughs, Honeywell and Univac, ERISA software, designed, installed and running, coast to coast, safeguarding the pensions of more than one million workers and protecting the careers of their managers.

For more on ERISA, call Joe Nestor (617) 851-4111, Wang Laboratories, Lowell, MA 01851. In California, call Carl Tarascio (714) 631-0138.

WANG

Remex launches a PDP-11 floppy disk system with above DEC performance

It's an integrated hardware/software system so compatible with DEC's RT-11 operating system that we named it Remex-11.

It connects directly to the PDP-11 or LSI-11 bus, offers about 25 percent greater storage capacity than Digital's RX11 disk system, and it costs less.

In addition, the Remex-11 provides faster throughput than standard DEC configurations with more efficient sectoring, by far. A single command transfers up to 65K words.

A full array of switches and indicators makes operation easy.

If you're a PDP-11 user, set sail for Remex. High quality peripherals and their service are our only business. If you've bought any of our more than 100,000 punched tape and flexible disk units, you know what we mean.

Contact your nearest Remex Sales Office or the factory direct: P.O. Box C-19533, 1733 Alton St., Irvine, CA 92713. Phone: (714) 557-6860

Ex-Cell-O Corporation

REMEX DIVISION

'Centre-US' Data Base Positions 110,000 Places

ELMHURST, Ill. — The latest edition of Centre-US, a magnetic tape-oriented data base of geography for the U.S., contains coordinates and geocodes for 110,000 places in this country, according to Centre Mark Co., the vendor.

Each of the 126-character records contains fully spelled place name, latitude/longitude coordinates and, if assigned, postal Zip Code, Standard Point Location Code (SPLC) and the Dun & Bradstreet state-county-city geocode.

The county records also include square-mile area, bounding rectangle coordinates and Federal Information Processing Standards (Fips) and IBM state-county numeric codes, a spokesman noted.

The file provides geographic logic for many distribution, vehicle control, marketing and automatic mapping programs for a wide spectrum of users. It is updated semiannually so that information such as Zip Codes is reasonably current, he added.

Centre-US can be furnished in most standard tape formats.

The initial tape and the first semiannual update cost $5,000. The subscription service to keep the file up to date after the first year costs $500 annually, Centre Mark Co. noted from 296 Elm Ave., Elmhurst, Ill. 60126.

RCC Net Adds Trades Analysis

PALO ALTO, Calif. — The Trades Analysis feature of the Liquidity Management System (LMS) on the Remote Computing Corp. time-sharing network provides a way of comparing investments in a portfolio with investment opportunities currently on the market, a spokesman said.

In supporting institutional portfolio managers in their trade or purchase decisions, the feature uses a large data base of market prices to determine yields from the purchase of specific investments, including short-term instruments, bonds, GNMA passthroughs and Agency and Treasury issues, he added.

To obtain an analysis, the user specifies the type of instrument desired, the minimum acceptable profit on a trade, the maturity range of purchased investments and their price ranges. The analyses can cover trades between securities of the same type or between securities of different types, the spokesman continued.

Users can refine the definitions of what they want by adding a reinvestment rate for interest income, ineligible security types, pickup-giveup spreads and similar constraints, he said.

The results of the system's analysis are reported as the five "best trades" for any investment now in the portfolio or the five "best buys" with a given instrument type.

Remote Computing has regional offices in the New York City area and in Los Angeles. It is headquartered at 1076 East Meadow Circle, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

McAuto Service Runs MDs' Bills

ST. LOUIS — McDonnell Douglas Automation Co. (McAuto) has extended the facilities available under its Hospital Services network to include Physician Data Services (PDS), an interactive financial system to handle accounts receivable and collections for medical groups and clinics.

PDS should help improve cash flows for these users, McAuto said from its headquarters here in St. Louis, Mo. 63166.

Can your Uniscope debug itself?
Our Harris 8210 can.

Our Harris* 8210 terminal emulates your Univac** Uniscope® at a very reasonable price. It also does things your Uniscope never dreamed of.

Like what? Like debugging. Instant problem diagnosis. Improving operator compatibility.

For instance, Harris terminals will let you pinpoint transmission problems between terminal and host computer.

Let you immediately display event codes describing line activities.

Let you make hard copy records to document intermittent problems.

Let you detect faulty network components, incorrect addressing, text inaccuracies.

Let you instantly diagnose any operational problem from text errors to addressing inaccuracies.

And Harris terminals are lightweight, compact. No glare, no heat, no noise. Result? Life's a lot pleasanter—and more productive—for your operators.

Service? Terminals are our only product. Naturally our service is good and fast.

Harris terminals. They could stop what's bugging you. Call or phone for details and a demonstration. Harris Corporation, Data Communications Division, Daniel Webster Highway South, Nashua, NH 03060. 603-885-6685.

HARRIS
COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION HANDLING

*Formerly Sanders Data Systems. **Trademark of Sperry Rand Corporation

SEMINARS

Seminars on Production Planning Inventory Control Systems will be given by Management Technology Incorporated in Cincinnati, Ohio on Thursday, September 29 and in Grand Rapids, Michigan on Thursday October 6. Reservations are necessary. There is no charge to attend. For information contact Jerry Carter at (616) 531-5397 or write M.T.I., P.O. Box 8471, Kentwood, Michigan 49508.

Quick, which small computer has the fastest COBOL?

Wrong.

It's the Data General commercial ECLIPSE. By a wide margin. And you can quickly verify that fact by asking any other company to run benchmarks against our ECLIPSE COBOL. Then watch their expression.

ECLIPSE COBOL works with our commercial instruction set. Giving you the fastest execution speed of any small computer. And it's the only COBOL on a small computer that meets the ANSI '74 standard at the highest level. Which, in plain English, means you'll get more throughput.

Since our ECLIPSE computer can converse fluently with big computers, conversion is both fast and easy. The way we extend COBOL makes us look bigger than other small computers, too. INFOS, our extensive data management facility, is one example. It makes manipulation of data bases easy. And our debugger is interactive. It uses simple commands like "Compute" and "Display". Which gets programs up and through faster.

When it comes down to who has the small computers with the fastest COBOL, our commercial ECLIPSE systems speak for themselves. And since we give you a computer that talks fast, our people don't have to give you a lot of fast talk.

Write.

Mail to: Data General, Southboro, MA 01772

☐ Send me your manual, "Introduction to COBOL" and technical data sheets.
☐ Send me your brochure on the ECLIPSE computer systems with COBOL.
☐ Ask your sales representative to call.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS TEL.

CITY STATE ZIP

INFOS is a trademark of Data General Corporation.
ECLIPSE is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation.
© Data General Corporation, 1977

CW912

Data General
It's smart business.

Data General, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-8911. Data General (Canada) Ltd., Ontario. Data General Europe, 15 Rue Le Sueur, Paris 75116, France. Data General Australia, Melbourne (03) 82-1361

SOFTWARE ADS ARE THE PITS.

Most software ads read like the Declaration of Independence engraved on the head of a pin. Besides, you have to see software in action. Give us a call and we'll show you a real software work out. You'll see a proven productivity product. It's called **MENTEXT**, the OS & OS/VS system enhancement package from:

MENTEL, INC.

San Francisco: 459 Hamilton Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94302
(415) 321-2787

New York: 160 Broadway
New York, NY 10038
(212) 227-3335

Chicago: 6033 N Sheridan Rd
Chicago, IL 60600
(312) 334-7899

Dallas: 3068 Forest Ln.
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 241-9174

Member SIA Software Industry Association

Fortran Code Optimized For Vector, Array Processors

MARINA DEL REY, Calif. — The Vectorizer package from R&D Associates accepts standard Fortran programs and analyzes them to discover statements or sets of statements which can be rewritten to take advantage of vector or parallel architectures, according to a spokesman.

Developed by Massachusetts Computer Associates, the package appears to be useful in connection with either the 7600 or the Star systems from Control Data Corp., the Cray-1 from Cray Research, Inc. or the ASC from Texas Instruments.

The Vectorizer's analysis phase is "extremely machine-independent: it looks for vectorization possibilities without regard for the architecture of the underlying machine," the spokesman said.

During code generation, however, the software "relies heavily" on the target machine's characteristics to produce optimized vector or array sequences, he noted.

Analyst Helps

Although the software produces improved code with no help from an analyst, it also produces diagnostics that enable an analyst to go further, making greater use of the vector or array processing capabilities of the target machine, he added.

In one benchmark that used a finite difference routine which made repeated passes over a large array, the same Fortran source code ran 2.1 times faster on the CDC 7600 and four times faster on the Cray-1 after vectorization than before, he claimed.

For the CDC 7600, the Vectorizer costs $95,000; for Cray-1, the cost is $105,000. Monthly rental agreements are also available from R&D Associates, which can be reached through P.O. Box 9695, Marina del Rey, Calif. 90291.

168

System available immediately for 24 month lease

158

3 meg system with 5 channels and I.S.C. available October 1, for 31 month lease.

Call or write: Pat Baker

COMDISCO®, INC.

9701 West Higgins Rd.
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
(312) 698-3000

Package Eases PCB Graphics

BERKELEY, Calif. — PC50 from Second Source Industries is described as an interactive software package designed to run on the Tektronix 4051 graphics system to produce accurate, camera-ready layout art and documentation for printed circuit boards (PCB).

High-density double-sided or multilayer layouts, up to 30- by 40 in., are generated up to 10 times faster than is possible with common manual methods, a spokesman claimed.

Ground planes; solder mask and silk screen art; and drilling, fabrication and assembly drawings are also produced, he said.

The software works from a data base of PCB elements which can be customized to fit the designers' needs. These elements can be called, oriented, positioned with the system's joystick and displayed on the CRT.

Data is stored and later output to a Tektronix 4662 plotter at any user-specified scale. Editing facilities are said to simplify PCB revision; a special "draw-around" feature, for example, lets users capture and manipulate entire sections of a layout as a single entity, the spokesman noted.

PC50 runs on the Tektronix 4051 with 32K bytes of memory, a joystick and plotter, all of which is available from Second Source. The software itself costs $750 and can be ordered from the vendor at 735 Addison St., Berkeley, Calif. 94710.

Book Covers Documentation

ROCHELLE PARK, N.J. — *Organizing and Documenting Data Processing Information*, a 160-page book written by Thomas R. Gildersleeve, is available in paperback for $7.95.

The publisher is Hayden Book Co., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662.

Make the right data entry decision today and you'll never regret it tomorrow.

Cummins Key/disk and KeyScan® Systems.

If you look at your data entry requirements today with an eye to the promise of tomorrow, you can't help but select a Cummins System. The Series 3400, 4400 and 5400 Systems have virtually unlimited software and peripheral capability.

Specialized application software is available for inventory control, payment processing by batch or transaction, accounts payable/receivable. Peripheral i/o devices include hi-speed MICR/OCR reader-sorters, tag readers, terminal scanners, OCR wands, card readers.

No other shared-processor system offers the flexibility and potential for expansion as the Cummins line of dispersed processing systems.

Check out the Cummins Systems. Whether you need a Key/disk system or a complete KeyScan Multimedia System, you'll always be ready for tomorrow. Isn't it good to know that the system that will do the best job today will also keep pace with your needs tomorrow?

CA CUMMINS
CUMMINS-ALLISON CORP.
Data Systems Division
800 Waukegan Road, Glenview, IL 60025
312/724-8000

'PDMS' Runs Inquiries on Micro

BLACKSBURG, Va. — The interactive Personal Data Management System (PDMS) from Microwave Division of PBS Ltd. allows an Altair 8800B user to store, modify and retrieve information from floppy disks directly through a command language or through exits from Basic programs, according to a spokesman.

The data available to the user under PDMS can be a mixture of character fields or "triple-word" length integers, he said. Searches can be for specific information or for matches — or near-matches — of character strings, he added.

The commands available are in English; an operator with only secretarial skills can usually be trained in its use in less than an hour, the company claimed.

32K Memory

The current PDMS implementation is for the Altair 8800B with one or two floppy disks and a minimum 32K memory. Additional versions for cassette systems and for systems based on other microprocessors are under development.

Application packages utilizing PDMS as an access system are also being developed, Microwave said.

PDMS is available on an 8-in. floppy disk for $795. The package incudes a user's manual which contains a source listing of the program, Microwave said.

The company can be reached through P.O. Box 47, Blacksburg, Va. 24060.

Datapro Discusses DBMS

DELRAN, N.J. — "Data Base Management Systems: General Concepts and Planning Guidelines," a seminar for management personnel, data base administrators and systems planners, will be offered this fall by Datapro Research Corp.

The course will explain what data base management systems (DBMS) are all about and where their real economic advantages lie, a spokesman stated.

Costing $425 for Datapro subscribers and $475 for others, the seminars will be given in New York Sept. 28-30 and in late November; in Washington, D.C., on Oct. 12-14 and in December; in both Philadelphia and San Francisco Oct. 26-28; and in Chicago on Nov. 9-11.

Datapro is at 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

'Isum,' Nova For Doctors

TRENTON, N.J. — A patient billing, accounting and payroll package for physicians' offices has been developed in Fortran by Isum for use of a 32K Data General Nova.

The facilities of the system are also available from Isum as a customized service, a spokesman added.

Hardware

The recommended hardware configuration includes a Micronova with 32K memory, 10M bytes of diskette storage, a Dasher printer and a CRT. Isum offers that system for $17,000 and the software for an additional $12,000.

Cost of the customized service, done here, is primarily a function of the volume of transactions, the spokesman explained from Isum's offices at 53 N. Post Road, RR1, Trenton, N.J. 08648.

WHO'S WHO

in EDP management for the largest US corporations? Consult the

1977 DIRECTORY OF TOP COMPUTER EXECUTIVES

Over 4400 senior EDP user executives in:
- Manufacturing
- Banking
- Finance
- Insurance
- Retailing
- Transportation
- Utilities
- Education

Includes complete company name & address, phone, titles and major systems.

Published semi-annually in February and August. $50.

Applied Computer Research
P. O. Box 9280
Phoenix, AZ 85068
(602-944-1589)

For the Ist

In the latest users gave the DB and a DC

Insyte Datacom

DATACOM/DB rates highest!

Package & Vendor	Satisfaction	Throughput/ Efficiency	Ease of Installation	Ease of Use	Documentation	Vendor Tech. Support	Training
	Weighted Average User Ratings*						
DATACOM/DB	**3.7**	**3.8**	**3.6**	**3.8**	**3.1**	**3.8**	**3.5**
ADABAS	3.6	3.4	3.7	3.7	2.3	3.2	2.4
IMS	2.9	2.4	2.2	2.5	2.8	2.8	2.9
DL-1	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.6
IDMS	3.8	3.3	3.4	3.6	3.0	3.6	3.5
SYSTEM 2000	3.0	2.6	3.0	3.0	2.5	3.0	3.0
TOTAL	3.5	3.1	3.4	3.4	2.8	3.0	2.8

All figures based on latest available Datapro survey.
*All weighted averages are based on a scale of 4.0 for excellent.
Courtesy of Datapro Research Corporation, Delran, N.J. 08075

Here's why users rate DATACOM/DB the leader: Easiest-to-use in design, implementation and maintenance of application systems ☐ Best on-line performance for inquiry and/or update transactions under DATACOM/DC (our superior telecommunications monitor), CICS or other monitors ☐ Unequaled sequential processing capabilities ☐ Minimum use of 360/370 hardware resources including CPU cycles, memory, I/O events and DASD space ☐ Exceptionally readable and usable documentation ☐ Continual, innovative, cost-effective enhancements. Let DATACOM prove why users rate it ahead of all others.

DATACOM DB and DC. Great by themselves. Even better together. Call or write today!

Datacom
Seminar Schedule

September			
Chicago	Wed.	Sept.	7
Seattle	Tues.	Sept.	13
San Francisco	Thur.	Sept.	15
Denver	Tues.	Sept.	20
Phoenix	Thur.	Sept.	22
Milwaukee	Thur.	Sept.	29
October			
Minneapolis	Wed.	Oct.	5
Dallas	Tues.	Oct.	11
New York	Tues.	Oct.	11
Atlanta	Thur.	Oct.	13
Hartford, CT	Tues.	Oct.	25
Salt Lake	Thur.	Oct.	27
Rochester, NY	Thur.	Oct.	27
November			
Portland, OR	Tues.	Nov.	1
Indianapolis	Wed.	Nov.	2
Des Moines	Wed.	Nov.	9
Boston	Thur.	Nov.	10
Rochelle Park, NJ	Tues.	Nov.	15
White Plains	Thur.	Nov	17
Philadelphia	Tues.	Nov.	22
Houston	Tues.	Nov.	29
Albuquerque	Wed.	Nov.	30
December			
Miami	Thur.	Dec.	1
Cleveland	Tues.	Dec.	6
Pittsburgh	Thur.	Dec.	8
St. Louis	Tues.	Dec.	13
Cincinnati	Thur.	Dec.	15
January			
Detroit	Tues.	Jan.	17
Columbus, OH	Thur.	Jan.	19
Memphis	Tues.	Jan.	24
Washington, DC	Thur.	Jan.	26
Kansas City	Tues.	Jan.	31
February			
Nashville	Thur.	Feb.	2

DBMS Project Previewed

SCHILLER PARK, Ill. — A multimedia training package called "The Data Base System Project," now available from Deltak, Inc., is the first of a series of courses called "Developing Data Base Systems," a spokesman said.

The series includes the major steps involved in the design and development of a data base system up to, but not including, programming. The "Project" package can be used to train those responsible for starting and controlling a project, he said.

The first course in the package introduces the seven major steps in a data base project, and the second course shows how to carry out the planning phase.

The package is available for purchase or for rent under Deltak's Resource 12 library plan, he said from 9950 W. Lawrence Ave., Schiller Park, Ill. 60176.

'Tell-A-Graf' Eases Chart Chores

SAN DIEGO, Calif.— The Tell-A-Graf software from Integrated Software Systems Corp. (Issco) enables clerical, non-DP trained personnel to generate "publication quality" graphics on any vector-mode graphic device linked to an IBM 370 running under OS/-VS, the vendor said.

The package does this, a spokeswoman explained, by combining a high level language processor interpreting English-like commands with the company's current Dissplа graphics system software. Tell-A-Graf simplifies the commands needed to generate the graph and includes editing capabilities, she noted.

Once the user has provided formatting instructions and the data to be graphed, the system creates legends, if desired, and scales axes to fit the data. It positions headings and axis labels without operator intervention, she said.

Although still in Beta-test operations at selected user sites, with general release "about six months away," Tell-A-Graf is now available on the National CSS, Inc. remote-computing network, based in Norwalk, Conn.

When it is ready for distribution, the package will cost $19,500, Issco said from Suite G, 4186 Sorrento Valley Blvd., San Diego, Calif. 92121.

Loader Ready For CA Syfas

IRVINE, Calif. — A downline software loading capability now available from Computer Automation, Inc. permits users of the company's Syfa systems to transmit application programs and system software throughout a distributed network from a central point, according to a spokesman.

The transmission support has several advantages, he said. Among them are faster distribution of software as it is developed, better backup in case of machine failure and program loss at remote sites and simplified handling of software at the central site as it is being prepared for shipment to the other locations, he claimed.

The new utility, which is free to any synchronous communications-equipped Syfa user, permits loading of either source or object programs at the remote sites. Transmission of source code requires availability of a compiler at the remote location if the program is to be made operational by the staff there.

Computer Automation is at 18651 Von Karman, Irvine, Calif. 92713.

Cassettes Teach BAL for IBM 3

BOWIE, Md. — "Basic Assembly Language Programming for the IBM System 3," a self-instructional package consisting of six audio cassettes and a workbook, requires no prior knowledge of BAL, according to the vendor, the Robert J. Brady Co.

Students are introduced to number systems and basic data concepts. Building on this foundation, the course includes laboratory sessions to be run on an IBM 3, sample printouts, an Ebcdic conversion chart, a hexadecimal addition table and a list of mnemonics, a spokesman said.

The course concludes with a section on subroutines and an appendix outlining a range of debugging tips. The complete package is available for $250 from Brady here in Bowie, Md. 20715.

time in history!

DATAPRO survey, highest rating to a from the same vendor.

is that vendor!

DATACOM/DC rates highest!

Package & Vendor	Satisfaction	Throughput/ Efficiency	Ease of Installation	Ease of Use	Documentation	Vendor Tech. Support	Training
	Weighted Average User Ratings*						
DATACOM/DC	**3.4**	**3.4**	**2.8**	**3.7**	**2.3**	**3.6**	**3.0**
TASK/MASTER	3.3	3.2	2.8	3.3	2.5	2.7	2.7
ENVIRON 1	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.1	2.3	2.5	2.5
CICS	3.1	2.8	2.4	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.8
INTERCOM	2.7	2.8	2.2	2.5	2.1	2.1	2.5
IMS/DC	2.8	2.5	2.4	2.5	3.0	2.9	2.8

*All weighted averages are based on a scale of 4.0 for excellent. Courtesy of Datapro Research Corporation, Delran, N.J. 08075

All figures based on latest available Datapro survey.

Here's why our users rate DATACOM/DC so high:

"In terms of total satisfaction, DATACOM/DC measured up completely to what we wanted and gave us more than we expected."
—David Hughes, Manager of Systems and Programming, Mass. State Lottery.

"When we installed DATACOM/DC, we experienced a 30% increase in throughput; more important, we eliminated downtime."
—Gary Dyer, Data Processing Director, Blue Cross of Idaho.

"DATACOM/DC was extremely easy to install and we had no TP experience."
—David Harp, Director of Data Processing, New Castle County, Del.

"My programmers say DATACOM/DC is very easy to use; as simple as writing a COBOL program. The documentation also is very good. Technical enough for the technical people yet simple enough for management people to understand."
—Harvey Kennedy, Vice President and Director of Management Systems, Southern Baptist Annuity Board (Dallas).

"Vendor technical support is Insyte's largest shining star. The support people are unparalleled in the industry."
—Ben Driver, Data Base/Data Communications Software Manager, Brockman On-Line Systems (Houston).

I want you to prove ☐ DATACOM/DB ☐ DATACOM/DC
☐ DATACOM DB/DC superiority on 360/370 systems.
☐ I plan to attend (Date) _____ seminar in (City) _____. Send details.

Name _____ Title _____
Firm _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

DATACOM/DB and DC are made for each other...and you.

insyte datacom corporation

214/526-4280
3707 Rawlins St. Dallas, TX 75219
Boston/Chicago/Denver/San Francisco/Mexico City/Frankfurt, W. Germany
Sydney, Australia

Math Drill, Practice Uses HIS Level 66 CPU

WALTHAM, Mass. — Schools with Honeywell Information Systems, Inc. large-scale Series 6000 and Level 66 systems can help their math teachers through installation of the Individualized Mathematics Instruction (IMI/66) package from HIS.

The software consists of an integrated set of programs that function as an arithmetic drill and practice system and as an arithmetic test generator.

It also maintains student records dealing with individual and class achievement, enabling the instructor to provide more personal attention to each student, a spokesman said.

IMI/66 does not include any facilities with which an instructor could write any new examples for drill and practice. A "systems-type" person might be able to get into the code, however, and replace some of the current problems with new ones, he said.

The basic system provides a student with drill practice while he is at a terminal connected to the large-scale CPU. Problems can be displayed or printed for student response; the program compares the response with correct answers, replies to the student and presents another problem.

The interactive test-generation system produces tests covering the basic skills of arithmetic. Controlled by the instructor, this portion of the system can tailor tests for each student, building them of any combination of problems selected from 210 learning objectives, the spokesman said.

Written in Fortran, IMI/66 evolved from Model 1600 and Model 400 time-sharing systems. It requires 26K words of main memory and runs in time-sharing mode under HIS Gcos environment.

The math package is available in source and object code form on a fully paid-up license for $1,900, HIS added from its Inquiry Center, 200 Smith St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

Micro Program System Includes Disk Hardware

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — A "universal" microprocessor development system that includes a dual-floppy disk drive, an interface circuit subsystem card, a read-only memory (ROM) card containing firmware and a disk operating system on a diskette, the IPC-16P/840 package is available from National Semiconductor Corp.

Initially designed for use with National Semi's Pace units, the system can be used with the company's SC/MP and other microprocessors as well, a spokesman noted.

The operating system includes a file management capability, support for assembly programs, editors, linking loaders, utility programs and diagnostic routines, he added.

It can be installed on any IPC-16P Pace development system with 12K words of random-access memory and heavy-duty power supply.

The interface card and the ROM card can be inserted in "any available slots" in the Pace system. The interface card provides protocol for the dual disk drive and an optional CRT: firmware, located on the card, operates the disk mechanisms, formats data and controls data transfers, he said.

A ROM-resident monitor provides the user wth control over system configuration and program execution. Single-word commands supply linkage to paper tape loader, card reader loader, diskettes and a debugging subsystem, the spokesman said.

The complete IPC-16P/840 package, including the disk drive, costs $4,500. Delivery is 30 days after receipt of order, National Semi's Microcomputer Systems Group said from 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

T-bar's new flexibility for switching computer peripherals.

Available for all mainframe and minicomputers, including
- General Automation*
- DEC • NCR
- UNIVAC
- Data General
- Burroughs

*Photograph illustrates mag tape and disk being T-BAR switched between GA-16/440, General Automation miniprocessors

Reconfigure disk and mag tapes rapidly for back-up of on-line systems . . . and for additional cost savings, eliminate dedicated peripherals. Share printers, readers and front ends between multiprocessors.

Contact your computer source or T-BAR for additional information.

T-bar® INCORPORATED
DATA COMMUNICATIONS SWITCHING EQUIPMENT 141 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897 • Phone: 203/762-8351 • TWX: 710/479-3216

See us at the ICA Show, San Diego, CA · See us at Booth No. 318, INFO 77, New York City, October 17-20

INSURNET

DISTRIBUTORS WANTED FOR PROVEN REAL TIME TURNKEY/TIME SHARE INSURANCE APPLICATION SYSTEM.

415-441-4422

INSURNET

More Transactions With Same Staff

Bank Installs Direct Link to 'Fed' CPU

By Stewart M. Shacter
Special to CW

ST. PAUL, Minn. — The First National Bank of St. Paul here has developed a processor-to-processor link between its minicomputers and the Federal Reserve Bank's communications switch in Minneapolis.

This link is between the bank's Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 processors and the "Fed's" IBM 370/145 with an IBM 3704 front end.

The direct communications link has increased the efficiency of transmitting financial data through the Federal Reserve System by allowing a greater transaction volume without an increase in staff size. For example, the bank has increased the daily number of transfers from 450 to 600, totaling an average of $600 million.

In addition to dropping the per-unit cost of each transfer through the Fed by 30%, the system has provided better service to St. Paul and its customers, permitted greater accuracy of data and, therefore, increased the security of the system.

Application System

The bank uses computer communications in its funds transfer operations, and the Federal Reserve Communication System (Fed Wire) is a major route for domestic money transfers.

Until recently, all electronic links between member banks and the Federal Reserve regional centers were terminal-oriented, with paper tape readers at member banks providing the fastest interface available.

To efficiently handle the increasing volumes of funds transfers, it became necessary to replace this terminal interface with higher speed processor links.

The First National Bank had previously developed a minicomputer-based Fed Write application system. Running a a PDP-11/45 RSTS system, the application programs provide for data entry, internal controls, management reports and an interface to the checking system.

This application system, installed in June 1975, greatly reduced the internal handling time for the processing of Fed Wires. The interface with the Fed was accomplished by having the system punch a paper tape that was input into a paper tape reader tied directly to the Federal Reserve Bank's equipment.

The automated application and the computer-assisted terminal link served the bank until the volume of transfers began to approach the functional capacity of the terminal. At that point, the bank began to study the feasability of a direct processor link to its Federal Reserve regional communications switch.

Linking the application processor directly to the Fed system was initially considered the best approach for establishing the link. However, it was quickly proven the time-sharing system could not efficiently handle both the application and communications.

Further, not only did the bank want an inexpensive system, but one which was versatile enough to be expanded for future needs. Commercially available message switching "front ends" which were studied were either too expensive or too inflexible.

User in Control

The bank decided to purchase a PDP-11/10 processor and write the communications software in-house. This software, which runs stand-alone on the processors, provides all the necessary functions normally associated with an operating system such as device handling, line protocol support and dynamic management of available memory.

As a front end for the PDP-11/45 RSTS application computer, the PDP-11/10 acts as a buffer, protecting the user-oriented RSTS system from the constant interrupts of external communications lines.

Since the RSTS system controls the communication line between itself and the front end, the movement of information between the PDP-11/45 and PDP/11/10 does not degrade the service given to terminal users of the time-sharing system.

Special features above the necessary communication facilities were included to allow for strict control over the communications lines. From the application terminals operators can "disable" communications, causing the front end to refuse all requests from outside networks.

Currently, the Fed Wire network is the only system to which the bank's frontend is linked. Other funds transfer networks are beginning to allow for processor-to-processor links, and the front end could be modified to handle them also.

Down-Line Loading

A significant savings was realized by down-line loading the communications software from the 11/45 to the 11/10. This means that the communications program is stored on disk on the 11/45.

(Continued on Page 50)

Correction

NCR Corp.'s Distributed Network Architecture (DNA) [CW, Aug. 22] is not based on the CCITT X.25 protocol recommendation, but will provide the means to derive links from public data networks based on X.25. In addition, NCR will make a commitment to be compatible with non-NCR communications and networks; the company will announce this month how the 721 communications processor, which "has been in existence for some time," will fit into the DNA concept.

Serial Box Holds Alpha Bits

LANHAM, Md. — The Serial Box is a portable, interactive terminal capable of interfacing to mini- or microcomputers through its RS-232 or current-loop port, according to its vendor, Computer Operations, Inc.

The terminal comes in two versions: the CO-4410 and the CO-4420, both of which can transmit data at selectable speeds from 110- to 9,600 bit/sec.

The CO-4420 consists of a direct-access tape drive with a capacity of 1M byte, a full Ascii keyboard, 40-character plasma display, the RS-232 interface and a microprocessor controller, Computer Operations said.

The CO-4410 does not come with the display or keyboard. It was designed to add direct-access mass storage capability to any CRT or hard-copy terminal via a second RS-232 or current-loop port, the firm noted.

The Model 4420 was designed for noncomputer room enviroments and in applications such as data loading/logging in

Serial Box

the field, oil exploration and medical and university environments.

Prices are $3,850 for the Model CO-4420 and $2,850 for the CO-4410. Computer Operations is at 9700-B Palmer Highway, Lanham, Md. 20801.

CLIP AND RETURN FOR FAST RESPONSE

~modems

save up to 50% over Bell modems with stand alone . . .

☐ **Series 302F,D**

300 baud asynchronous, 13 models.
Dial-up or private line, auto-answer.
Simultaneous EIA/20ma interface.

$245 - $345

☐ **212**

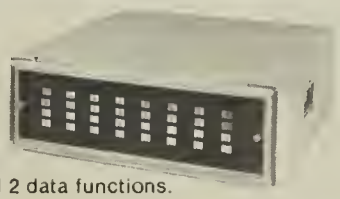
Data rate to 1200 baud.
Originate/auto-answer.
Remote or local loopback.
Synch or asynch operation.
FDX operation on unconditioned lines.

$750

or rack mount . . .

☐ **Series 330**

Up to 48 modems and DAA's in single cabinet.
Up to 16 modems in 19" rack.
Each modem provides:
Integral power supply.
Multicolored display of 4 control and 2 data functions.
Auto-answer.



cabinet	$465
private line 300 baud	$150
auto-answer 300 baud	$170
private line 1200 baud	$205
auto-answer 1200 baud	$225

☐ **Acoustic couplers** ☐ **High speed modems** ☐ **Data access arrangements**

Check modems of interest and return to us for additional information

ComData
8115 Monticello
Skokie, IL 60076
312/677-3900

New York
212/267-3696

member of IDCMA
Los Angeles
213/624-0550

name _____
company _____
street _____
city _____ state _____ zip _____
telephone _____ ext. _____

WBNC

BASF invented magnetic tape 40 years before Memorex broke their first glass.

Back in 1932, when Hoover was still president and radio was the big noise in home entertainment, BASF invented magnetic tape and the technology that made today's high-density data processing media possible. The state of the art has evolved considerably since then, and we're no longer alone in the magnetic media field. That's why, while we know we were first, we'd rather you know that we're the best. And we've put more effort into being the best than anyone else in the business. That's why we design and manufacture our own testing apparatus, and why we use up 75,000 miles of computer tape every year in our development department. Because at BASF, "good enough" just isn't good enough. We've been around for a long time . . . long enough to know that it's what we've done for you lately that counts. Ask our customers . . . most people who choose BASF make it their only choice. BASF Systems, Bedford, Massachusetts 01730.

BASF The Original.

Computer Tapes Disk Packs Flexydisks Word Processing Supplies

Harris 1600 Gets Floppies

DALLAS — Harris Corp. has added flexible disk storage for its 1600 family of remote batch terminals and distributed processing systems.

The 1600 diskettes can be advantageous in remote data collection store-and-forward applications employing IBM 3741 or equivalent technology, according to a spokesman for Harris' Data Communications Division here.

The diskettes can be used for mass storage autoload (initial program load); 3741-compatible read; and media conversion such as diskette-to-print, diskette-to-tape and diskette-to-cartridge disk, he said.

As many as three controllers and nine flexible disk drives can be used with larger 1600 systems to provide up to 2.2M bytes of flexible disk storage. Each diskette has a capacity of 1,898 128-char. records for a total of 242,944 char. per diskette, the spokesman noted.

The diskettes can operate under Harris' Communications Operating System (COS) or Extended Communications Operating System.

Either system can process single or multivolume diskettes. IBM 3741-compatible data sets may be processed and transferred without regard to multivolume indicators, volume sequence or end-of-file indicators, Harris claimed.

The Harris 1662 flexible disk controller and F662 flexible disk drives can be purchased for $2,200 each. A three-year lease for a single controller and drive, including maintenance, is $105/mo, the spokesman noted from 11262 Indian Trail, P.O. Box 44076, Dallas, Texas 75234.

Unit Allows Speed Upgrade

ROCKVILLE, Md. — Syntech Corp. has introduced the MPB-200C, a character-oriented converter/buffer said to allow most asynchronous communications systems to be upgraded to the higher speeds of synchronous operation.

The device can be used in terminal-to-terminal or computer-to-terminal applications operating on the dial-up network or on point-to-point and multipoint private lines, according to Syntech.

It will operate in full- or half-duplex modes as well as in a simplex mode on two- or four-wire lines as required by the attached modem, a spokesman noted.

In operation, the MPB-200C accepts machine- or hand-keyed data in an asynchronous character format at transmission speeds from 1,200- to 9,600 bit/sec. It accepts synchronous data from the modem receiver and delivers it to the terminal or CPU in the original format, but at the higher transmission rate, Syntech said.

The converter/buffer requires no adjustments except for the selection of the desired operating speed, according to the firm. It comes with an EIA cable and interface and costs $500, the spokesman said from 11810 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Md. 20852.

Bank Links CPU Directly to Fed

(Continued from Page 47)

Whenever it is necessary to reload the system (because of testing or failure recovery), a new copy of the communications program is sent down the communications line to the 11/10, where it is loaded into memory through use of a down-line loading bootstrap.

Because this procedure is needed only rarely (perhaps twice per month), the four- to five-minute reload time is not a factor. However, because it eliminates the need for disk space on the front-end, the resulting system is cheaper and more reliable.

Finally, the ultimate point of interaction between the application system and the communication system had to allow both systems controlled access to the relevant information.

A program running in "detached" mode on the application computer continually monitors the application transaction files for outgoing messages and periodically polls the front end for incoming messages.

Outgoing messages are not transmitted until the users "release" them after performing application balancing procedures. Incoming messages are immediately put into the application transaction files, where they are available for review by the users.

For the systems now implemented, the Digital Data Communications Message Protocol (DDCMP) is used between the two in-house DEC computers, and the IBM 2740-2 protocol is implemented between the bank and the Federal Reserve district switch in Minneapolis.

The front end software is written in Macro, the assembler language of PDP-11 processors. The communications handler for the RSTS system is written in a high-level language developed by the bank to provide for facilities not available in the DEC Basic-Plus language. The code is translated into standard Basic-Plus for execution.

The PDP-11/45 RSTS mini supports a variety of applications including a securities trading and accounting system and a federal funds information system. It is anticipated that these current and other future systems will make use of the new communications facilities.

Implementation of the system has resulted in both cost savings and operational advantages.

Shacter is senior systems analyst at the First National Bank of St. Paul. He is responsible for the design and implementation of various financial systems, including the new front-end communications system.

The pioneer of small business computers now makes small business computers.

Actually, Basic/Four Corporation has been making its own central processing units since August, 1976. We now make our own terminals, too.

We wanted tighter rein on manufacturing and testing, choice of the latest components, total control of quality, production and delivery. So we could offer even more reliable, better products.

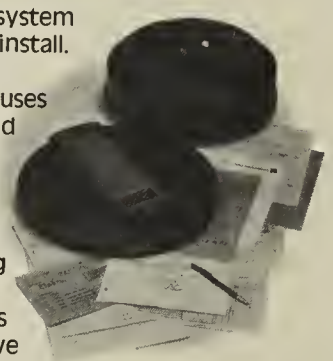
Now we do.

The Basic/Four® CPU's new semiconductor memory means 40% faster cycle time, down from 1 microsecond to 600 nanoseconds. New models make expansion even easier, accommodating one to 16 terminals. There are other improvements, too, with more to come.

And the Basic/Four systems we make have been running, bug-free. Just like before – only better. The best small business computers available.

All-around simplicity

We also made sure our system would be the easiest to install. And operate.



The software uses BUSINESS BASIC. And we have applications modules that are preplanned and packaged, including such eminently usable programs as CBS (Comprehensive Business System) and EASY, an exception analysis system. Plus a multitude of specialty packages. For hospitals, insurance, travel agencies, bond brokers, banking, the apparel industry, trucking, publishing – literally dozens, and more on the way.

Full time commitment

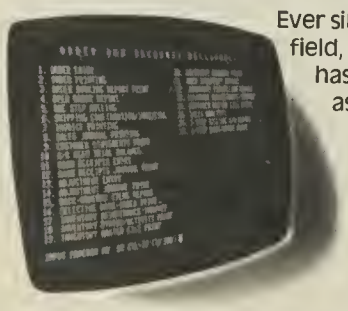
Our specialty is small business computers; it engages our full attention, dedication and effort. And, of course, as the pioneer, we've been at it longer. Long enough to have established through SORBUS INC., our sister MAI company, a national network of support and service, 24-hours a day, if needed.

All this leadtime and concentration keeps us ahead.

And now we make our own. So we *know* we're offering the best.

If you'd like to know more, call or write: Basic/Four Corporation, 18552 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, CA 92714

Look to the pioneer



Ever since we pioneered the field, our operating system has been acknowledged as the best of any small business computer. It had to be – because our systems were always interactive, even when others were batch.

Nowadays, everyone in the field is talking "transaction processing" – following our lead, some six years later!

basic / four corporation
an MAI company

Albuquerque · Atlanta · Baltimore/Washington · Birmingham · Boston · Buffalo · Chattanooga · Chicago · Cincinnati · Clark, N J · Cleveland · Dallas · Denver · Detroit · Fresno · Grand Rapids · Hartford · Houston · Indianapolis · Kansas City · Las Vegas · Los Angeles · Lubbock · Madison · Memphis · Miami · Milwaukee · Minneapolis/St. Paul · Nashville · New Orleans · New York · Orange County, CA · Philadelphia · Phoenix/Tucson · Pittsburgh · Portland · Richmond · Sacramento · Salt Lake City · San Antonio · San Diego · San Francisco · Seattle/Tacoma · St. Louis · Syracuse

Basic/Four Systems are also marketed in more than 30 foreign countries

Chip Controller Converts Data To SDLC, HDLC and ADCCP

HAUPPAUGE, N.Y.—Standard Microsystems Corp. (SMC) has introduced a programmable MOS/LSI chip controller that places data in IBM's Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) and other high-level protocols.

The COM 5025 controller is a 40-pin monolithic integrated circuit utilizing an n-channel silicon gate process that can replace up to 300 integrated circuits and operate at speeds up to 2M bit/sec, SMC said.

The controller was designed for OEMs, but end users can utilize it in their systems' components with appropriate software changes or additions, according to a spokesman.

The device is a universal transmitter receiver for dedicated control and implementation of all major protocols including bit-oriented types such as SDLC, Higher Level Data Link Control (HDLC) and the Advanced Data Communications Control Procedure (ADCCP), as well as byte-oriented protocols such as Bisynch, SMC claimed.

The COM 5025 is the first programmable chip controller approved for these protocols and the only one that can process both SDLC and HDLC protocols, according to SMC.

Compatible with 8- or 16-bit processors, the TTL-compatible unit contains selectable protocols and a tristate I/O bus, SMC said.

Double Buffering

The data, status and control registers are double buffered. Full- or half-duplex operation is provided by means of independent transmitter and receiver clocks, the spokesman added.

Data lengths are individually selectable for receiver and transmitter from 1- to 8 bits. Data, status and control registers are linked to a master reset which reportedly initializes them to the SDLC protocol on power-up.

The controller of the device is responsible for all higher level decisions and interpretation of some fields within message frames, SMC stated.

For bit-oriented protocols such as SDLC, HDLC and ADCCP, the COM 5025 provides bit stuffing and stripping, automatic frame character detection and generation and residue handling, SMC said.

Options for bit protocols include variable-length data (1- to 8-bit bytes), error checking — 16-bit polynomial cyclical redundancy character (CRC) or CCITT, primary or secondary station address mode, extendable address field to any number of bytes, extendable control field to 2 bytes and idle mode to transmit flag characters or mark the line.

For byte-oriented protocols, the COM 5025 features automatic detection and generation of Sync characters. Options such as variable-length data, variable Sync characters (5-, 6-, 7- or 8 bits) and error checking (16-bit polynomial CRC or CCITT, as well as odd/even parity, deletion of leading Sync characters after synchronization and an idle mode to transmit Sync characters or to mark the line are also provided, SMC noted.

The multiprotocol controllers cost $94 each in single quantities and $62 each in quantities of 250, the spokesman noted from SMC at 93 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787.

Conference to Mull SNA

CAMBRIDGE, Mass.— A two-day conference on the impact of IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) will be held Sept. 20-21 in New York by The Yankee Group.

Aimed at "users who must make white-knuckle decisions over the next year" related to SNA, the conference will include discussions on such topics as the mainframe goals of SNA; growth in networking; transmission facilities to be offered by Satellite Business Systems; terminal trade-offs; and considerations of the large user.

Called "The IBM Grand Design: SNA, SDLC and SBS," the conference will be held at the Harvard Club in New York. Registration for the two-day meeting is $550. Further details are available from The Yankee Group, Box 43, Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

Yes, Art did develop Graphware® I: Specifically to improve the output from your electrostatic plotter.

A typical plot could take several minutes to produce on-line from your computer, because your computer uses a very rigid "compute-bound" method of changing a vector format to a raster format. Add to that the asynchronous nature of computer output — the stopping and starting — while the plotter waits for more data — and you've obviously been getting somewhat less than ideal plots, and wasting valuable CPU time.

Graphware I has changed all that. Vector-end-point data is converted into raster data — outside of the computer — in a nanosecond-speed, control-store microprocessor. Data is passed directly to Graphware where the conversion takes place. The computer moves to other tasks; Graphware I processes the data for high-speed synchronous output to the plotter. The plots look perfect. And the whole process is accomplished two to five times faster.

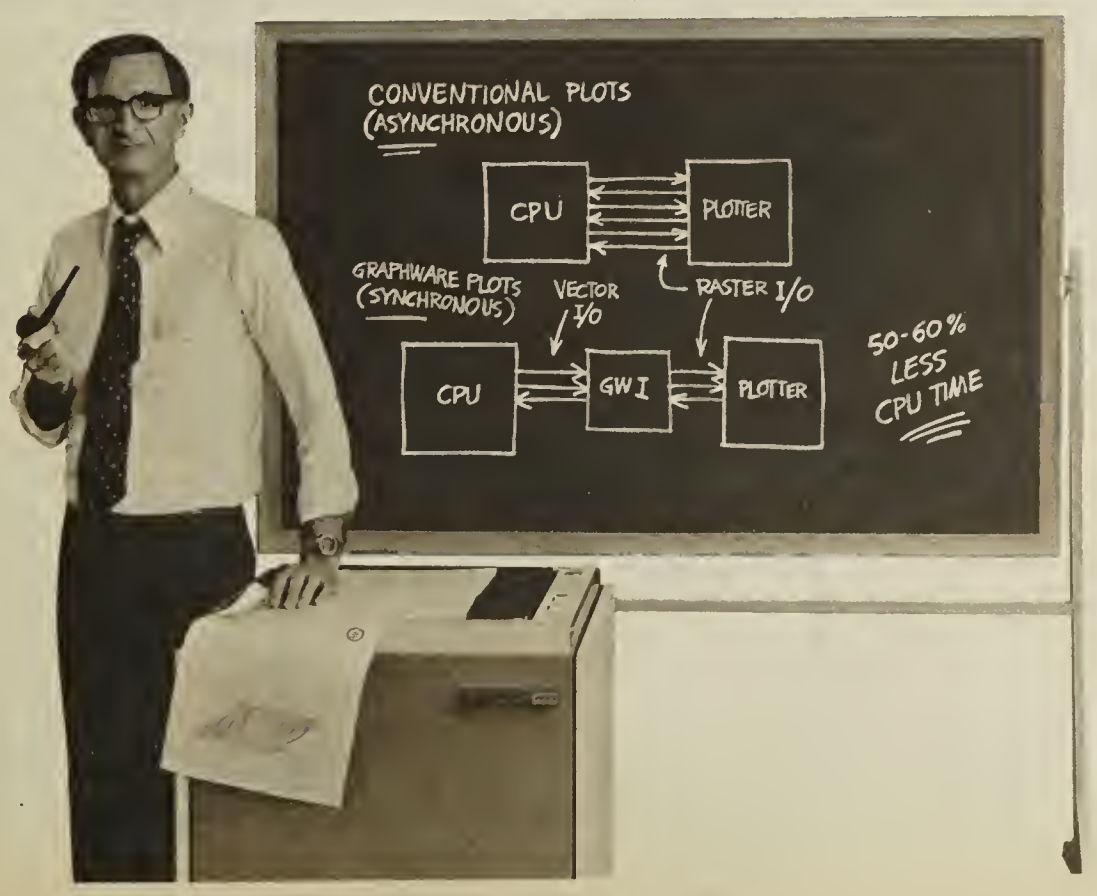
The blackboard shows the old as well as new methods of plotting. As you can see, data transmission is cut to an absolute minimum with Graphware I. And, because Graphware is a dedicated combination of firmware and hardware, not just another computer with specialized software, it will improve the output of any electrostatic — yours, ours, theirs.

Simple? You bet. Efficient? There's no comparison. Available? Only from Art.

varian

Varian Graphics Division
611 Hansen Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 494-3004

I'm Art Bliss.
I developed a hardware vector-to-raster converter for electrostatic plotters.
I call it HVR.
Marketing wants to call it "Graphware® I".
You'll call it about time.



Controller Eliminates TTYS

CHATSWORTH, Calif. — The Model 180 multichannel data logger from Micom Systems, Inc. is an intelligent terminal controller that reportedly permits up to eight pieces of test equipment, each producing a printed output log, to share a single teletypewriter (TTY).

The Model 180 is equally suited for use with computer systems, data concentrator systems, switching systems or any other type of intelligent asynchronous controller provided with a statistics output or operator's console interface, Micom said.

Each of the operator's console or test equipment log output interface is connected to one of eight ports on the Model 180; each of the ports is capable of receiving messages concurrently at up to 300 bit/sec, according to the firm.

The port connecting the terminal is switch-selectable to operate at 110-, 150-, 300- or 1,200 bit/sec.

The terminal used with the controller/logger can be attached remotely through modems, permitting a single terminal using one telephone line to monitor several remotely located pieces of equipment or intelligent controllers, Micom noted.

The device comes with serial asynchronous RS-232C channel interfaces; current loop interfaces are also available, a spokesman noted.

The Model 180 multichannel data logger costs $2,600 from Micom at 9551 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

Oscilloscope/Terminal Duo Processes Waveform Data

BEAVERTON, Ore. — Tektronix, Inc. has introduced a waveform processing system consisting of its digital processing oscilloscope and the Tektronix 4051 intelligent graphics terminal. The system provides waveform acquisition, digitizing, processing and display of the data.

Tektronix Waveform Processing System

The digital processing oscilloscope portion of the system is based on the 250 MHz Tektronix 7704A oscilloscope. Waveform digitizing and data storage facilities (512 data point/trace) for up to four traces are added to the basic oscilloscope, the company said.

The digitized waveform is displayed on the 7704A's CRT along with alphanumeric messages such as waveform scale factors.

Broad waveform acquisition capabilities are available by selecting from the 7000 series of amplifier time base, spectrum analyzer, digital multimeter and counter plug-ins, Tektronix noted.

Waveform calculations such as addition, multiplication, integration, differentiation, fast Fourier transform, inverse Fourier transform are performed on the 4051 intelligent terminal using the Plot 50 programming language.

Up to 32K bytes of working memory are available on the 4051 plus a 300K-byte cartridge tape unit. Other features include 20 user-definable functions, 10 line editor functions, a 128-character Ascii keyboard with upper and lower case, and IEEE 488 1975 interface, Tektronix stated.

Price of the system with the digital processing oscilloscope, 4051 intelligent graphics terminal and 32K bytes of memory is $28,505.

The 4631 hard-copy unit adds $4,295 and the data communications interface for the 4051 costs $1,500. The system has a 20-week delivery schedule from the firm, which can be reached through P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077.

Qualterm Unit Portable

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Qualterm Terminals has introduced two portable desktop versions of its daisy wheel-equipped 55 char./sec communications terminal for business data communications applications.

The keyboard/printer QT-P55 and the receive-only QT-R55 have been reduced in size and weight to less than 50 pounds, Qualterm said.

Transmission speed can be either 600- or 1,200 bit/sec.

The QT-P55 costs $4,450 and the QT-R55 costs $4,200; lease prices are $131/mo and $124/mo respectively on 27-month plans.

The firm is at 453 Ravendale Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

32-BIT PROFITABILITY

Profit from our 32-bit experience.

Scores of customers are taking advantage of our lead in 32-bit design right now, because we were there first . . . with the first mini with true 32-bit architecture. Hundreds of Interdata Megamini® computers have been working throughout the world since 1973.

Interdata's 8/32 computer processes data at one-half the speed of the IBM 370/158, for about one-tenth the cost. And the Model 7/32 offers even greater economies. With our Multiport Memory System, up to 14 processors can share a single memory bank, increasing throughput and processor-to-processor operation even further.

And, although they cost as little as the 16-bit DEC 11/70 or DG Eclipse, Interdata's Megaminis are the only low-priced computers with no constraint on program size. That's just one benefit of 32-bit architecture.

You also get 219 IBM-like standard instructions, and can create even more of your own with up to 512 words of Interdata Writable Control Store, raising throughput by a factor of five. And for still greater throughput, Interdata's exclusive Hardware Floating Point option improves the speed of scientific calculations ten times faster than software-bound minis.

Send me 1977 specs on your 7/32 and 8/32 Processors and field proven software.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

INTERDATA®
A UNIT OF
PERKIN ELMER DATA SYSTEMS
OCEANPORT, N J 07757 (201) 229-4040

We'll even charter a jet if necessary.

"IDMS has the best vendor support"*

***say users in Datapro study**

In the fourth annual Datapro Research survey of software users, Cullinane IDMS was rated #1 among all Database Management Systems. #1 in Overall Satisfaction. #1 in Documentation. #1 in Ease of Use. #1 in Ease of Installation. #1 in Training. And #1 in Vendor Support.

Many of our users are literally running their businesses with IDMS. So when they want Vendor Support, they want it now, and often on site.

To us, Vendor Support isn't just having competent people answer the phone when you call. It's going the extra mile to be on-site, as soon as possible, if need be, And that includes weekends, holidays, Superbowl Sunday.

We do this with a dedicated team of computer trouble-shooting experts, headed by Ron McKinney. Most times the problem is not with IDMS. But like all our specialists, Ron and his group **care.** Care that your **whole** computer system works properly.

For the complete story – including technical literature on IDMS and a schedule of seminars for your area – send this coupon, or phone us at (617) 237-6600.

Think twice. You'll choose the database system users rate #1.

1976 datapro HONOR ROLL

Name/title _____

_____

Organization/department _____

_____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Tel. _____

My computer is _____

Cullinane Corporation

Cullinane Corporation

Wellesley Office Park, 20 William St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181 (617) 237-6600

GDC Extends Line With Multiplexer, Modems

WILTON, Conn.— General Datacomm Industries, Inc. (GDC) has extended its communications product line with the introduction of a time-division multiplexer (TDM) and two modems.

The TDM-1253 multiplexer has the capacity for up to 12 data channels and can handle synchronous, asynchronous and isochronous data at channel speeds from 50 bit/sec to 72 bit/sec, according to GDC.

The multiplexer has local and remote system and channel alarms and diagnostics; it is said to accommodate high-speed lines from below 2,400 bit/sec up to 300 kbit/sec.

The unit can operate on voice-grade lines, wide-band circuits, satellite links and digital transmission networks including Bell's Digital Dataphone Service, GDC said.

Two optional circuit cards can be added to expand the capability of the TDM-1253: a plug-in test card to monitor and display the high-speed aggregate data stream error rate and, in systems where EIA controls are not required, a remote alarm and loopback card to provide remote alarm and test functions.

LSI Modems

In addition to the multiplexer, GDC also introduced two modems with LSI circuitry.

The GDC 2400 EP is a synchronous modem that can handle data transmitted at 2,400 bit/sec over two- or four-wire leased lines. It offers CCITT compatibility and has optional remote diagnostics for point-to-point and multipoint applications, signal loopback capabilities and a modem self-test function, according to the firm.

An optional synchronous remote control (SRC) plug-in module reportedly extends the remote diagnostic capability of the modem in multipoint applications.

GDC's 1200 EP modem functions asynchronously at speeds up to 1,200 bit/sec and synchronously at 600- or 1,200 bit/sec in half- or full-duplex modes over leased lines in point-to-point and multipoint applications.

Standard features of the 1200 EP include signal loopback diagnostics, selectable request-to-send/clear-to-send delays, selectable carrier detect levels and local and remote transmission speed control.

In synchronous applications, an optional SRC is available that is addressable from the central site to accept and decode diagnostic commands.

Both modems are available in stand-alone or rack-mounted configurations. The 2400 EP costs $1,072 and the 1200 EP costs $671. The SRC module for either modem costs $214.

The TDM-1253 multiplexer is priced at $1,950. GDC is at 131 Danbury Road, Wilton, Conn. 06897.

New from Diablo: 1200 Baud/200 cps Matrix Terminal.

4 to 5 times more productivity!

We're offering the most versatile 1200 Baud hardcopy terminal available. Our new Matrix Terminal prints 200 cps, has a 100% duty cycle 7 x 9 dot matrix head, that prints upper and lower case. We are microprocessor-controlled to provide incremental and "automatic" bidirectional printing, unique horizontal and vertical tabbing and extensive margin controls. We also offer program control multiple fonts, control code functions and versatile forms handling. We communicate in ASCII code, and are compatible with Bell 103A, t13A, 202 and 212 modems and other 110 to 1800 Baud asynchronous modems using the RS 232C interface, and we print an original and five or more legible copies of all 94 ASCII characters. A nice plus: our table-top terminal has the features and friendliness of an office typewriter. The rest comes from a demonstration! Call your Diablo representative or write Diablo Systems, Inc., 545 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, Ca. 94086, or Diablo Systems, S.A., Avenue de Fre, 263, 1180 Brussels, Belgium or Mitsui & Co., Ltd., 2-1 Ohtemachi 1-Chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

Diablo

Diablo Systems, Incorporated
A Xerox Company

Diablo and XEROX® are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.

Transactor I Is CRT Alternative

GRANDVIEW, Mo. — Computerwise, Inc. has introduced a small alphanumeric display terminal designed as an alternative to a CRT.

The Transactor I consists of a single-line, 32-character gas

Transactor I

discharge display with a 5 by 7 dot matrix and a 53-key teletypewriter-style keyboard.

It can be attached to computers with an RS-232 or 20mA current-loop interface.

Switches allow the user to select the operating mode including 110- to 9,600 bit/sec transmission; full or half duplex; even/odd or no parity; five to eight data bits; and one or two stop bits, Computerwise added.

Applications include retail sales, hospital patient accounting, general accounting, inventory control, computer programming, production control and instrument monitoring, according to the firm.

Price of standard Transactor I in quantity is $595. Computerwise is at 4006 E. 137th Terrace, Grandview, Mo. 64030.

292-Page Revision

Auberbach Updates Terminal Book

By John P. Hebert
CW Staff

PENNSAUKEN, N.J.— Because it is difficult to determine exactly what an intelligent terminal is, Auerbach Publishers, Inc. has updated its "Guide to Intelligent Terminals" to include "the genuinely intelligent terminals."

According to the 292-page guide, an intelligent terminal is one that can be programmed to perform certain functions that would otherwise require the services of the CPU. to which it is attached.

After explaining what comprises an intelligent terminal, the publication considers terminal system procurement and describes qualities users should evaluate carefully.

It then devotes 251 pages to a description of each terminal chosen for the report, usually including an overview, the terminal's compatibility with host CPUs, its performance, user reaction, system design and peripheral equipment availability. It then usually describes data communications particulars, available software, maintenance and pricing for each vendor's intelligent terminal offering.

Some of the above categories are absent.

Overall, the publication would help users narrow the choices of available intelligent terminals.

It costs $24.95, Auerbach said from 6560 N. Park Drive, Pennsauken, N.J. 08109.

Terminal Transactions

Tape Terminal Announced

CINCINNATI — LeBlond, Inc. has a punch tape communications terminal which it said can prepare, edit and duplicate numerical control program or machine tapes under microprocessor control.

The DPS-4000 can read, punch or convert EIA, Ascii or Binary codes. It can punch foil-laminated tape or other materials at a speed of 75 char./sec while providing tape verification with a read-after-punch feature, LeBlond claimed.

The terminal can communicate with time-sharing networks at 10-, 15- or 30 char./sec and can reduce time-sharing costs by performing editing and storage functions usually done by the time-sharing computer system, according to the firm.

A maintenance and training support program is offered by the company, including a library of hardware self-diagnostic routines, LeBlond noted.

Prices for the tape terminal start at $6,750, the company said from Madison at Edwards Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45208.

IEE Has 14-Member Family Of Plasma Display Units

VAN NUYS, Calif. — Industrial Electronic Engineers, Inc. (IEE) has announced a 14-member family of alphanumeric plasma display subsystems called Argus.

The IEE-Argus display subsytsems utilize message panels to provide a display of characters in 5 by 7 dot-matrix format with standard underline and cursor capability, the company said.

The 14 subsystems make up two series — "mini" or "maxi" — that are distinguished primarily by different character sizes and consequent overall size, weight and power consumption.

Character sizes available are .21 in., .25 in. and .33 in. Models are available in character capacities of 32 (16x2), 64 (16x4), 128 (32x4) and 256 (32x8), IEE said.

All subsystems are available in either neon-orange or green. Synchronous, asynchronous and addressed-location loading modes reportedly promote versatility and straight-forward interfacing.

All signal inputs and the one output are TTL, and no intricate signals or critical timing is required, the company claimed.

Each system is compactly housed with multiple mounting methods provided. Optional accessories such as universal input power supplies, contrast enhancement filters, mating connector, cable assemblies and serial data converters are available.

Prices for the Argus family range from $80 to $900, IEE said from 7740 Lemona Ave., Van Nuys, Calif.91405.

Voice-Response Terminals Suited for Pocket, Desk

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — Interface Systems, Inc.(ISI) has introduced a family of voice response Touch-Tone-type terminals.

The T-16 is a pocket-size 16-key numeric terminal and the T-48 is an alphanumeric desktop terminal which includes a volume control and a headset jack.

The T-48 uses a programmable read-only memory (Prom) for storing user-specifiable Touch-Tone codes, according to ISI.

Tone signaling is the standard "two of eight," which is said to be compatible with AT&T models 403 and 407 data sets.

Prices for the T-16 begin at $92. The T-48 with the volume control and headset jack costs $425. Without control or jack it costs $350, an ISI spokesman noted from 462 Jackson Plaza, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103.

Compact CRT Bows

MAMARONECK, N.Y. — Teleram Communications Corp. has introduced the Model P-1881, a portable CRT terminal.

The P-1881 is a compact device able to fit under an airplane seat. It contains a 7-in. CRT, Ascii keyboard with upper- and lower-case alphanumerics and editing features.

Its 8,000-char. buffer memory can be preserved even when the machine is disconnected from line power.

Price for the basic P-1881 terminal is $3,995, Teleram said from 1032 Mamaroneck Ave., Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543.

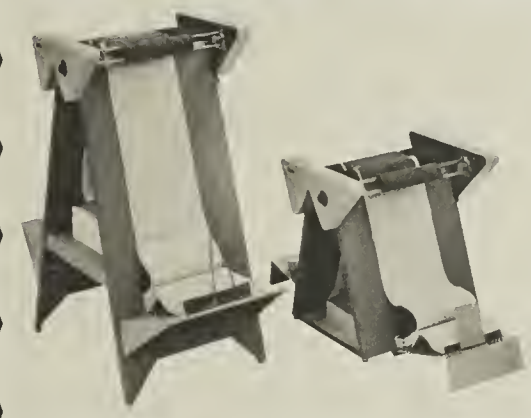
Ask Tab for a trial run.

Have Your Tab Rep Demonstrate Our Low-Cost 2-Part Decollators.

Seeing is believing! Let us prove our two new, easy to use, 2-part decollators will save you time and money!

Our economical 2422 table-top model zips through eight inch stacks of forms at 450 feet-per-minute. If your load is heavier, try out the 2424 floor-model two-part beauty. It's the fastest decollator for handling full boxes of forms at 450 feet-per-minute!

Your Tab representative will be glad to set up a local demonstration for you. Call him, or write us for more data. Tab Products Co., 2690 Hanover Street, Palo Alto, California 94304.



TAB PRODUCTS CO

REMOTE BATCH PROCESSING
ON IBM'S FASTEST CPU
360/195

TIME FOR SALE

GUARANTEED TURNAROUND only 50¢ a second

OS/MVT, HASP/RJE, 2 Meg, 3330's and 2314's — United Airlines operates a **Cost Efficient** service featuring **High Speed Processing** and **Quick Turnaround.** Through **Auto Answer WATS** or leased lines (at speeds of 2000 to 9600 BAUD) you gain access to one of the most complete data centers in the United States.

Dial our number and execute your own programs or utilize a wide range of software — ICES, MARKIV, OSIRIS, BMD, PANVALET, GPSS, HEC1, HEC2, SWMM, all standard compilers and more.

If you are using an outside computer service, United can offer you a substantial savings and an unbeatable service.

COMPARE — call or write today to request a benchmark or additional information.

UNITED AIRLINES

Computer and Communications Services Division
Denver Technological Center
5350 South Valentia Way
Englewood, Colorado 80110
Call Collect (303) 779-2000 — Ask for Jon Burley

Modem for Terminet 30

CAMDEN, N.J. — The DE-100 TWX/DDD data set available from RCA allows utilization of the high-speed GE Terminet 30 teleprinter on the TWX network as well as in Bell Dataphone applications.

The unit automatically senses and adjusts printer speed to the incoming call — 30 char./sec for Dataphone, 10 char./sec for TWX — and meets Federal Communications Commission (FCC) certification requirements for direct-access arrangements, RCA said.

The DE-100 data set for a Terminet teleprinter costs $95/mo on a one-year lease, $70 to install and $40 to remove, according to an RCA spokeswoman.

The unit is also available on a purchase basis, she said from Dept. 2610, Bldg. 204-2, Camden, N.J. 08101.

Processor Terminal Runs Alone Or as Remote Peripheral System

HOUSTON, Texas — TEI, Inc. has introduced the Model MCS-PT processor terminal, which can either be a remote peripheral device or a self-contained terminal system with CRT, disk storage, keyboard and a 12-slot motherboard.

Features of the processor terminal include a 15-in. reduced glare monitor, a full upper- and lower-case Ascii keyboard with eight user-defined function keys, and a 16-key numeric pad.

Terminal Transactions

The 12-slot mainframe contains a CPU board that features an Intel Corp. 8080 processor and a special circuit that implements a start-up "jump to" routine to any user-selected byte address, TEI claimed.

The I/O board provides three parallel and three serial ports with selectable transmission rates from 75- to 19,200 bit/sec. Outputs are RS-232C or TTL, according to TEI.

Software provided includes CP/M DOS and Basic on disk. the processor terminal is priced at $3,495; and in kit form it is priced at $2,995, TEI stated. The unit is also available without the disk drive and controller for $2,495 assembled or $2,195 in kit form. The company is at 7231 Fondren Road, Houston, Texas 77036.

SYSTEM 2000®
Puts your resources to work

Data is a valuable resource. Without proper management, its usage becomes inefficient and impacts the productivity of your other corporate resources.

MRI's SYSTEM 2000 can put your data to work, can make it serve your company in many, many beneficial ways, and can take some of the workload off those other valuable resources.

SYSTEM 2000 is a versatile data base management system designed for users of IBM, CDC, Univac, and Amdahl computers. Working with a wide variety of applications, with data bases ranging from 300,000 to more than 1.5 billion characters, with non-data processing personnel as well as highly-skilled programmers, SYSTEM 2000 provides flexibility and efficiency in even the most complex environment.

To find out how hardworking your resources can be, contact our nearest marketing representative or MRI corporate headquarters. Find out how resourceful and hardworking our people are in ensuring that your needs are met. Ask about the new DOS/VS version and CONTROL 2000, MRI's data dictionary.

Put your resources to work . . .
and take advantage of ours.

mri SYSTEMS CORPORATION

HARDWORKING
THE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT COMPANY
12675 Research Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759, (512) 258-5171

U. S. Sales Offices: Boston • Chicago • Houston • Huntsville • Kansas City • Los Angeles • New York • San Francisco • St. Louis • Washington, D. C. • International Sales: MRI Systems (Canada), Ltd. Toronto • GOS Products Brussels • Dusseldorf • The Hague • London • Paris • SYNTAX Milan • BRA Stockholm • CUK Co., Ltd. Tokyo • Entelinformatica Madrid • Remote Computing Services • Boeing Computer Services, Inc. (BCS) • Cardata Systems, Inc. (Brussels) • Canada Systems Group • Computer Network Corporation (COSINET) • Computel Systems, Ltd. • CYBERNET Services (CDC) • Information Systems Design, Inc. (ISD) • Industrial Life-Technical Services, Ltd. (IST) • Internet (CSC) • Datacrown, Ltd. • Dilton Computer Services • Systems Dimensions, Ltd. (SDL) • Tymshare, Inc. • Univac Computing Systems, Inc. (UCS).

Control Unit For Teletype Cuts 'Junk'

WATERTOWN, Mass. — Digital Laboratories has brought out a "smart" motor control unit that reportedly allows a Teletype Corp. teletypewriter to print and punch paper tape without producing "junk" characters during an of/off cycle.

The Model TR20 is an external motor control with a six-character storage capability that provides a .6-sec delay for the teletypewriters motor to speed up and print, the company said. No programming changes or lead-in characters are required.

A bypass switch has been integrated in the Model TR20 to permit standard keyboard operation. An adjustable timer provides up to a 20-sec turn-off delay.

However, in the event of an unexpected delay between transmitted characters, there will be no data loss, it claimed.

The unit sells for $175 from Digital Laboratories at 600 Pleasant St., Watertown, Mass. 02172.

Hazeltine CRTs Get Price Tags

GREENLAWN, N.Y. — Hazeltine Corp. recently released prices on its models 1510 and 1520 CRT terminals introduced last June at the National Computer Conference.

The 1510 costs $1,395 and the 1520 multiprocessor terminal system costs $1,650.

Hazeltine delayed divulging the prices of the terminals because of a "Guess the Price" contest held at NCC. Thomas W. Cook, senior engineer for Mobil Oil Corp., won the contest.

Productivity Up 15%

Multimedia Data Entry Boosts Output

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

KENILWORTH, N.J. — A service bureau here has boosted its overall productivity by an estimated 15% to 20% in the two years since the firm replaced its keypunch machines with a multimedia data entry system. And for some jobs, the equipment change has increased CMF Key Services' productivity by as much as 100%, according to Fred Beyer, the company's vice-presidnt and cofounder.

This jump in efficiency has raised the data entry service firm's average output of computerized records to 60,000 a day (or about 15 million to 20 million a year) and has boosted its revenues from $780,000 in 1975 to a projected $1.2 million this year.

Beyer partly attributed this higher productivity to the company's decreased use of punch cards. Before it installed the current data entry system, CMF supplied its customers with about 1.5 million punch cards a month at a cost of about $2,000 to $3,000.

He also credits the system with expanding the number of recording media the firm can accommodate in-house. With the keypunch machines it used previously, the company could make in-house data recordings on only one medium. If a customer required input on a medium other than punch cards, CMF had to send the data to an outside contractor for recording.

Expanded Service

Today, the firm can enter data in-house, not just on the traditional punch cards, but also on cartridge disks and 9-track magnetic

(Continued on Page 62)

DP Bureau Establishes 'Secure' Facility

By Lawrence A. Yaggi Jr.
Special to CW

SACRAMENTO, Calif. — "Given the choice, I'd specify a reinforced-concrete, windowless building within a reinforced-concrete windowless building, security systems on both and a secured perimeter with single-access control. I'd design, in other words, a building for computer use," according to Joe Pujals, assistant security oficer at the Stephen P. Teale Consolidated Data Center here.

Pujals recently commented on problems faced by Teale Data Center in securing the second floor of a conventional office building.

Teale Data Center is a state-operated computer service bureau serving 59 other state agencies for normal operational business. The facility occupies 10,000 square feet, of which 3,000 are devoted to storage of 43,000 data reels in the tape library. Total on-line storage capacity is 10.8 billion bytes of data.

Two loosely-coupled IBM 370/168 mainframes are used, operating under ASP SVS. Peripherals include 28 tape drives, 64 double-density disk drives, three 2,000-line/min printers and 31 remote job entry terminals in the field among the center's 59 clients. The installation employs 179 people, most of whom work in the computer room.

Subject to Hazards

Teale is subject to all the hazards peculiar to any major DP facility: stray electromagnetic radiation of some magnitude (e.g., from a welding machine); electronic theft; fire; the need for data privacy; and physical or electronic theft by a "disgruntled employee."

While security is always a concern, it is a more difficult problem if the site selected is a block-sized, multistoried, general office building, as in this case, according to Pujals. The building is conventionally windowed and lobbied, and the existing tenant (Teale's lessor) maintained security with guards (State Police Officers) patroling all entrances, the grounds and the parking lot. In this instance, the lessor also occupied a smaller building across the street.

Coordination Necessary

As a new tenant, Teale Data Center had to coordinate its own security arrangements with those of the lessor for mutual access and total security for both buildings. This had to be done "reasonably," yet with total control of access and identification.

Since security considerations were not part of the original architectural plan, there was no practical way to seal off the second floor, which could be reached from the lobby by both escalators and elevators. Yet the lessor, whose service allows public access to all floors during daylight hours, also maintained a DP facility on the floor Teale would occupy.

When the site was selected, many security needs were recognized. An immediate problem was access to the computer room.

This was met with one mantrap entry-exit booth at the entrance to the computer room. One of-

(Continued on Page 60)

On-Line Microfiche Unit Interfaces to 360, 370 CPUs

NEW YORK — Datagraphix, Inc. has introduced an on-line Autocom microfiche recorder/-processor that interfaces to an IBM 360/25 or larger or to any 370, the firm said here.

The unit connects to the IBM byte multiplexer, block multiplexer or selector channels and can operate up to 150 feet from the CPU, depending upon the host system, a spokeswoman said.

Converts Data

The Autocom unit converts data from the IBM mainframe into 4 in. by 6 in. microfiche, each containing the equivalent of up to 270 pages, she said.

For certain repetitive jobs, no operator intervention is needed. After the recording command is queued in directly from the CPU, the Autocom automatically receives the data and produces the cut, dry microfiche, she added.

The on-line unit utilizes a 16,000-byte buffer memory and offers 42x or 48x reduction, standard or optional full-reversal film processing, up to 12,000 line/min recording speed and an optional 1,600/6,250 bit/in. tape drive for on-line or off-line operations.

The Autocom sells for $61,000 and deliveries will begin in February 1978. The tape drive costs $39,000 and will be available at the same time from the firm at P.O. Box 82449, San Diego, Calif. 92138.

You Get the Best Compact Terminals from CDI Because That's All We Make.

When it comes to compact printing terminals, we only know how to make the *best*. The MINITERM family!

We put extra design and engineering effort, plus the highest quality materials into our products so you get the most out of them.

You get more features and more quality in every CDI model. It all starts with the **Q-3 thermal printer** for OEM's, heart of the MINITERM family, followed by the **MINITERM 1201 Receive-Only** terminal, then the **MINITERM 1202 Desk-top terminal** and the **MINITERM 1203 timesharing portable** with acoustic coupler and exclusive three-way keyboard. And introducing the *NEW* **MINITERM 1204 ASR,** with Random Access Memory and integral magnetic tape cassettes for off-line data preparation and high-speed editing.

The most features, highest reliability, greatest versatility per dollar; that's the only way to make the *best* terminals in a compact package.

Get them all — and only — from CDI. Call or write today for the CDI office nearest you.

COMPUTER DEVICES INC.
25 North Avenue
Burlington, MA 01803
(617)273-1550

SALES AND MAINTENANCE OFFICES THROUGHOUT THE US AND CANADA

In 24 University Departments

TS System Helps Students Learn, Recall More

NEWARK, Del. — Classrooms at the University of Delaware here are on-line to a time-sharing system in Arden Hills, Minn., and teachers are using the system to help students learn such diverse subjects as agriculture, biology, home economics, art and music.

The students are enjoying it immensely, according to Dr. Fred Hofstetter, music professor. He noted that with the aid of the time-sharing system his students are increasing their music sensitivities, spending less time completing course requirements and making higher grades.

"Most importantly, many of the students are experiencing the fun of learning for the first time," he said.

It all began two years ago when the university installed one terminal for faculty experimentation. That experiment drew such enthusiastic response that today the university has a network of 32 terminals that deliver educational materials in the form of text, drawings and animated graphics for 24 different academic departments. Nearly 100 faculty members are involved in developing instructional materials for the system.

The system, Control Data Corp.'s Plato, is based upon a CDC Cyber 70 Model 73-28. The dual CPU system has 131K bytes of memory with 2 million words of extended core storage and 12 double-density Model 844 disk drives.

Plato delivers instructional materials in whatever form the author of the lesson designates. Students communicate with the lesson through the terminal's keyboard or by merely touching the screen with a fingertip. Through these two methods of communication, they answer questions, make choices, change the displayed materials or ask for help.

Instructors use the same terminals to develop and update lesson materials and also to check on student performance and time at the terminal, which the system records and processes into whatever reporting format the teacher wants.

Hofstetter, who is director of the university's Plato project, spearheaded the introduction of computer-based education on the campus through the development of several music courses which he then demonstrated to his colleagues. The courses took advantage of the system's speed, animated graphics and touch-sensitive display screen.

He even attached a random-access audio unit and a four-voice synthesizer to the terminal for an ear-training course called Guido. Musical notes displayed on the screen correspond with the sound to help students master the complexities of reading music so they can recognize and correct errors in musical performance.

For drill and practice in music intervals, students merely touch one of the interval names displayed on the Plato CRT screen and it is played by the CPU-controlled synthesizer.

Or, in a reverse exercise, the synthesizer will play a musical interval and the students can identify it by touching its name in the list displayed on the screen. The system immediately flashes a responding message: "That's right," or "Wrong, try again,"

"When drill and practice is done in a self-paced environment such as this, learning is more efficient," Hofstetter said.

"Precious class time formerly devoted to drills can be spent in concept development and more creative aspects said.

Idea Spread

What Hofstetter experienced in computer-based music instruction was soon shared by instructors in agriculture, art, education, home economics, nursing, physical education and even drama, as they implemented Plato in their courses.

In the College of Agriculture, students use Plato for study in plant science, animal science, agriculture engineering and entomology. Courses in genetics and veterinary science use Plato to multiply fruit flies and study animal anatomy. This reduces time-consuming field and laboratory projects, according to Dr. Donald Fieldhouse, professor of agriculture.

For example, in a plant science lesson, students are asked to select the proper chemical treatment for a drooping, ailing plant that is displayed on the screen. If the student selects the proper chemical, the plant immediately straightens into a healthy-looking specimen. If the wrong chemical is prescribed, the plant withers and dies — on the screen. But it can be redisplayed in its former state for another remedial treatment.

Aid to Memory

"This type of instruction is not only entertaining, but students tell me it helps them remember data better than if they read it from a textbook or chart," Fieldhouse said.

In the art department, students are using the graphics and touch capabilties of Plato to study design, type faces and lettering techniques. For example, letters in a particular type style are displayed on the screen for

(Continued on Page 64)

This computer delivers more than 600K bytes of storage for $3,650.*

DTC's use-proven MICROFILE—ideal for system software houses, OEM system builders and individual users.

MICROFILE includes an 8080A microprocessor, two or four flexible disks with storage of 300K characters per disk, 7K ROM memory (plus 1K reserve), 8K of RAM memory expandable in 16K increments to 56K, and two RS-232 ports with additional wire-wrap boards available for special hardware interfaces.

The rugged, reliable MICROFILE comes fully documented. It requires no special technical skills, no program loading or bootstrapping, no additional engineering or assembly. Simply plug it in and turn it on.

Use our software, or write your own.

Standard MICROFILE software includes a disk operating and file management system, powerful text editor, data communications routines, and an automatic letter writer.

Optional software designed to speed up your own program writing efforts includes an 8080 Assembler, disk oriented Extended BASIC with full Sequential and Random Access file features, and document processor. The system has internal safeguards to protect proprietary programs.

Every MICROFILE backed by a national sales and service organization.

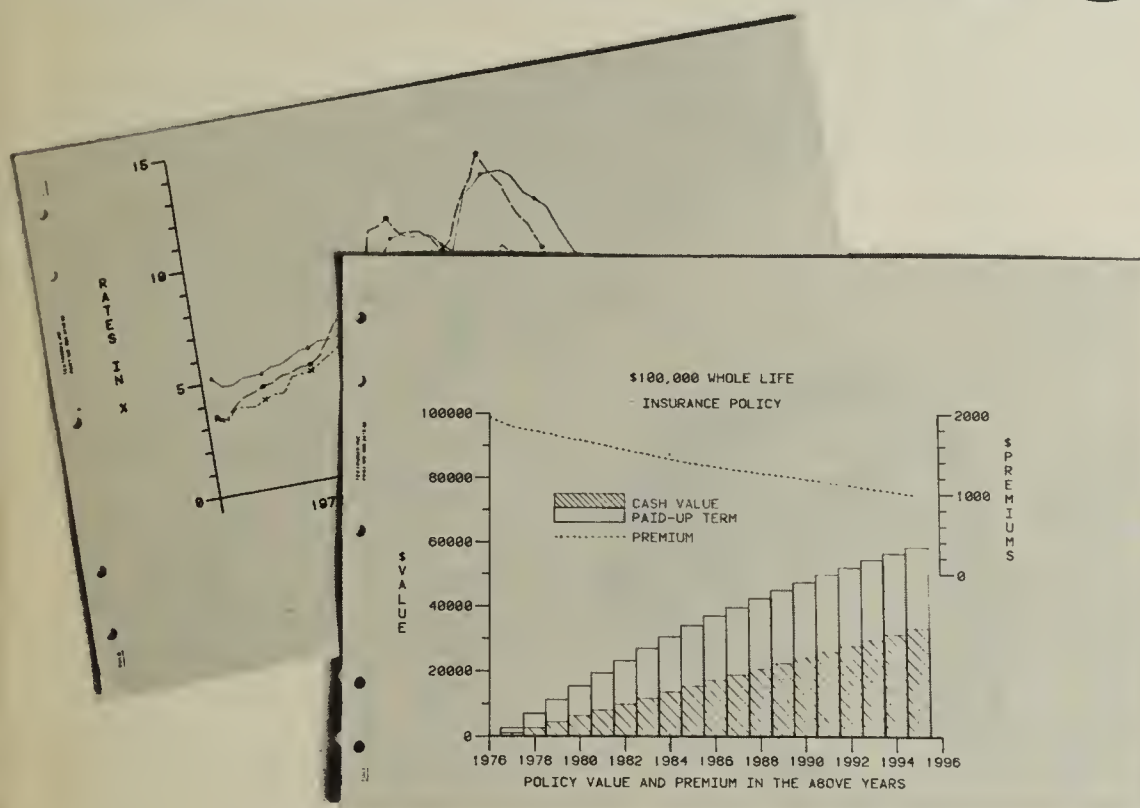
For more information, including single unit or quantity prices, contact Data Terminals and Communications, 1190 Dell Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008, 408/378-1112.

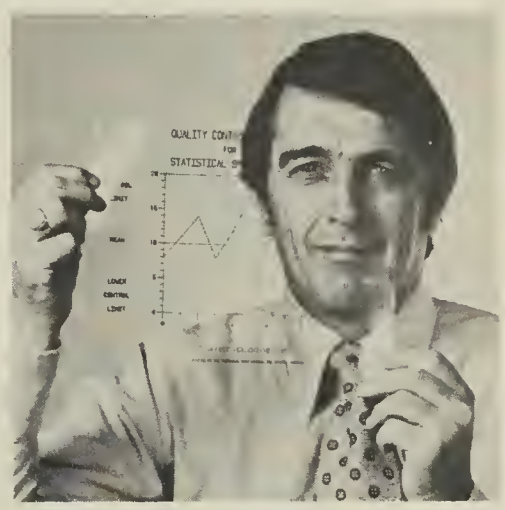
*100 Unit price FOB Campbell, CA

DTC

Data Terminals and Communications
1190 Dell Avenue
Campbell, California 95008
(408) 378-1112 TWX: (910) 590-2436

"There's no plotter like it. My terminal easily commands any graphics."





The 4662 can draw precise plots on Mylar® polyester film or acetate, offering an especially valuable graphic assist to overhead projectors.

Problem: You'd like computer graphics, but not at the price of adding more terminals.
So you continue to use paid personnel to hand-plot charts, graphs and diagrams.

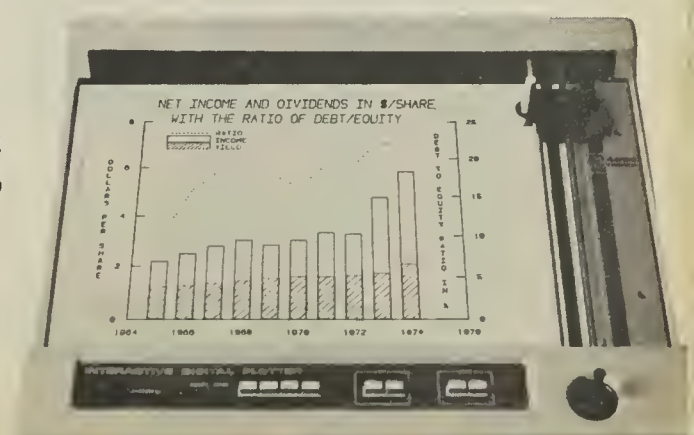
Solution: Tektronix 4662 Interactive Digital Plotter. Plugs into most terminals for precise, multi-colored graphics.
The 4662 plugs into almost all RS232-C or GPIB-compatible terminals. Use the 4662 to prepare graphics on paper or Mylar® polyester film for sales meetings, program presentations. With computer accuracy and unexpected economy. Plus multiple colors from felt tip or wet ink pens.

Easy interface to timeshare environments. Thanks to its built-in microprocessor, Tektronix modems, and Plot 10 software, operation is simple, accurate, and faster than any other plotter at the 4662's low price.

Don't ask your people to do a plotter's job. Get a graphics specialist that pays for itself. Because the 4662 is from Tektronix, the worldwide graphics leader, you're assured of exceptional reliability and fast service wherever you are. Talk to your local Tektronix Sales Engineer now, or call toll free, (800) 547-1880.

Tektronix, Inc.
Information Display Group
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, Oregon 97077
Tektronix Datatek NV
P.O. Box 159
Badhoevedorp, The Netherlands

Get the 4662. Teach your old terminal new graphics.



Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Copyright © 1977, Tektronix, Inc.
All rights reserved. OEM prices available.

State DP Service Bureau Creates Secure Facility

(Continued from Page 57)

ficer controlled passage through the booth, which consisted of two locked doors separated by a short passageway.

Simple access control of the computer room entrance sufficed for six months while a number of options were explored among generally accepted systems: key, code, key/code and others.

The key and code systems were rejected for their one obvious flaw: they allow multiple ingress ("tailgating") once the door has been opened by a key carrier. Other systems were rejected as not adaptable to Teale's physical requirements, including the need to coordinate with the lessor's access needs in both buildings on a 24-hour-day basis.

The system chosen and installed offers remote personnel identification and access control, based on a two-zone plan. The computer/data storage area lies within an inner zone, surrounded by a fully secured outer-zone perimeter — a "room within a room" — plus unsecured office space. The inner zone also includes the lessor's computer room, with a separate access point, plus a code-locked door between the two facilities.

The core of the system at Teale Data Center is the control room, located in a protected area within the perimeter, adjacent to the principal computer-room entry-exit point. Heavy glass panels allow visual inspection of the "man-trap" booth leading into the computer room.

Within the control room, which is always locked, one security officer sits at a conrol console that includes three split-screen Videoguard monitor/-control units and 18 additional video monitors. The units are manufactured by Mardix, Inc. of Mountain View, Calif. One split-screen unit controls entry-exit and identification through the outer perimeter; the others control auxiliary entrances into the computer rooms.

Identification control of the man-trap passageway is visual. Two additional split-screen units are used for after-hours control of both building entrances. For emergency use there is a two-way radio and telephone communication link with outside State Police units.

The 18 monitors provide surveillance of the entire perimeter hallway on the "sterile" area principle: Scanning is intended not to obseve personnel movement as such, but to note uncommon items left in the hallways such as briefcases, packages and boxes. Aside from personnel, hallways are requried to be vacant.

Each entry-exit point is an 8 by 8 ft Videoguard booth with two locked, opposed doors and a wall-mounted identification console. Concealed in the console are two CCTV cameras which present full-face and badge views to the split-screen unit in the control room. A third camera in the booth ceiling provides a wide-angle view of the entire booth to ensure occupancy by only one person.

The controller can switch from split-screen face/badge monitoring to full-screen overhead view at his discretion, and may initiate two-way voice communication. Doors can only be unlocked from the control room, and relock automatically on closing.

Cable Transmission

All signal transmission for the electronic surveillance system is by cable which was installed through the building's existing conduits. One cable extends under the street to the access booth at the entrance to the second building.

When Teale went into operation, normal security required one officer per shift at the man-trap entrance to the computer room, plus the outside patrol of building entrances and grounds provided by the lessor. To Teale, this represented a total of five man-years on a 24-hour, seven-day basis.

This system continued through Teale's first six months' tenancy while the remote equipment was selected and installed.

With the Videoguard system one man per shift controls all access to and identification for the building as well as for the computer room. This frees two officers for patrol who would otherwise have to be available to permit entry to the building.

The two officers are then able to complete two additional patrols of the ground and buildings per night. Since both Teale and the lessor share the cost of the system, the net effect has been to reduce the security force by one and double the efficiency of two others, with a net manpower savings of $60,000 per year.

The cost of system hardware and installation amoritzed itself within 18 months, according to Pujals, on savings achieved by using fewer officers. "If we can project a national inflation rate of approximately 5% per year, we'll see even more savings in time," he said.

And there are other, not-so-apparent savings: less casual foot traffic and less need for janitorial service.

According to Pujals, Teale Data Center was the first California State agency to install remote personnnel-identification and access control. Now, two and one-half years later, other state agencies who inspected it have installed 26 remote access units essentially the same as those installed at Teale Data Center.

Yaggi is president of Mardix, Inc.

We knew it from the beginning. And, so did our customers. We were convinced from the start that static RAM technology was the way to go on our 370 add-on memories. Static is faster. More reliable. And, totally compatible with IBM.

Now, we see an interesting thing happening. Our competitors, long-time proponents of dynamic technology, have suddenly changed their tunes. They're now planning to jump on the static bandwagon. But, they have a long way to go. We spent two years to develop our static technology before we started delivering it in 1975. We were the first with an NMOS static chip. The first with a 4K chip. And, our new 4K chip is the fastest, static or dynamic. All from EMM's own semiconductor facility in Phoenix.

Evidently, recent IBM enhancements have left some of our competitors holding the bag. We knew from the beginning that complete IBM compatibility requires static technology. We've kept right up with IBM. And that's how our customers are always going to be up-to-date with future IBM enhancements.

When you need add-on memories, check with EMM. We've got the best total all-around add-on-memory package going. We'll see to it that your memory stays IBM compatible.

EMM: STATIC FROM THE BEGINNING

COMMITTED TO MEMORY ALL THE WAY

EMM COMPUTER PRODUCTS
A division of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corporation
3216 West El Segundo Boulevard, Hawthorne, CA 90250

For more information, call your regional EMM sales office Eastern (201) 845-0450 Central (321) 297-3110 Western (213) 477-3911 Europe Bad Homburg West Germany 06172/6094

There are times when there's too much at stake for mistakes.

That's how it is running high-density drives, too.

With today's high-density equipment, you need to know what you're up against when using marginal computer tape.

For one thing, you're up against a potential for write/skips that can eat up available tape space fast. That, plus the loss of valuable data and resulting re-creation costs, can make a bargain tape get expensive fast. Then there are the things that are occurring but being masked by the GCR format. Ask your Graham product technology man about that.

If you're developing a smaller library, now you can afford a better library, too.

To get a better cost/results ratio, get Epoch 4.

GRAHAM MAGNETICS
Graham, Texas 76046

Firm Boosts Output With Multimedia System

(Continued from Page 57)
tape (probably the most popular recording medium among CMF's customers), Beyer said. And when the company attaches another communications line to the data entry system in October, CMF will also be able to accommodte IBM-compatible floppy disks for the first time.

This expanded service capabiity has opened previously unavailable markets for CMF and has freed the company from reliance on its sometimes undependable outside contractors, Beyer explained.

CMF began operations six years ago with a small battery of IBM 026 and 029 keypunch machines before upgrading two-and-a-half years later to 35 IBM 129 units. Six months after starting the business, company officials concluded that the IBM equipment, though adequate for the job it had been required to do, had increased their punch-card costs to as much s $2 to $3 per thousand, an unacceptable expense, Beyer recalled.

Company officials also concluded that the IBM machines had unduly tied the firm to punch cards and in so doing, had hampered its competitiveness in the increasingly promising magnetic tape market.

They also complained the keypunch units had limited the company's control over its internal operations. If one of its outside contractors experienced a serious equipment breakdown, for example, CMF could do little to correct the problem except try to explain to an unsympathetic client why the data entry firm would be unable to meet its production deadline.

To alleviate these problems, Beyer and his colleagues decided three years ago to replace their keypunch machines with a more up-to-date and versatile data enty system. In their search, they evaluated equipment from seven hardware vendors, including Inforex, Inc.; Entrex, Inc.; General Computer Systems, Inc.; IBM (which offered a floppy-disk-based system); Lockheed Electronics Co.; Four-Phase Systems, Inc.; and CMC, a Los Angeles-based division of Pertec Computer Corp.

Opted for CMC

CMF eventually opted for the CMC equipment, a Model 5 system with 16 keystations. That configuration in turn gave way two years ago to a more advanced CMC 1800 system that today incorporates 32 Model 108 keystations and leases for $4,600 a month.

Beyer and his associates picked their current data entry system over the other configuration they considered primarily because they were impressed with CMC's service and with the performance of the demonstration models they observed, the company vice-president explained.

Besides the CMC 108 keystations, CMF's data-entry system incorporates a Decision Data Computer Corp. 8010 cardpunch unit, a Centronics Data Computer Corp. 102 printer and a CMC 1116 CRT terminal. Athough the system has no computer, it uses Cobol programs to verify data and RPG-II programs to control inventory, internal billing and invoice preparation.

CMF plans to soon increase the system's array of keystations to 40, Beyer added.

Ampex Expands DEC Memory

EL SEGUNDO, Calif. — Ampex Corp. reports that it has expanded its ARM-10L memory for Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem 10 KL and KI models to 512K word capacity in a single cabinet.

The 512K-word ARM-10L memory, which is based on 32K by 18-bit modules, is equipped with two- or four-way internal interleaving capabilities. The memory unit requires 7.5 ft of floor space, the firm said.

Earlier the 128K-word and 256K-word versions are field upgradable to the full 512K-word capacity. All three capacities can be equipped with eight ports, in two port increments, a spokesman said.

The system panel provides controls and indicators for power, port priority, port activity status, sector address, sector status, two- or four-way interleave control, address status, data status, parity error status, last module selected, memory hang indicator and hang reset-control, he said.

Typical access time is 500 nsec with a maximum of 520 nsec. Cycle time is typically 750 nsec with a 770 nsec maximum, the spokesman claimed. The 512K-word ARM-10L costs $175,000 and delivery is 30 days from the firm at 200 N. Nash St., El Segundo, Calif. 90245.

Magstripe Verifier Displays ABA Data

TORRANCE, Calif. — American Magnetics Corp. has introduced a magstripe verifier for instant reading of encoded American Bankers Association (ABA) data on magnetic stripe cards.

The verifier has a 38-digit LED display. The user simply passes a magnetic strip card through the reader and the encoded data is displayed on the screen, the company said.

The reader costs $1,495, it added from 2424 Carson St., Torrance, Calif. 90501.

Replaces Key-to-Tape

Dow Increases DP Efficiency With RJE System

ELIZABETHTOWN, Ky. — Dow Corning Corp. has increased its data entry productivity with a 25% reduction in keystrokes and one third less verification time since the installation of a key-to-disk remote job entry (RJE) system.

Dow Corning installed a Data 100 Corp. Keybatch system for the plant here in April 1976, replacing a key-to-tape system for batch data entry of financial and administrative data. The plant manufactures a variety of silicone elastomers and adhesives.

The company wanted both better productivity from its key operators and on-line communications with the host CPU, an IBM 370/158 at the corporate site in Midland, Mich., according to Michael Mallicoat, data center supervisor. With the off-line key-to-tape system, data was transmitted from the plant here to an identical system in Midland where it was manually loaded into the mainframe.

"With our limited operator productivity and mechanical problems tht are normally associated with off-line tape handling, we had a very inefficient operation," Mallicoat said.

In searching for a replacement, the Elizabethtown department evaluated the IBM 3270, which is in use at various other company locations. The study showed that even key-to-tape was more efficient than the 3270 for a number of reasons: The 3270 had no programmable keyboard entry, allowed only sight verification and had no off-line storage. In addition, a benchmark study showed total keying and verifying time was 65% more than tape, and accuracy decreased from 99.6% to 98%.

"Since we were already working at nearly full capacity, it was obvious we could not even maintain, much less increase, our productivity with the 3270," Mallicoat said.

After looking at several other alternatives, the company chose the Data 100 Keybatch system. "It provided state-of-the-art in key-to-disk entry, allowing concurrent off-line storage and on-line communications to the mainframe. The programming interface to the mainframe was minimal. The Keybatch easily emulates the IBM 2780 and 3780, all at comparable cost to the key tape," Mallicoat said.

System Configuration

The current system in the Elizabethtown data center consists of a Keybatch control unit, a synchronous communications adapter, a 215 line/-min printer and controller, a line printer adapter, three local key stations and a 2.5M-byte disk drive.

The major data entry applications include accounts payable, production, usage, inventory, shipments, materials requirements planning, purchase orders, accounting formulations and production planning. Since installation of the Keybatch system with its concurrent data entry/RJE capability, other new applications have been installed, including detailed delinquent analyses, production variances, master file for sample orders and work orders.

New software is being developed for warehouse inventory applications and there are currently about 80 application programs on the master file.

Dow Corning uses the RJE capability to key programs onto disk for transmission to the mainframe. Programs submitted in RJE mode include various routines for retrieval, library maintenance and some program development. The number of batches submitted per day in the data entry function is about 20 to 25, with approximately 10 to 15 in the RJE mode.

"The Keybatch system permits up to 999 programs, which can be used concurrently on-line," Mallicoat said. "The same program can be used by several operators at the same time. Program maintenance for data entry supervisors is much simpler than before."

The Keybatch system provides the operators with a larger, more flexible repertoire of data entry functions. When beginning data entry, the operator enters his operator number into the system for tracking operator statistics. He then selects an option — entry, re-entry, verification, search or audit.

The format number is selected by keying a three-digit master format number available from a master format list. The operator then names the batch of data to be entered via an alphanumeric character field. The first four digits of that character field are used for today's date. This enables printout of all batches with corresponding format numbers at the end of the day for transmission purposes.

Production reports are created on the mainframe overnight and sent back to the Keybatch terminal, which is set up in an auto-answer mode and 3780 emulation. The number of output reports has increased to about 35 reports per day, about double the previous output, according to Mallicoat.

The Keybatch system contains many features which have simplified and streamlined the data entry operation. Among these are table look-up, check digit verification and arithmetic computation. A compare and branch feature allows branching forward and

(Continued on Page 64)

All at once, it's Harris.

Harris now delivers the most cost/performance effective multi-use computer system in the industry.

Our new family of high performance systems—S115, S125 and S135—together with our powerful VULCAN Virtual Memory Operating System supports more than 50 terminals. Simultaneously.

This is a whole new line of medium-scale, multi-use systems with increased reliability and new state-of-the-art technology. You get greater I/O throughput. MOS memory with error correction. Powerful micro processor based CPU. Broad selection of highly reliable peripherals. And all operate with ANSI 74 COBOL, FORTRAN, RPG II, FORGO, SNOBOL, and extended BASIC.

The Harris S100 systems take on many different jobs all at the same time. Multi-stream batch processing. Multiple concurrent RJE's, both host and remote. Multiple interactive time sharing. Real-time processing. And this new generation of high performance computer systems from Harris delivers these all to you, *concurrently.*

If your need is distributed processing, time sharing, data base management, or any type of concurrent multi-use application, *benchmark our new computer system against any other system in the industry.*

Harris Computer Systems, 1200 Gateway Drive, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309. Telephone (305) 974-1700. Europe: Harris Intertype, Ltd., 145 Farnham Road, Slough, SL1 4XD, England.

All at once, it's Harris.

HARRIS
COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION HANDLING

TS System Helps College Students Learn More

(Continued from Page 58)
students to experiment in spacing them.

By merely pressing a directive key, a student can make the space between two letters become narrower or wider. This eliminates the need to hand draw letters and then carefully arrange them to study the effects of spacing.

Another computer-based art lesson allows students to produce on the Plato terminal screen their own designs and then rotate them to any desired degree for observation. One of the major advantages of computer-based design is that students can easily redo a portion of the unit at any stage.

According to one student: "I spent more time redoing what I'd already done just to insert one change. Now I can include new ideas in a few seconds."

Other principles of design — such as form, line, light, movement, balance and rhythm — are also rapidly available for display on the Plato screen. Students experiment with these elements by adding their own concepts through the keyboard or by touching the materials they want to change or move.

In the home economics department, students are trading the traditional dressmaker form for a computer terminal to determine proper fit of the garments they make in textiles and clothing classes. They are enthused about the new fitting technique as well as about a lesson on how to analyze and correct fitting problems, according to Frances W. Mayhew, a department professor.

"A certain amount of dressmaking for the beginner was trial and error with lots of disappointments and wasted materials," Mayhew said. "Now students are able to simulate design and construction plans on the terminal and they see the results before they cut into material."

As a result of its success with Plato, the home economics department is organizing a national consortium for the development, evaluation and distribution of computer-based home economics lesson materials.

"By sharing efforts and expertise, home economics instructors will be able to expand computer-based instruction into other areas of the curriculum and generally enrich course offerings," Mayhew said.

Highly Organized Support

Central to the university's rapid implementation of computer-based education is a highly organized support and resource program. This was created when just one terminal was installed and consisted of a coordinating committee composed of 17 teachers. Within three months the number of faculty involved had grown to 55, and now more than 100 are engaged in course development.

Each academic area involved with Plato is assigned a programming specialist who helps the faculty members develop courses.

"Our experience with Plato shows it is capable of sustaining the motivation of faculty members. They did not receive released time or incentives of any kind other than the improvement of instruction at the University of Delaware," Hofstetter noted.

Hofstetter believes computer-based education is the next revolution in education and predicted that within 10 years there will be broad-based implementation of it in universities."

"It is inevitable," he said. "There is no stopping it and really no reason to do so."

Chemical Firm Uses RJE To Increase Productivity

(Continued from Page 63)
backward within a format automatically.

The output reformatting feature allows the operator to arrange a format in the order the data appears on the input document without regard to how the computer will handle it. The system automatically rearranges the data into a computer-usable format before transmission.

This, Mallicoat said, is a time-saving feature for the operator. Accumulators enable saving data that has been entered for later reinsertion into a record, thus eliminating operator rekeying.

Activity Log

The activity log feature enables the system to keep track of each supervisory transaction on all batches. If a question arises concerning whether or not a batch has been transmitted, it is a simple matter to check the log.

Accuracy has been improved through features like range checks, which ensure data validity. Data entered must agree with preselected values and range tables or the system will reject the data.

The operator can now selectively verify fields within a record and edit and check the data at the same time it is entered. Previously, it was impossible to verify all records on a key tape in an eight-hour working day, without overtime.

Reduced Keystrokes

The net result has been a significant reduction in keystrokes and verification. Production has increased without the need to add data center personnel. Operator performance is now monitored through the Keybatch statistics feature which keeps track of keystrokes and verification errors.

Reliability, Mallicoat said, has improved considerably over that of the key-to-tape system. As far as vendor support goes, "We get excellent response. The service personnel are really top-notch," he said.

Dow Corning will soon be installing the Keybatch software Version 3.1, which will enable sending data from the communications line directly to disk, he said. It will also implement a feature called Index Sequential Table Retrieval (ISTR) to speed up response time during table lookups.

The current Keybatch system provides an excellent foundation for expanding into distributed processing with some local processing capability, he concluded.

Recorder Notes Line Noises

ESCONDIDO, Calif.— Micro Instrument Co. has announced a digital power line transient disturbance recorder and analyzer.

The Model 5229 portable sag/surge recorder prints out on an integrated alphanumeric printer all power line disturbances over the entire DC current range, according to the firm.

The instrument is said to operate on-line 100% of the time and will miss no electrical disturbances, giving priority to higher-amplitude transients, regardless of when they occur.

It costs $3,495, a company spokesman noted from 2250 Micro Place, Escondido, Calif. 92025.

UNIX
SUPPORTED
at last
UNIX for time sharing
UNIX for programming
UNIX for text processing
UNIX for typesetting
complete
UNIX systems and services
by
Interactive Systems Corporation
Peter G. Weiner, President
1526 Cloverfield Blvd., Santa Monica, CA. 90404 (213) 829-7741
*UNIX is a trademark of the Bell System

STILL DOWN IN THE DUMPS?
Tired of 'Hex-erratic' calculations?
Want the answers to your problems in English?
Spend your time correcting the problem,
Instead of trying to find it.
Abend-AID has been helping users get
out of the dumps for almost three years.
Contact the 'Dump People' and learn how
to save time and money by using Abend-AID.
Abend-AID REPLACES CORE DUMPS WITH INFORMATION.
For all OS/VS/MVS Systems
TOMARK, INC.
5645 BEACON HILL DRIVE
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44131
(216) 585-5672

COMPUTER TERMINALS
Save Up To 40%
On purchase or lease of the following: Beehive, Hazeltine, Infoton, Lear Seigler, Decwriter LA 36, LA180, LS120, Diablo 1620-1, Texas Instrument 745, 743.
Example Texas Instruments 745 $1,850
CALL FOR A QUOTE
201-469-9344
Terminal Sales & Development Inc.
867 Sebring Ave., Bound Brook, N.J. 08805

Micro-computer needs home.
Excellent references.
See Microcomputing
Classified Exchange

Publisher Benchmarks Minis for DDP

By Esther Surden
CW Staff

BOSTON — Houghton Mifflin Publishing Co. just completed an in-depth analysis and benchmarking of three minicomputer systems for a distributed data processing (DDP) application.

The system finally chosen outperformed its nearest competitor by nearly a two-to-one margin, according to Jim Burns, corporate director of data services.

The publishing company decided to go the distributed processing route as part of an overhaul of DP activities, Burns explained. Right now the six locations involved have a "mixed bag" of DP capabilities, with three of the branches using key-to-tape equipment and two others using Honeywell Information Systems equipment. The central DP department in Burlington, Mass., has a host IBM 370/148 mainframe.

"The easiest approach that we could see was to take and bite off pieces" of the system, Burns noted. "We decided to go out into the field and update the general user community," bringing them up to an automated state so they can dispense with manual procedures. Streamlining operations in the user locations will hopefully give the end users a competitive edge in the industry, Burns added.

Finding systems capable of performing a distributed processing application was no easy task, Burns noted. "We went to a number of different sources" to determine who had the machines that could do the job. "We came up with 11 potentials," among which was the IBM 3790.

The company sent out its specifications to the 11 prospective manufacturers and they "came back and told us what they could do and could not do." After a technical evaluation of the respondees the DP department the field down to three finalists, according to Burns.

"We told the other eight that we would concentrate our attention on the three that we felt could do the job," he said. Those who fell out were rejected because of limited storage capacities, unavailability of software to support the firm's processing needs or other problems, he added.

The three finalists were Digital Equipment Corp. with its PDP-11/70, Hewlett-Packard Co. with the 300 II and Computer Automation, Inc. with its Syfa system.

(Continued on Page 71)

More Survey Results Show

Users Satisfied With Maintenance

By Esther Surden
CW Staff

NEWTON, Mass. — Minicomputer users responding to a recent CW survey called hardware maintenance of their systems either "good" or "excellent" in a vast majority of cases.

Only 23 of the over 220 users responding to the survey rated their maintenance as poor [CW, Aug. 29].

Those who said hardware maintenance was good, however, did give suggestions as to how it could be improved. As one user said, although "response time is good, the service representatives are not always competent."

Another user noted that the service department his vendor offered was not large enough, while yet another said "although there is rapid response time," he has trouble getting parts.

One Hewlett-Packard user in the U.S. government said the vendor "can usually diagnose and supply a positive fix on the hardware," but "vendor's customer engineers are hardware-oriented, not backed by software support personnel."

Some of Digital Equipment Corp.'s technicians are "rotten" and some are "excellent," another user at a medical center noted, pointing out the problem of spotty hardware maintenance.

'Adequate Talent'

A Burroughs Corp. B1716 user rated his vendor's hardware maintenance as good and said that Burroughs has "adequate talent that sometimes lacks depth and quick response." Another Burroughs user, of a B1705, also called hardware maintenance "good" but said "there was only one customer engineer for too large an area."

"Quality of the repairmen" was "uneven," another user of nine minis from DEC, Interdata, HP and Data General Corp. said, while another user of Burroughs and HP equipment called his service excellent "with average response time two hours and downtime from 2% to 5%."

A user of a Texas Instruments, Inc. TI 960 minicomputer rated TI's maintenance as "fast and effective . . . the thing gets fixed." A very satisifed Microdata Corp. Reality user called the vendor's hardware maintenance excellent "because of remote diagnostic capabilities" and pointed out that the "system's expandability is almost infinite."

A DG Eclipse and Nova "have given us excellent service for a minimum investment," a municipal DP manager commented. However, the parts inventory kept by the vendor was "insufficient," this user stated.

'Excellent' Rating

Rating the maintenance of an IBM 3/12 as "excellent," one user indicated the vendor features "excellent response, turnaround" and "downtime is almost zero."

In another case, a life insurance company that uses DEC equipment said DEC's hardware service was "poor" because of "slow response.

"They sent too many trainees" and were "low on parts."

A DG840 user at a junior college said his vendor's "engineers are prompt in arrival and their

(Continued on Page 71)

Datapro: User Beware In Buying Small System

DELRAN, N.J. — "The watchword in selecting a small business computer is 'buyer beware,'" Datapro Research Corp. warned readers of its most recent "All About Small Business Computers" report.

"All too often the buyers of this class of equipment have little or no understanding of DP principles and are likely to buy the wares of the salesman who arrives first or sells hardest," the report continued.

"No company should *ever* buy a computer from the first salesman who comes through the door. It's always wiser to check out the offerings of at least a few of the other major suppliers, and you shouldn't hesitate to play one vendor against the other in an effort to get the most for your money," Datapro advised first-time users.

Promises of extra software, technical support and other concessions should be specifically included in the final contract, the report added.

Before considering any system, users should demand detailed specifications for hardware and software from the vendor. A full-scale demonstration of one of the user's principal applications is also helpful, although a demonstration program "whose functions are similar enough to your own needs so that you can draw realistic conclusions about the system's processing speed and ease of programing or operation" will do, the report stated.

The 62-page report features 50 pages of comparison charts covering specification of 249 current systems from 87 vendors. Also included is a chart that summarizes the experience of about 750 respondents with a total of nearly 1,800 minis and small business systems.

The report costs $12 per copy from the company at 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Just Look at These Terminals!

DEC writers – LA36/LA35
DEC writer III – LS120
DECprinters – LA180
Lear Siegler ADM1
Lear Siegler ADM2
Lear Siegler ADM3
DEC Scopes VT50
DEC Scopes VT52
DIABLO Hyterm

. . . and OMNITECH Modems, MFE Cassette Data Terminals, and everything else you need for your Communications Network.

For a quick response – Call TOLL FREE 800–645-8016

In New York Call 516–482-3500 or 212–895-7177 Ask for Bert or Lenny

When you buy from MTI you get a Price Advantage and a lifetime friend you can count on!

mti 159 Northern Boulevard, Great Neck, New York 11021

Magazine Distributors Get System

BALA CYNWYD, Pa. — An in-house DP system designed to meet the needs of magazine, book and newspaper distributors is available from Sonco, Inc.

The system handles allotments, receiving, distribution, invoicing, returns, statements, bulk records and sales analyses, a spokesman noted.

Called MDS, the system guides the operator through all job steps by continuous prompting and provides for verification of input data and error correction.

The hardware configurations supplied by Sonco consist of Digital Equipment Corp. components. All MDS applications software is written in Dibol and runs under the DEC CTS-300 operating system. Hardware maintenance is available to MDS users from DEC, the company reported.

The basic MDS hardware configuration available from Sonco includes a DEC PDP-11, a two-drive disk subsystem with 7.5M bytes of storage, a Decscope keyboard-CRT display unit and a 180 char./sec printer. Special interfaces to Universal Product Code (UPC) scanners are available, as are 300, 600, 900 and 1,200 line/min printers.

Purchase price for a basic MDS hardware-software system is $54,00. It may also be leased for $1,600 per month, including maintenance, under a five-year term agreement. Delivery is 45 days after-receipt of the order, a spokesman noted from Sonco, Inc. at 211 Rock Hill Road, Bala Cynwyd, Pa. 19004.

Sonco MDS System

DeAnza Has Digitizer

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — DeAnza Systems, Inc. has unveiled a video camera digitizer and image storage system that will digitize an RS-170 or RS-343 signal and store it in digital refresh memory for computer analysis and enhancement.

The Model CD5506 can hold an image in a 64-level gray scale with 512 by 512 pixel resolution in one TV frame, according to the firm.

The digitizing system is said to be suited for use with microscopic images, photo analysis and telescopic images. The device will digitize the captured image to 256 gray levels, DeAnza added.

The system is designed to interface to a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 Unibus, although other "popular" minicomputer interfaces are optionally available, the company stated.

Prices for the CD5506 digitizer, not incuding the camera or CRT monitor, start at $15,300, according to DeAnza at 3444 De La Cruz Blvd., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

TP-50 Lab System Based on LSI-11

OAK RIDGE, Tenn. — The TP-50 from Tennecomp Systems, Inc. is a laboratory system based on the Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11.

Designed for use in pulse height analysis, instrument control and general computation, the system has a large display, keyboard and numeric keypad as well as a minifloppy disk drive. A 40-column impact printer is optional.

Users can add any standard LSI-11 or PDP-11-compatible peripherals, the firm claimed.

The unit costs $15,400 for the base configuration from the company at 785 Oak Ridge Tpke., Oak Ridge, Tenn. 37830.

Why do we sign our name with these words?

Gemini Has Turnkey

TONAWANDA, N.Y. — A turnkey minicomputer designed specifically for medium-sized businesses' on-line operations is available from Gemini Data Systems, Inc.

The system is based on Data General Corp. hardware and Automated Quill, Inc. software, a spokesman noted. The standard software incudes a business application utility subroutine library, open-item accounts receivable, inventory control, billing, open-item accounts payable, financial reporting and payroll.

Basic hardware for the system includes a 32K-word Nova, one CRT, 10 million bytes of disk and a matrix printer.

The basic configuration costs $38,250 from the company at 2638 Sheridan Drive, Dept. 378, Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150.

Mini Suits Business, Science

PROVO, Utah — Billings Computer Corp. is offering users a business and scientific minicomputer called the Data-Byte System 1.

The basic system includes a Billings CPU, dual floppy disks, a B-100 terminal and a bidirectional line printer. Operating software and relocatable Fortran IV are included as a standard part of the system, a spokesman said.

Hardware options available for the system include higher speed printers, X-Y plotters, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, acoustic couplers and application software as well as 50M- to 300M-byte hard disks.

The basic system costs less than $18,000, the spokesman added from Billings Computer Corp., P.O. Box 555, 2000 E. Billings Ave., Provo, Utah 84601.

PDP-11 Board Bows

SANTA ANA, Calif. — Able Computer Technology (ACT) is offering its QuadrAsync/C interface board to Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 users.

The unit gives users four asynchronous communications channels but presents only one load to the system's Unibus, a spokesman stated. Called a 20ma current loop alternative to the DL-11C, the unit is software compatible with the DEC PDP-11, according to ACT.

Contained on one quad board with four DEC-compatible connectors, the unit operates in full- or half-duplex mode.

The unit costs $1,600 with quantity discounts available from the firm at 1616 S. Lyon St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

Interdata Users Get Array Device

NEWTON, Mass. — Computer Design and Applications, Inc. has an array signal processor designed for use in Interdata 8/32 and 7/32 minicomputers.

Occupying a single plug-in board, the system is designed for such applications as image enhancement, voice processing and analysis of seismic data, a spokesman said.

The board derives its power from the host computer, the company noted, and is said to be able to perform array calculations from 10 to 50 times faster than minicomputers used for that purpose.

The unit costs $19,500 with quantity discounts available, a spokesman said from 375 Eliot St., Newton, Mass. 02164.

Drafting System For Wang Units

SAN ANTONIO, Texas — The EDP-11/75 flatbed drafting system can now be interfaced to Wang Laboratories 2200 minicomputers, according to the vendor, H. Dell Foster Co.

The microprocessor-controlled stand-alone system offers users a resolution of .001 inch, the firm noted, and is tiltable to 55 degrees. It features a three-position universal drafting head.

The plotter, plotter interface and software driver to convert existing Wang applications programs cost $18,700 without a vacuum hold-down feature and $19,950 for a version with vacuum hold-down. The Wang 2200 interface must be added for $450, a spokesman said from the company at 14703 Jones Maltsberger Road, P.O. Box 32581, San Antonio, Texas 78216.

Because they sum up the basic concept behind our products.

Products that offer the user up to four functions in one system. Remote job entry. Key-to-disk data entry. On-line file management. And stand-alone processing. All configured to meet application requirements.

It's a concept that offers our customers a unique blend of stability, growth and economy.

A concept we also offer to you.

We protect your past and present.

Multifunction data processing developed from a major commitment we made when Data 100 came into being.

To protect the user's time and resource investment in system procedures and software, by providing continuity between every product in the Data 100 line.

Our first product was a remote batch terminal with remote job entry.

Today, we offer remote job entry, remote data entry, on-line file management and stand-alone processing.

In the meantime, we have protected the time and resource investments of our customers.

Software and system procedures used in early Data 100 products still operate with today's expanded multifunction systems.

We provide for your future.

Data 100 products are designed for multiple tasks.

That's the beauty of multifunction data processing.

For example, you can buy a remote job entry product now, then add key-to-disk data entry later.

As your needs grow, you can add on-line file management; and still later, stand-alone processing.

And you don't obsolete your system as you grow.

We help you save money.

Multifunction data processing systems can do four jobs, at nowhere near the cost of four systems.

That's economy. Real dollar savings.

Whether you buy a single function system now and add functions later, or buy a single system to do four functions, Data 100 can help you save money.

Multifunction data processing.

We sign our name with these words, because they tell you what Data 100 is all about.

DATA 100 CORPORATION
multifunction data processing

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL ONE OF THE NUMBERS LISTED BELOW OR YOUR NEAREST DATA 100 SALES OFFICE.
LOS ANGELES 213/645-4300 • SAN FRANCISCO 415/546-6000 • CHICAGO 312/992-0850 • BOSTON 617/848-6100 • DETROIT 313/358-5065 • MINNEAPOLIS 612/941-6500 • NEW YORK 212/867-6200 • PITTSBURGH 412/391-5425 • HOUSTON 713/777-4413 • WASHINGTON D.C. 703/790-5560 • WOODBRIDGE N.J. 201/634-7800 • ATLANTA 404/455-3895 • ST. LOUIS 314/878-4911 • TORONTO 416/494-0434 • MONTREAL 514/761-5894 • LONDON ENGLAND (0442) 69161 • MELBOURNE AUSTRALIA 267•3544 • FRANKFURT GERMANY 72•04•71 • PARIS FRANCE 630•2144

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS BY DASD CORPORATION • SOFTWARE PRODUCTS BY DASD CORPORATION • SOFTWARE PRODUCTS BY DASD CORPORATION

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS BY DASD CORPORATION

DASD CORPORATION

PHONE or WRITE TODAY!

2720 DES PLAINES AVENUE
DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS 60018
(312) 296-2924

Unequaled . . .

NEW Extended TSO Capabilities

Features and capabilities not available anywhere else.

This package is named Video Programming Tools (VIP). VIP offers a broad array of TSO commands and sub-commands providing a generalized on-line update and inquiry system for its user. An associated data dictionary facility is provided to allow users to define specific field definitions for files being accessed. Fixed or variable length records are handled for ISAM, BDAM and sequential datasets. Data, at your option, may be displayed in hex, bit, packed or character format. Multiple formats may be assigned to one field. VIP is also very handy for creating complicated test files for program debugging.

Included in the VIP package is an OS JCL Flow-charter. All JCL including PROCS is flowcharted on 8½ x 11 printed output picturing each job step on a separate page.

Job Organization Language (JOL)

Completely unique—has a high level language that no one else has.

- Program job schedules
- Reducehardwáre/softwaredependency
- Increase throughput

Run your 360/370 IBM computer without writing another OS JCL statement. JOL is to JCL what PL/I and COBOL are to BAL. You write all of your job streams in a high-level easy to understand language. You then submit this language to the operating system via the card reader or other media instead of JCL. JOL will have the same effect on your data processing environment that COBOL and PL/I had when they were introduced. By simplifying the development of OS jobstreams JOL will result in increased programmer productivity, optimized state of the art JCL creation and reduced job failure. JOL is easily installed and becomes an integral part of your operating system environment. It should also be noted that both JOL and regular JCL jobs can be run at the same time.

NEW LIBMAN The intelligent tape library management system.

The only on-line system that uses TSO.

LIBMAN is a Tape Library Management System designed to give you:

- Maximum file protection
- Automatic scratch tape forecast and release for production
- Flexible tape retention by number of GDG's, file name, JCL or System Generated Defaults
- On-line inquiry and update
- Nine Management Reports
- Dedicated or non-dedicated slot library
- Customized SYSGEN
- Notifys you when tapes need cleaning
- No operating system "Hooks "
- No extra tape label data

The system runs on an IBM 370 computer under VS2 with TSO and SMF. You may use LIBMAN under a perpetual lease or monthly rental plan.

Conversion Packages

RPG/RPG II To COBOL Translator

This package accepts all types of RPG and produces ANS COBOL. The resulting COBOL program is modular in design (main driver perform sub-routine) and follows the basic RPG process cycle: Read, Process, Write. RPG data and procedure names are used without exception unless they are COBOL received words. Several client service options are available: Perpetual Lease, Conversion only, Clean Compile and full implementation including production JCL, test and installation.

MAP To COBOL Translator

Honeywell MAP source code is the input and IBM ANS COBOL is the output. Originally, MAP was programming language for the earlier General Electric 400 Series Computers now referred to as Honeywell 400 Series Computers. The Translator runs under IBM's OS/VS operating systems and will work on either 360 or 370 hardware. The resulting COBOL procedure division uses section-level code to accommodate the translation of MAP internal sorts having I/O procedures. A common print routine is inserted into each report writing program to convert MAP carriage controls to those supported by IBM. Various warning messages are provided as part of the translator output to highlight potential problem areas within the translated program.

COBOL To COBOL

System—3 COBOL is the input and 360/370 OS ANS COBOL is the output. This package is designed to save your programmers the boredom of changing 5000 select and FD statements the same way every day until your conversion project is done. Also specific differences such as COMP—4 (Binary), missing value clauses, UPSI switches, etc. are handled. Since the System—3 used no printer carriage control character in front of the print line all print commands are replaced with a perform of a common print sub-routine which inserts the correct carriage control for 360/370 printing.

Utility Software

SIMBA

SIMBA is a blocker/deblocker interface between your applications programs and relative block BDAM datasets. By allowing you to handle relative block BDAM as though it were relative record BDAM you save a considerable amount of disk space for dataset allocation as well as realize an improved program processing efficiency. SIMBA is very valuable when converting from hardware environments where relative record accessing was heavily used to an IBM 360/370 enivronment where BDAM is not oriented toward blocked records. SIMBA will run on any OS/VS IBM 360/370 hardware.

DASDCMP

This is a Generalized File Utility designed to expedite programmer productivity during major conversion projects, parallel testing or regression testing where large data files must be compared to verify new program accuracy. The compare and print function, when a difference is sensed between two files, prints the file one record followed by just the differences for the file two record. Errors are quickly spotted. Control card parameters are accepted so you can compare specific parts of a record or ignore specific differences. Also file merging, match compare and print and print only functions are available. Records are printed in alpha and hex.

DASD CORPORATION
2720 DES PLAINES AVENUE
DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS 60018
(312) 296-2924

Please send additional information.

☐ RPG/RPG II TO COBOL ☐ COBOL TO COBOL
☐ MAP TO COBOL ☐ SIMBA ☐ LIBMAN
☐ EXTENDED TSO ☐ JOL ☐ DASDCMP

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
PHONE EXT

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS BY DASD CORPORATION • SOFTWARE PRODUCTS BY DASD CORPORATION • SOFTWARE PRODUCTS BY DASD CORPORATION

Boeing Division Installing Mini-Based Control System

By Robert C. Gamrath
And Fred M. Stewart
Special to CW

SEATTLE — While the Fabrication Division of Boeing Commercial Airplane Co. here can do little about an environment indigenous to a machine shop, it is removing from the floor two major causes of downtime — tape readers and spoolers — and replacing them with a minicomputer-based on-line distributed numerical control system. By the end of 1979, 80 machine tools are planned to be assimilated into the system.

Presently, our Distributed Numerical Control (DNC) process, developed by Allen-Bradley Co. of Cleveland, Ohio, is operating 25 tools.

Its base is comprised of two Allen-Bradley Bulletin 1795 systems, each incorporating an Interdata 7/32 minicomputer that transmits instructions from a remote location directly to the machine tools. Enclosed in a room above the machine shop floor, the minis are removed from the severe elements and are therefore unaffected by the environment below.

Though our system is still many months away from full implementation, its present phase is far and away superior to past methods. Like most machine shops with numerical control tools, we had — and still have in many instances — photo electric tape readers and electromechanical spoolers on the floor.

Mylar tapes to control the tools were brought to the floor where they were run through readers.

Programs were read in blocks, the tapes starting and stopping after every one to two inches. Thus, in a 500-foot reel of tape operating at 400 char./sec, the reader started and stopped 12,000 times.

Besides such heavy-duty operation, the readers and spoolers were exposed to hydraulic and lubricating oil, coolant, metal chips and a mist that hangs over the shop. All of this contributed to numerous failures and an ongoing program of maintenance.

As conceived in diagram form, our system will resemble a pyramid with part programming computers at the apex servicing two modules that will operate a total of 80 machine tools.

A module consists of two systems. Each Bulletin 1795 is designed to operate 20 machine tools. It may be linked to machine control units, which in turn operate the machine, or machine terminal units connected to machine control units.

When the system is complete, our parts program will rest in a data base library, also resembling a pyramid. At the apex will be an "active" library of stored parts programs, which can be accessed for transmission to a tool-operating terminal.

The "ready" library in the middle is for parts programs scheduled for near-term use, but not currently in demand by a terminal. Speed is less important but still must provide for suitable response.

The "archives" are exactly that — every parts program in our library.

When the system is totally operational, the manufacturing engineering group responsible for developing parts programs would store the data in the archives. The parts programmers will have sole responsibility for management information in the archives.

Programmers will be able to revise the status of programs or purge them from the archives. Using a CRT, a programmer will be able to track a parts program to a particular library level and put an immediate hold on it for change or purge. If the program is already in the "active" stage, we will allow the part to be cut before recalling it.

Gamrath is Director of Facilities and Stewart is manager of Mechanical Equipment Engineering at the Fabrication Division of Boeing Commercial Airplane Co., Seattle, Wash.

Operator mounts punched tape onto system at Boeing Commercial Airplane Co.'s Fabrication Division.

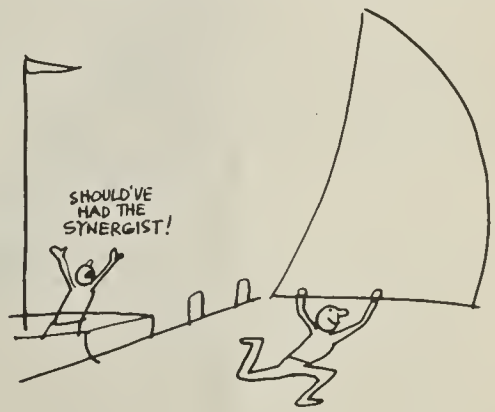
Everybody Wins!

with The SYNERGIST™ Business Systems

Become a Synergist Dealer. Everybody Wins! With the right system at an affordable price. Whether it's a one user stand-alone, a 4 to 8 user midi, or a 32 user giant, DCC has it. The Synergist. A comprehensive family of integrated business computer systems.

A Full Line of mainframes, disc drives, terminals, printers, and workstations—tested to work together. With operating systems, Business Application Libraries, text retrieval systems that scale up without expensive reprogramming. And with plain English requests for on-the-spot management information.

Sell with Confidence. Backed by Data General, one of the largest computer companies. With over 40,000 computers already installed. With software support, dealer training programs and nationwide repair service.



Don't Ever Lose a Sale Again because your customer needed something larger, smaller, or more flexible. Join the select group of the best managed, business system dealers in the industry. Sell The Synergist. Write or call Ronald S. Harvey, Business Systems Sales Manager, (201) 575-9100.

DIGITAL COMPUTER CONTROLS INC

A Subsidiary of Data General Corporation
12 Industrial Road, Fairfield, New Jersey 07006
Phone: (201) 575-9100/TWX 710 734 4310

Schedules Closed Faster

Auto Metal Fabricator Keeps Growth Rolling

AKRON, Ohio — A metal fabricator for the auto industry is keeping its business rolling with the installation of a small business system.

In order to meet production schedules, Falls Stamping and Welding Co. must stock huge inventories of steel and other raw materials. Combined with a weekly payroll of over 150 employees, inventory control became an extremely complicated job.

Records had previously been kept by hand, but the complexity of Falls Stamping's payroll dictated the need for an automated system.

Initially, Falls Stamping contracted with a local service bureau for computer assistance. It didn't work, according to D.A. Stoneman, controller. It took up to four working days for information from the center to reach the company, he said.

The relationship became even more difficult during severe weather conditions. The service bureau failed several times to deliver payroll checks on time and union officials were understandably concerned, he noted.

After switching to a different service bureau, the situation improved. But a similar problem soon developed, forcing the company to prepare payroll checks by hand to avoid a union confrontation, Stoneman said. On one occasion it took two employees one full day to prepare and distribute checks, he added.

"Service bureaus," according to Stoneman, "were charging us $1,800 per month for hourly payroll which was approximately 80% of their work for us. The other 20% was for miscellaneous reports." When it came to nonprogrammed requests, it meant an additional delay due to programming time.

"What we wanted to do," Stoneman said, "was to get away from the problems with service bureaus and have our own small business computer system."

Narrow the Field

After reviewing and evaluating findings in a Datapro computer research report together with competitive product literature, the field was narrowed to 12 computer manufacturers. A letter was sent to each manufacturer requesting a quote on a 16K system, 6M bytes of disk with a printer and CRT.

"We developed our own questionnaire," Stoneman said, "which was sent to each finalist. Based on responses and personal interviews, the Microdata Corp. Reality system was eventually selected."

The company needed a system that was easy to operate. "All the way from the secretaries to the company president, we needed a computer anyone could communicate with," he said.

The system installed has 16K bytes of memory, 10M bytes of disk, two CRTs and a printer.

Almost immediately after the system was in operation, Falls Stamping began to realize a return on its investment, Stoneman said. The monthly cost for owning the system was about half what the service bureaus had been charging, he added.

One of the most important features was the programmability and retrieval of information in Microdata's English. "It was hard to comprehend how fantastic English really was. Now that we have it, it's remarkable. What a powerful tool it has turned out to be," Stoneman said.

The system handles scheduling, weekly payroll and inventory. It inputs daily invoices and updates receivables simultaneously. Payroll now goes out on schedule without concern over violating union contracts. "There are many other areas where the system can help improve our operations," Stoneman said, "that we never thought of before."

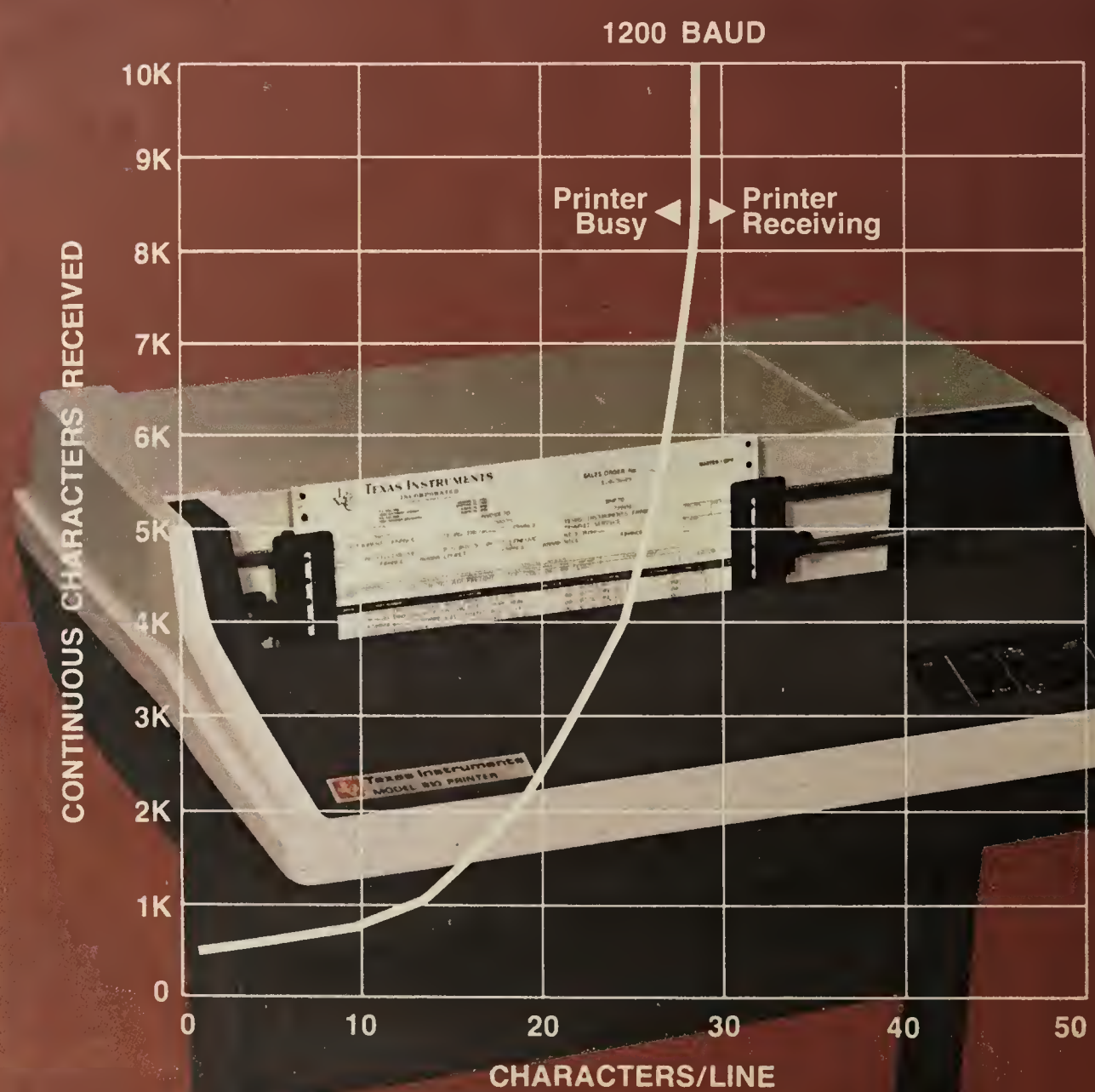
Alternate Jobs

A typical example of how the system has enabled Falls Stamping to react quickly to changing situations was when

(Continued on Page 71)

New from TI.

Plot the performance of the Model 810 Printer against any other printer on the market.



With average line lengths of more than 28 characters, the 810 Printer can accept continuous data at 1200 bits/sec. with no "printer busy" interruptions for carriage return.

Auto Metal Fabricator Keeps Growth Rolling

(Continued from Page 70)

a major auto manufacturer suddenly shut down six plants. The computer immediately provided alternate routings for materials, personnel and press loads. It listed run times for alternate jobs and noted orders that could be scheduled in place of the jobs that were being held. It even told Falls Stamping if sufficient materials were on hand to complete alternate jobs. If not, it notified purchasing to make the buy.

What has the addition of the computer meant to Falls Stamping? Profit, according to Stoneman. Schedules are closed as much as five days faster every month. Jobcosting is more precise than ever before and available in a number of formats. Response to customer demands is faster and more accurate, he said.

On the management side, department heads can have a status report on any job or materials-on-hand by pressing a few buttons on the terminal. Management response time to any problem area is shortened by three days or more, he stated.

"We've more than paid for the system already in increased efficiency," Stoneman said, "and we expect it to have a major positive impact on our profits from now on."

As far as planning and projecting, the mini permits Falls Stamping to plan for the future as well as the present. Cash flow has been improved tremendously through production efficiency, making it possible for meaningful financial planning for the future, he said.

Publisher Plans DDP

(Continued from Page 65)

A test bed of 8,700 typical transactions was created for the benchmark testing, Burns explained. "The transactions would be different going into a CRT against the current method, so we really had to create" the data base, he added.

Among the formalized tests were multi-keyed access; generic search — partial key retrieval; significant word access; and multitasking capabilities. Also included were record updating via key; high-volume throughput and high-speed access to disk; and random, sequential and indexed access on the same file.

The department ran the 8,700 transactions through multiple CRTs and timed the first and last terminals to complete the transactions. "The last CRT to finish up all 8,700 transactions" did so in slightly less than three and a half hours — the Syfa system. The average time was about two and a half hours, he said.

HP was the next closest competitor, with the last CRT run finishing in under six and a half hours and the average CRT time in about five hours.

In DEC's case, "its last CRT didn't wrap up for almost nine and a half hours" and its average time was about six and a half hours.

Although price comparisons of the three systems "didn't carry an enormous amount of weight," the Syfa system was about $100,000 cheaper than the nearest competitor.

The first Syfa system is already installed in the firm's DP department for system development. The largest branch, in Geneva, Ill., will get its mini in April.

Upkeep OK: User Survey

(Continued from Page 65)

repairs."

A user of 34 NCR minicomputers said the maintenance service he received from the manufacturer was excellent, but another NCR user, of a single Century 101 system said the vendor's maintenance was poor "because customer engineer knowledge was lacking."

'One-Day Response'

"One-day response with a maintenance contract and excellent repair parts availability locally" rated HP an excellent mark from a user in Maryland. "Very little downtime; 99% up' said a Four-Phase Systems, Inc. user, rating the system "excellent."

And you'll find our impact is exceptional.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS.

Compare the new Model 810 Printer with any other printer you are using or considering. We believe you'll find that the 810's reliable, microprocessor-controlled printing results in the highest throughput per dollar and lowest cost of ownership.

The 810 is ideal not only for OEM's but as a peripheral printer for the TI model 770 Intelligent Terminal and the 990 Mini/Micro Computer Family.

Plot our standard features. The 810 printer has exceptional standard features too. Like bi-directional printing at 150 cps. No paper tape programming. Adjustable tractors for a variety of form widths. A 9 X 7 wire matrix character font for high-quality printing of an original and 5 copies. Bottom and rear paper loading. Speeds from 110 to 9600 baud. And 6 or 8 vertical lines per inch. Add to these the 810's tested reliability and the result is *performance*.

Add a full line of options. With Vertical Forms Control, you get non-volatile storage of up to 8 different vertical forms. And with Forms Length Control, you can have 11 switch-selectable stored form lengths, from 3 to 14 inches plus 1 programmable form. The compressed printing option lets you print 132 columns in 8½ inch width. And foreign character sets are available as well as interfaces for most applications.

A company you can rely on. A valuable feature of any Texas Instruments product is after-sale support. When you purchase your 810 Printer, you're getting support from a worldwide network of factory-trained personnel. And contracts are available for up to 24-hour, seven-days-per-week service.

With the Model 810, you can be sure your total cost of ownership is the lowest possible. And printer performance the highest. For a demonstration of the Model 810, or more information, just mail the coupon. Or call your nearest TI sales office, or (713)494-5115, ext. 2124.

You'll like the 810's impact.

Yes! I am interested in the new Model 810 Printer. 9-9-CW
☐ Please send me more information.
☐ Please have your representative call me.
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Mail to:
Texas Instruments P. O. Box 1444, M/S 784 Houston, Texas 77001

©1977, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

Diskette Datashare-

The Breakthrough Your DP Budget's Been Waiting For.

And waiting for. An inexpensive, multi-user system that increases your data processing capability without depleting your pocketbook.

Datapoint announces Diskette DATASHARE®— a new combination of hardware and software that features the power of our DATASHARE Business Timesharing System and the economy of a diskette-based processor.

With Diskette DATASHARE, you can implement a timesharing system with up to four concurrent users on individual 3600 Datastations. Based on the 48K Datapoint 1170 Dispersed Processor, the system uses advanced disk buffer management techniques to produce an astounding 32,000 bytes of virtual memory for each user. Data is stored on convenient diskettes using any of Datapoint's file access techniques, such as random-access or indexed-sequential. A total of one million bytes of on-line storage is provided.

What's more, Diskette DATASHARE contains the same versatile capabilities for external communications as the larger DATASHARE systems. Like DSNET,™ for remote disk file processing, and MULTILINK,™ for real-time telecommunications to a mainframe computer. So your Diskette DATASHARE system can become a node in a dispersed network as you grow.

And because all the members of Datapoint's family of hardware and software products are compatible, you can later upgrade your system without costly software revisions and retraining.

But the best news is the price. Now you can install a full, four-station DATASHARE capability for under $27,000, or $830 a month on a three-year lease (metro-area maintenance included, printer optional). That's right — your DP budget can finally breathe easy. While your operations run more efficiently than ever.

Find out more about Diskette DATASHARE. Contact the Datapoint sales office nearest you, or write: Datapoint Corporation, Attention Product Marketing, 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284 (512) 699-7151.

DATAPOINT CORPORATION

The leader in dispersed data processing™

Sales offices located in principal cities

Mini Speeds Flight Data to Airline Passengers

LOS ANGELES — The nearly 750,000 passengers who pass through the Hughes Airwest Terminal at Los Angeles International Airport each year receive updated information about aircraft arrivals and departures from displays controlled by a minicomputer.

Similar systems are also operating at Hughes Terminals in Las Vegas, San Francisco, Phoenix and Salt Lake City.

The mini is the heart of a new airline Intelligent Flight Information Display system designed and developed by the Systems-West Division of Conrac Corp., Duarte, Calif.

Under the control of a Computer Automation (CA) Naked Mini, the system provides information on arrivals, departures, gates and planes as well as new flights or cancellations. It handles as many as 16 flights simultaneously and displays information on 23-inch television monitors located throughout the terminal.

"Under the old system, information was disseminated by telephone from the operations office to check-in counters and boarding gate personnel, who in turn would update manual flight boards," according to Bud Donohoe, director of ground communications and reservation systems for Hughes Airwest in San Francisco.

"In many instances, though, phone calls weren't made or employees were away from their phone and didn't receive the information," Donohoe noted.

At other times, especially on busy days, changes would come so thick and fast passenger agents had no time to update the boards. "When this happened, the agents would be continually interrupted by questions by passengers," he said.

Flights Updated

Now operations agents update flight information using the computer terminal, which is then used to transmit the data to the display monitors.

"It eliminates the time needed to make phone calls and change manual flight boards and reduces the time employes are distracted from their other duties," Donohoe said.

The system also enables Hughes Aircraft to keep employees up to date on continually changing operations information. "Several internal channels are used to disseminate operations data such as aircraft number, gate assignment, fuel load, passenger transfer and cargo data. This information is displayed on 9-inch monitors located below ticket counters and boarding gate areas, in maintenance areas, in hangars and in management offices," according to Ralph Sellars, station manager for Hughes Airwest in Los Angeles.

In operation since July, the system links large television displays in public arrival and departure areas and 9-inch internal monitors in operations areas with the Naked Mini.

The flight schedule for an entire week is stored in the minicomputer's memory in chronological order of flight activity — along with gates, times and other remarks. Each flight is coded for the days of the week it is scheduled.

Daily Setup

When setting up for the day's operation, the operations agent presses a button on his control-edit terminal and the day's first 16 flights appear on the control monitor screen. If no temporary changes are required, the agent punches another button that causes the minicomputer to separate the arrivals from departures and transmit them to the appropriate public display screens.

"All of the television monitors are activated by signals received from the Naked Mini. The operations agent depresses a button labeled 'roll-up' and the top line of the display rolls off. All other lines roll up and the next flight is pulled from the minicomputer's memory and appears on the screen at the bottom of the line. The agent then depresses the transmit key and 'execute' button and data is transmitted to all public display screens," Donohoe said.

"From data in its memory, the mini even knows when to automatically omit flights that do not operate on particular days," he added. "For example, if a flight departs only on Tuesday and Thursday, the computer brings it up to the screen on these days and no others.

"The entire updating operation takes approximately seven seconds," he noted.

dc

Get 3 to 10 partitions + from a single system at a single low price.

128K Core
- Resident Directory Support
- Automatic Volume Recognition
- Generic/Referral Assignments
- Power III™
- DASD Space Management
- 255 LUBS Per Partition
- Cataloged Procedures
- Relocating Loader w/CIL Compression
- 2x40K Batch Partitions

256K Core
All of the above plus...
- Resident Transient Support
- CRT System Console
- Partition Load Balancing
- SET™ Performance Measurement
- Disk Chained Fetch
- 3x60K Batch Partitions

512K Core
All of the above plus...
- Resident Access Methods
- Job Schedular
- 6x50K Batch Partitions

1024K to ∞ Core
All of the above plus...
- 8x100K Batch Partitions

IBM Users: Dearborn's DOS/RS™ is all the software you'll ever need, no matter what your core size...128K to ∞

At last...growth potential for your S/360 or S/370 with the latest version of Dearborn's Operating System/Real Storage.

DOS/RS is the single, fully-integrated system with total capabilities written into it—from the outset—to let you improve throughput beginning with the most modest core size right up the scale to 1 Mg...and beyond.

DOS/RS is the major enhancement of DOS Releases 26 and 27 that improves, extends and helps evaluate itself...without combining several different systems...without adding or modifying an existing system...without maintenance problems...without added costs.

DOS/RS improves 360/370 performance without installation and conversion problems. Installation is quickly accomplished in an orderly manner since all standard DOS functions are supported. What's more, many DOS/RS features will begin operating automatically. Then, as your core size and requirements increase, DOS/RS permits a gradual, phase-by-phase conversion to total DOS/RS capacity.

VISAM—a direct replacement for ISAM

Dearborn's new Variable-Length Indexed Sequential Access Method can be added to improve processing throughput and utilize disk storage more efficiently.

For detailed information on the all new DOS/RS and VISAM, call the nearest Dearborn office or write:

dc dearborn computer company | dealer-IBM computers systems software leasing

1460 renaissance drive/suite 400/park ridge, illinois 60068 (chicago)/(312) 827-9200
toronto (416) 621-7060 • st. louis (314) 727-7277
houston (713) 965-0788

Member, Computer Lessor Association; Association of Data Processing Organizations; Software Industry Association

Money-Saving Packages Gaining Acceptance

By T. Schindler
Special to CW

NEW YORK — Packaged applications software makes good business sense for small businesses because it can save money, it can save a great deal of executive time and it offers the user the possibility of knowing exactly what is being provided.

A custom system design may or may not be complete and may not become reality as specified, so users should have a close look before succumbing to the "not invented here" syndrome.

The rise in acceptance of packaged applications software by the smaller user has resulted from a variety of phenomena.

Hardware price/performance in small systems has advanced rapidly, making the benefits of on-site computer mechanization available to smaller and smaller businesses and other enterprises.

The service bureau, either time-sharing or traditional, of necessity burdened with substantial skilled personnel overhead, has not been able to pass on hardware economies because of an off-setting rise in other costs. The economics of in-house processing have thus improved. Service bureaus like the laundromat and freezer center to the home owner, are less essential since many traditional users can now afford their own systems.

Complexity

At the same time, business complexity, largely due to increasing governmental reporting requirements, has virtually forced mechanization of data gathering and reporting procedures for many businesses.

Improved communication and DP education within the business world, even at very low levels, has made increasingly clear that the end result of an accounting system is virtually the same for every business. Procedures differ, of course, but the emotion attached to "my way" is disappearing, partly because of the need for economies and partly because of rising mobility, which is making the long-term employee cadre less common.

Programming costs were always a major consideration, however, they were a relatively obscure, difficult-to-identify segment of the overall mechanization program. Today, the compounded situation of declining need for in-house technical expertise and the rising direct and indirect costs of systems professionals has cleared the way for much compromise by users.

It is fine to be "different" and require a custom designed and programmed system, but how much is it worth? Is it worth $7,000 to $8,000 per man-year? Perhaps. What about $20,000 to $30,000 per man-year? Perhaps not. At least alternatives are worth considering carefully.

'Used' Packages

Combined hardware/software vendors are also interested in reducing the number of developmental software personnel on board by offering once-developed packages installed by less expensive (and easier to find) field programmers.

As usual, economics, communications, education, technology and government are leading the way toward defined peformance standards. Standards are growing out of common basic requirements and benefitting from the input of users, vendors and consulting professionals.

Experience is undoubtedly improving in terms of general package systems performance as well as user satisfaction.

Early development attempts were, predictably, limited by the exposure of the developer whose know-how tended to be single-sourced and thus not necessarily broadly usable. Also, in-house staff of early user organizations tended toward strong "not invented here" attitudes and, while not necessarily openly hostile toward packages, often did less than the maximum in trying to make the package work.

The idea, however, of packaged applications software was and is both logical and economically smart. Vendors continued to try and improve upon past efforts with some startling results.

Today, the mere thought of specially designing and programming a general accounting system is absurd.

Furthermore, advances in design and programming methods allow for system flexibility permitting, at reasonable cost, a reasonable degree of package "customization." The clever vendor today seems to offer both the economics of standard packages and the "nuance" of custom development.

Caveat Emptor

Nevertheless, in spite of tremendous package improvements in recent years, the potential user must be careful. Here are a few initial items to consider when contemplating purchase of a package.

First consider who the vendor is. While size is not necessarily important it does suggest some past success and stability. Growth based upon nonperformance is exceedingly difficult in the systems business.

The vendor may be a recognized hardware supplier with an important market position and reputation to protect. This is probably the best situation in terms of guaranteed support, although not necessarily a guarantee of getting the best package. Remember, such vendors must work within the boundaries of their proprietary hardware capabilities — a reality which may not be in the best interests of the user.

A software house has primarily its package products to live on, but often suffers from thin capitalization and thus a need to install systems with payment taking priority over package performance and support.

If buying software from another user, the risk can be minimized by checking with other users regarding system suitability and vendor support. Questions to be asked include: Is training adequate? Is user documentation adequate? Have any systems errors been detected and how did the vendor react?

Users also need to know what hardware is offered and from how many different OEM suppliers. How well established is the software house/OEM supplier relationship?

Rapid component shifting can mean incompatibility from one package generation to the next. This can lead to obsolescence and an unforeseen major expense when an upgrade or enhancement is called for in the future.

Take Protective Measures

After thoroughly checking out the package vendor, users can take some other protective measures. For example, be sure that the system features are clearly defined in official documentation and that such documentation is referred to in a contract.

In dealing with a large vendor with a substantial user base, there is not much else the buyer can do.

The small software house with little or no user base must be dealt with differently. Policy is often nonexistent and there is often dire need for cash. If in doubt about the package, design a payment schedule that ensures the vendor's interest in the installation until it is certain there are no basic problems and that all claimed features are indeed included.

Schindler is executive consultant at Advanced Computer Techniques Corp., New York, N.Y.

LOCATE EVALUATE MINICOMPUTER SOFTWARE
—NOW TWO VOLUMES—
MINICOMPUTER SOFTWARE QUARTERLY
WITH
·Over 500 detailed program descriptions
·Indexed by: Application — Hardware — Language
Subscription Includes:
Base Volume Set + 4 up-dates
$85. US/Can (+5% Tax in Mass.)
$110. Foreign (prepaid only)

INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.
215 Oak Street, Dept. C, Natick, Mass. 01760

SERVICE BUREAUS
Time Control System for C.P.A./C.A. firms
Features:
• Monitors Staff Efficiency & Productivity
• Billing Control
• Work in Process Control
• Client Analysis by Fiscal Year
• Profitability of Each Client
• Receivables (open item or balance forward)
• Multi-Office Capability
Programs in RPG II
Contact:
Joe Kay
MBI DATA PROCESSING
1 Alexis Nihon Plaza, Suite 1104
Montreal, Quebec H3Z 1X5
(514) 931-8831

DATAPOINT USERS
Check these printer features
☑ Full 132 column lines at 300 LPM
☑ Standard 96 character set plus 64 additional characters of your choice
☑ Plotting also, operation in the plotting mode permits unlimited versatility of use.
☑ System operation with all Datapoint processors
☑ Remote operation — serial or parallel
☑ Multi-system printer selection
☑ Savings, printer price under $6,000.00.
D&O LEASING INC.
specializes in line printers for the Datapoint user.
For information call:
23011 Moulton Parkway E-6
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714-581-0333/2222
or contact
Resource Data Systems
801 Skokie Blvd.
Northbrooke, IL
312-564-5440

CHEAP TALK modems
103 Type Full Duplex 0-300 Baud
RS 232 Interface, Manual or Lease Line
4 1/2 x 5 PCB Construction
One Year Warranty
$115.00
Send Check or C.O.D.
Shipping, Handling and Sales Tax Included
Phone 1 • 1330 East State St.
Rockford, Illinois 61108 • Phone (815) 962-8927
PHONE 1

VOLUME KEYPUNCH SERVICE
DATA - MIDWEST
MINNESOTAS LARGEST DATA ENTRY SERVICE
(612) 854-1800
Quality Data at Competative Prices
Keypunch • Keydisc • Typescan • OCR Processing
3050 METRO DRIVE - MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 55420
A DIVISION OF DATA SYSTEMS INC.

Shows Draw Hobbyists, Novices, Press

Boston

By Frank Vaughan
CW Staff

BOSTON — Computermania opened here recently amid massive publicity by the show sponsor that microcomputers have come of age.

But despite claims of 14,111 total attendance, the opening day crowd gave the appearance of falling quite short of the expected overflow crowds predicted by the show sponsors, *Kilobaud* magazine of Peterborough, N.H. The show did, however, draw visitors from most parts of the U.S. It also drew much of the international press corps, with the British Broadcasting Corp. and several Asian publications represented.

The Radio Shack Co. TRS-80 was one of the stars of the show as the under-$600 microcomputer system made its New

(Continued on Page 78)

Music enthusiasts found plenty to play with at PC '77.

Atlantic City

By Frank Vaughan
CW Staff

ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. — For the second straight year, the microcomputing people came to the Shelburne Hotel here for a computing show. Personal Computing '77 (PC '77) despite a competing show in Boston, was termed by most attendees and exhibitors an unparalleled success.

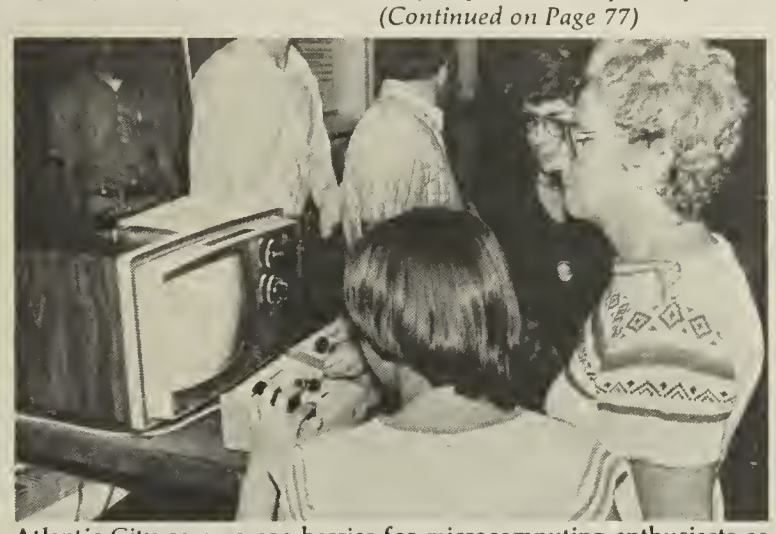
Estimated attendance for the two-day show ranged from lows of 8,000 to a high of 12,000. Exhibitors indicated that few of the show's visitors came "just out of curiosity."

Instead, they were generally people with a knowledge of microcomputing interested in seeing the latest state of the art.

The Heath Co. chose PC '77 to make the first public display of its kits line. At times it was virtually impossible to squeeze past the

(Continued on Page 77)

Trekkies and spaceship landing games gave the Boardwalk the look of a spacewalk.



Atlantic City saw no age barrier for microcomputing enthusiasts as young and old came to look, buy and play.

Exhibit Deceived Businessmen: Monosson

BOSTON — "The devastating deception for a businessman is a surface illusion that he can solve all of his business problems for $595 with a simple little computer . . . but he can't," Adolf G. (Sonny) Monosson, president of American Used Computer Corp., said after several hours of discussions with attendees at the recent Computermania show here.

The discussions caused him to realize that businessmen are being seriously misled by "the rising wave of personal computing," Monosson said.

The typical question the businessman asks is where he can get the $595 computer to do his job. He went around the show floor and didn't see it, Monosson said.

The computers demonstrated at the hobby show produced no printout for the businessman, they had inadequate memory systems for business and there was no software support, which meant the microcomputers couldn't be used in business without substantial software expense, he contended.

What the businessman saw were computers developed for the personal computer user — the technician, Monosson claimed.

Monosson challenged the idea that the microprocessor systems will be the salvation of the small businessman. "Digital Equipment Corp. was one of the first to introduce a microprocessor in its LSI-11 and never heralded it as a savior for anyone. People say that Digital didn't realize what it had, but maybe it did and maybe it realized the peripherals and software are far more expensive than the CPU," he said.

Monosson also claimed to have the only real business computer at the show, the Olivetti P-6060. He noted that it was not in the $400 price range, but priced at $8,950.

Because it was designed for the small businessman, the P-6060 has the capabilities the $400 systems lack, he said.

The small businessman must decide if he wants a $400 to $600 system that may or may not work with software; that he will have to bring in to a shop for repairs; that will not have adequate storage for records; and that either doesn't print or does so too slowly to be of real use, he added.

What users are seeing at microcomputing shows is a collection of technical ideas put together in a hodgepodge manner in their early stages of growth. This is of prime attraction to the technical person who has the capacity of fixing the system himself if it goes down or to the game player who sits at a console all day long and plays Star Trek, 21 or Tic Tac Toe.

These microcomputers have limited memory, which is fine for these limited tasks, Monosson said.

Monosson was upset with the description of microcomputers as "business computers." "It puts us on the defensive," he explained. "Many people would come to us and tell us they were very resentful. They came to the show and they looked for business computers and found nothing under $3,000 to $4,000 with software which could be maintained or supported to do the jobs they had heard could be done for $400, $500 or $600.

(Continued on Page 77)

Canadian Show Rescheduled

TORONTO — The Canadian Computer Show scheduled for the International Center of Commerce here Nov. 8-10 will introduce Canada's first Personal Computing Showplace.

Industrial and Trade Shows of Canada made the decision to stage the event on the same days as the Canadian Computer Show, rather than at a different time as had been planned, according to Robert Gowdy, general manager.

"Our original plan to overlap by only one day was adjusted in light of the fact that another consumer show of a different type was booked for the International Centre on the additional dates we had planned on using. We felt this might create traffic difficulties for our visitors and we have therefore rescheduled the Personal Computing Show to the same dates as the Canadian Computer Show," Gowdy said.

Gowdy stressed that the Canadian Computer Show will remain exclusively a trade show and that the general public will not be admitted to the exhibits. Visitors to the Canadian Computer Show will be admitted free to the Personal Computing Showplace, but the reverse will not be allowed, he explained.

Public admission to the Personal Computing Showplace will cost $5. Gowdy can be contacted through the Industrial and Trade Shows of Canada, 481 University Ave., Toronto, Ont. M5W 1A7, Canada.

MICROCOMPUTER ADS

Where to find bargains, buyers, programs, peripherals or personals.

MICRO COMPUTER SALES in NYC for new computer stora. Reply NCS, Box 643, NYC 10021.

IF MICROPROCESSORS are your hobby — maybe you should make them your living. See our ad in the Position Announcements Section of today's Computerworld. Digital Equipment Corporation. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

RCA Micro Kit Features OS in 4K Bits of ROM

ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. — An expandable hobbyist microcomputer kit called Cosmac VIP (Video Interface Processor) is available from RCA's Solid State Division. It was shown at PC '77 here.

The VIP is a complete microcomputer, offering an operating system in 4K bits of read-only memory, a spokesman claimed. VIP's output directly interfaces with a CRT or, when used with an FCC-approved modulator, a television receiver. Programs can be generated and then stored in an audio cassette tape recorder for later retrieval and use, he said.

Features 1802 MPU

The heart of the VIP is RCA's CDP1802 microprocessor unit (MPU). The MPU board comes with 2K bytes of random-access memory (RAM) using 4K-bit static RAMs, single-chip graphic video display interface, built-in hexadecimal keyboard, 100 byte/sec audio cassette tape interface and power supply.

The Chip-8 interpretive programming language has 31 instructions in a 2-byte format, the spokesman explained. The 512-byte operating system reportedly simplifies loading programs into RAM via the keyboard, recording RAM contents on cassette tapes and transferring tape-recorded programs into RAM. It also facilitates displaying memory bytes in a hexadecimal format on a CRT, stepping through RAM contents and examining the contents of the MPU registers, the spokesman said.

The VIP is expandable both on the printed circuit (PC) board and through connectors. RAM capacity can be doubled on the card to 4K bytes by adding four 4K-bit devices and can be expanded to a total of 32K bytes by adding further memory capacity through a 44-pin connector socket in the card. Parallel I/O expansion to 19 lines can be achieved on the PC card for use in music synthesizers, relays, printers or Ascii keyboards.

The hobbyist manual contains information on kit assembly, operating procedures, Chip-8 programming techniques, machine language programming, logic description, test programs and troubleshooting guides and system expansion instructions. The manual also includes instructions on using the hexadecimal keyboard.

The VIP is selling for $275 from RCA Cosmac VIP, New Holland Pike, Lancaster, Penn. 17604.

Group Forming in N.J.

ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. — A hobbyist group is forming in the Camden County, N.J., area. The group is open to any computer hobbyist and is not limited to computer owners. Information may be obtained by calling Gene Bomgardner at (609) 541-8296.

MICROCOMPUTING CLASSIFIED EXCHANGE

This special classified section in solid (non-display) format is designed for people who are working with or interested in microcomputing. Through it, you can buy, sell or swap equipment software or services; contact people with similar interests; start clubs; disseminate information; look for game partners; or send messages to other individuals. As the number of ads increases, this section becomes more useful; so we've tried to make ad placement as simple and inexpensive as possible. Details are as follows:

Ordering: The attached form will serve as the simplest way, we feel, to place your ads in Microcomputing Exchange. Please do not use it for other classified sections of Computerworld. They are display format and have different procedures and rates. Publisher reserves the right to refuse ads for this section, to limit the size of ads placed, and to limit the number of ads placed by any one person or company.

Payment: Must accompany your order. No exceptions. Your check will be accepted.

Copy and Closings: Deadline for copy to be in our hands is Friday, ten days preceding Monday issue. All copy must be submitted in writing (no copy taken over the phone), clearly typed or printed. We cannot be responsible for errors in printing made from illegible copy.

Rates: 80¢ per word. All words set in same size and typeface, up to first five words may be boldface. In making word counts, include name and address. Name of city (New York) or state (New Jersey) counts as two words. Zip code or phone number (including area code) counts as one word. (Publisher reserves right to omit zip code and/or abbreviate words if space is tight.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols such as RAM, CRT, etc. count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words. No commissions paid to agencies.

Box Numbers: Are available at $5.00 per insertion. Send replies to box numbers to:
Box XXXX
Microcomputing Exchange
Computerworld
797 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02160

Order Form

TO: Microcomputing Exchange
Computerworld
797 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02160

I have read the rules, and would like to place my ad as follows:

Date of first appearance (or "next available issue") _____

Number of weeks ad is to run: _____

Box number desired (add $5.00) _____

COPY: (Attach copy on typed or printed page if you wish. Please be legible. Circle up to first five words for boldface.) _____

Total words @ 80¢ each equals _____
Plus Box Charge (if any) _____
Equals total cost per insertion _____
Times total number of insertions _____
Equals total enclosed _____

Name _____

Signature _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone where you can be reached during day ( ) _____

Scheduled Micro Shows Stretch Across Nation

Trying to figure out how to schedule vacation time and money to take in a hobby computer show or two can be a trying affair. And it often seens like everyone else knows about the big shows, but the information never passes your way.

As a reader service, *Computerworld* will publish a regular listing of known microcomputer shows. Included in the listing will be the name of the show, date, location and the name and address to contact for further information.

Sept.17-18, Houston — **Houston Personal Computing Faire.** Contact: Foundation for Personal Computing, P.O. Box 22486, Houston, Texas 77027.

Oct. 5-7, Niagara Falls, N.Y. — **Micro-10.** Guideon Frieder, Department of Computer Science, State University of New York, Buffalo, Amherst, N.Y. 14226.

Oct. 7-10, New York — **The Great American Do-It-Yourself Exposition.** Contact: National Expositions Co., Inc., 14 W. 40th St., New York, N.Y. 10018

Oct. 11-12, Laurel, Md. — **Microprocessor Peripherals.** Contact: Applied Physical Laboratory, John Hopkins University, Laurel, Md.

Oct. 27-29, Chicago — **'77 Midwest Personal Computing Show.** Contact: Louise Garcia, Personal Computing Magazine, 401 Louisiana, Suite G, Albuquerque, N.M. 87108.

Oct. 28-30, New York — **Personal Computing Exposition.** Contact: Ralph Ianuzzi, H.A. Bruna & Associates, 78 E. 56th St., New York, N.Y. 10022.

Nov. 8-10, Toronto — **Personal Computing Showplace.** Contact: Derek A. Kidd, Industrial & Trade Shows of Canada, 481 University Ave., Toronto, Ontario M5W 1A7, Canada.

Nov. 28, Gaithersburg, Md. — **Personal Computing.** Contact: National Bureau of Standards, Gaithersburg, Md.

1978 Shows

April 28-30, Long Beach, Calif. — **Percomp '78.** Contact: James H. Lindwedel, Royal Exposition Management, No. 108, 1833 E. 17th, Santa Ana, Calif. 92701.

June 5-8, Anaheim, Calif.— **National Computer Conference & Computer Festival.** Contact: Steve Miller, Stanford Research Institute, 333 Ravenswood, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025.

July 23-25, Detroit — **Macc Computerfest '78.** Contact: Jim Rarus, Semco, Box 9578 North End Station, Detroit, Mich. 48201.

Aug. 25-27, Atlantic City — **Personal Computing '78.** Contact: John Dilks, Rt. 1, Box 242, Mays Landing, N.J.

West Coast Faires Slated

PALO ALTO, Calif. — The dates for the second and third West Coast Computer Faire have been set.

The second Faire will be held in the San Jose, Calif. Convention Center March 3-5, 1978, which is immediately following the Compcon show in San Francisco. The third Faire is set to take place in the Los Angeles Convention Center on Oct. 27-30, 1978.

In conjunction with the date announcements, Faire officials issued a general call for papers for both shows. The deadline for submissions is Jan. 2 for the second Faire and Aug. 28 for the third Faire.

Prospective authors are urged to contact Faire representatives before those dates to obtain format and topic information.

In a separate announcement, it was noted that the proceedings of the first Faire have been published and are selling for $12 a copy.

Faire proceedings, as well as information on past and future Faires, is available from Computer Faire, Box 1579, Palo Alto, Calif. 94302.

PC Held for Second Year

(Continued from Page 75)

Heath booth as the number of its visitors never seemed to let up.

Another exhibitor experiencing a large draw was Radio Shack with its TRS-80 display. The company reported that it sold "a lot" of kits during the two days and is "very pleased" with sales.

The popularity of the two exhibits was partially a result of the excitement generated by the two companies' entry into the microcomputer field.

Another exhibit with overflowing crowds was 2005 AD's exhibit. The people manning the booth were costumed in Star Trek attire and the main attraction in the display was a mockup of the controls for an unnamed type of spacecraft.

Visitors could, after a long wait in line, play a version of "Lander" on the large CRT screen in the mockup. "The people came here looking for a show, so we decided that we would give them one," one of the "Trekkies" explained.

Show organizer John Dilks, who works full-time for the telephone company and gave birth to the idea of the Atlantic City show a little over two years ago, seemed pleased with the show's success. "I was concerned for the success of the show, especially with the conflict in Boston, but the turnout here has been fantastic," Dilks said.

"We've outgrown the Shelburne and next year it will be in the convention center," Dilks added as he went from exhibit to exhibit with a massive blueprint in hand, selling space for next year's show.

Gary Coleman, president of the Midwest Affiliation of Computer Clubs (Macc), was named hobbyist of the year during the show banquet. Coleman, a Euclid, Ohio, resident, was cited for his role as prime organizer of the first and second Macc Computerfests in Cleveland.

All of the exhibits here were related to computing in one way or another. When the doors opened, only two booths were vacant, in stark contrast to the Boston show.

Visitors who attended both shows made note of the difference in exhibitor attendance and Dilks reported receiving several calls from exhibitors in Boston seeking booth space at his show. In fact, it was not unusual to see exhibitors sharing booth space.

The willingness to share booth space, coupled with the general excitement over the show, tended to give the exhibit place almost a carnival-type atmosphere. Despite the crowds and lines which stretched from the Shelburne out onto the boardwalk, few complaints could be heard — other than the occasional attendee lamenting the fact that his budget could not be stretched enough to buy all of the "goodies" on the show floor.

Dealer Hits Boston Show

(Continued from Page 75)

"What this show does is show that the personal computer is still at the level of the individual person, attracting the computer afficionado who wants to play, build and do his own thing — and there is nothing wrong with this, and the prices are becoming lower so that he can have one of these units to play with.

Programming

"This does not mean he can transfer it and use it in his business — not unless he invests a lot more money and does not care about outside support and programming," Monosson said.

"What this show has done is to point out — very, very bluntly — that the low-cost computer for the businessman has not arrived on the scene as yet. And what this show has done, more than anything, has hurt the potential buyer of small business machines who has visited this show [because] he has been disillusioned and misled in one form or another as to the fact that computers are not here for his needs," Monosson charged.

Monosson concluded his remarks with the warning that the businessman looking toward the inexpensive type of system to solve his problems should beware.

94% DISCOUNT

IN QUANTITIES OF ONE

Why spend $150,000 or more for e firmware system when our's can give you the same End results for less than $300/mo. (60/mo lease plan). Remember us! We're that "FREE SOFTWARE" company that provides you with thousands of dollars of software for just a little more than the cost of the paper its' printed on. NOW we are going to virtually give away our "Firmware System" at mere fractions of everyone else's prices. How can we do it? Well — Just like we did with our software; by providing a quality product at very nominel prices and relying on volume for our profit instead of making it off you! Unlike some of the other advertised systems we offer a TOTAL system package with mass memory, video display, line printer, operating system, plus a full Application Software Library. Software packages available with the system include: Payroll, Inventory, General Ledger, Medical Record Keeping, Word Processing and more. Entire package includes everything above plus system tutorial, more than 600K Bytes of formatted disk storage and over 65K Bytes of RAM. Assembled and ready to use. Complete Unit price $8999 plus shipping. Leasing plans and national service available from any of our 134 dealers.

S.R.I.
1712-C Farmington Court
Crofton, MD 21114
(301) 721-1148

payroll obsolete january 1, 1978?

The long form W-2 and the new SSA reporting format will obsolete lots of 360/370, Burroughs and Honeywell payroll software in 1978 . . .

If you are not sure that your payroll software is ready for 1978, call Joe Nestor at (617) 851-4111 - Wang Laboratories, Inc., Lowell, MA 01851

You have less than 3 months left . . .

WANG

ECONOMY and POWER

ADM-3A
- Display: 24 Lines, 1920 characters
- Addressable Cursor
- Keyboard may be cleared remotely
- Ma Bell Compatible

DASHER
- 132 print positions
- 30-60 cps
- 10 Key pad
- 5 x 7 Dot Matrix
- Upper and Lower Case

TERMINAL SYSTEMS INC.
11300 HARTLAND STREET NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91605
213 769-6772 415 573-7723 Toll Free outside of California 800-423-2449

For further information call John Storm

*on quantity orders

CRT Expands to 16K Bytes

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Video Terminal Technology, Inc. (VTT) has introduced its VT-4800 CRT featuring 4K bytes of installed random-access memory (RAM) that can be expanded to 16K bytes, according to a spokesman.

VTT's terminal also offers complete cursor control, cursor addressing by either keyboard or software, scroll up and down, five clearing functions, page increment and decrement, video inversion on any character, RS-232 serial I/O, user-strappable I/O codes and both composite and separate video outputs, according to the spokesman.

The VT-4800 printed circuit board, assembled and tested, costs $650. A kit version of the CRT sells for $1,195 and the assembled version costs $1,295 from the firm at P.O. Box 60485, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94088.

Exhibits Vacant in Boston

(Continued from Page 75)

England debut. Much of the show's local media blitz was based upon the Radio Shack entry, so the long lines at the triple booth surprised few of the visitors, who often had to squeeze past radio and television crews recording the action.

When the doors opened at 1 p.m., almost 40 booths were vacant with no indication as to the whereabouts of the vendors. One-fourth of these exhibitors arrived later in the day; by late afternoon the number of empty booths dropped to 30. Among the noticeably missing exhibitors listed on the program were IBM, Wang, 3M Co. and Texas Instruments.

The hobbyist entering the show floor with a thick wallet and a microcomputing shopping list could easily find almost every conceivable product. Chips, boards, tools, components, kits, interfaces and books stretched aisle to aisle. The person with money to spend could easily walk in empty handed and walk out with everything needed to build, operate and program the microcomputer of his choice.

The user could even be enlisted in the military — the Air Force, Army and Coast Guard manned recruiting booths. The Army even boasted a direct telephone connection to the largest job data bank in the world. The lines weren't too long at the recruiting booths, however.

The microcomputer hobbyist was not in the direct spotlight of the show. Instead, the small businessman with little or no computer knowledge was one of the prime targets. Many of the computer stores displayed systems that aimed at the small businessman — rather than Star Trek, backgammon and chess, accounts receivable, payroll and inventory programs seemed to be on most of the CRTs that adorned the hall.

Other significant exhibits included Imsai Manufacturing Corp., with a booth that dominated the show entranceway. The kit manufacturer displayed its line of micros and peripherals, including its 8085-based systems.

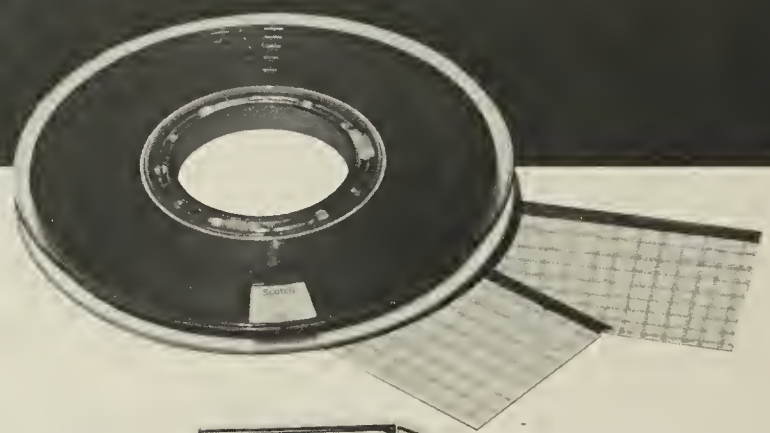
The Computer Warehouse had a large display which, in addition to retail hardware offerings, had artist Tom Huston showing his line of computer art, stationery, jewelery and T-shirts.

Seals Electronics, Inc. showed its line of custom and assembled boards. Jade Electronics had the largest components display, with a retail booth surrounded by uncountable packets of tiny parts and stacks of technical books. A Jade representative noted that many of the visitors had been at the Jade booth in other cities.

Some products that made their way onto the show floor seemed strangely out of place. These included digital automobile clocks with LED readout, police radar detectors and digital clocks.

And, of course, there was the inevitable microprocessor playing music from a great movie out of the past.

Nobody turns COM data into sound business decisions the way 3M can.



Only 3M Beta System offers programmable COM with the big plus of business graphics—to make your COM output more useful to your company's decision makers!

With 3M Beta COM, you make data easier to interpret, decisions easier to make in either of two ways:

Highlight the data. The 3M Beta System gives you underlines, italics, bold face, 8 different character sizes through simple operator-entered instructions. No host computer modification needed!

Graph the data. Reduce complicated numbers to easy-to-scan pie charts, graphs, tables. The 3M Beta System includes the software needed for graphic presentation of data.

But making business decisions easier is only the first step. Beta System makes your job easier, too. From software innovations to installation and operator training programs to field and home base service nobody offers you the unique total system support approach 3M can.

So whether you're interested in business graphics or want to move up to programmable COM, move COM in-house or expand your operation, let 3M show you the way. Call your local 3M Business Products Center or write Microfilm Products Division, 3M Company, St. Paul, MN 55101.

BETA Systems

For entry-level COM, let 3M show you "LBR"—the only **totally dry COM** and the most convenient way to record computer data on 105mm microfiche.

Better microfilm systems start here... 3M COMPANY

IN DEPTH

IN DEPTH
IN DEPTH
IN DEPTH

Reflections On the Report Of the Privacy Commission

By Arthur A. Bushkin

At 9:15 a.m. on Tuesday, July 12, 1977, the members and staff of the Privacy Protection Study Commission met with President Carter in the Cabinet room of the White House to present him with the commission's final report, "Personal Privacy in an Information Society." Sitting there, listening to the President express his gratitude for our work and his commitment to these issues — he said that he would personally disseminate and discuss the summary of our report at the next Cabinet meeting — I was struck by the thought of how far we have come.

Just a decade ago a group of computer scientists, in response to the growing concern that all uses of computers could not be predicted or controlled, let alone deemed desirable, formed the Defense Science Board (DSB) Task Force on Computer Security. The group was headed by Dr. Willis Ware, who was later to become chairman of the Health, Education and Welfare (HEW) Secretary's Advisory Committee on Automated Personal Data Systems and then vice-chairman of the Privacy Protection Study Commission.

As a 24-year old graduate student, I became the secretary of the DSB Task Force, having "volunteered," as the junior member of the group, to keep the minutes. Now, 10 short years later, we were meeting with the President of the United States. To borrow a phrase, "we've come a long way, baby."

In 1967, two principal groups were concerned with the impact of computers on society: social and political scientists without a technical orientation and computer scientists and technologists. The proposal for a National Data Center had just been defeated in the public forum of the Congress, and this was one of the first significant examples of a formal public policy debate regarding the effects of computing on individuals.

Computer scientists who followed this issue were motivated, perhaps a bit unknowingly, by two main themes.

First, there was the realization that, without adequate safeguards, "wrong things" could happen to, or as a consequence of, the use of computers.

Second, and probably more important, the issue of a national policy on the use of personal information was only delayed, not resolved, as a result of the withdrawal of the National Data Center proposal. In a piece of little-noticed testimony, Dr. Paul Baran told a congressional committee that, in the future, there would be networks of interconnected computers. As more and more data bases of consequence were automated, the effect of such networks would be the same as a national data center, although there would be no centralized form of control.

In short, as any computer scientist knew, future technological developments were certain to raise the same issues again. It was just a matter of time.

Admittedly, our perception of the problem in the late 1960s was somewhat limited. The "undesirable social consequences of computing" was too vague a subject area to address, whereas "misuse of computers by technologically sophisticated penetrators" was not only possible, it was also an area of immediate concern and funding, and hence, subject to investigation.

Thus, for the next five years, the field of computer security focused on the detection and prevention of the misuse of computers by individuals who were presumed to be as technically sophisticated as the computer security specialists themselves.

By the early 1970s, however, the intellectual boundaries of the computer security field began to expand. The technologically unsophisticated, but dishonest, user of the computer system came to be perceived as a threat at least as serious as the technologically sophisticated penetrator.

While the latter might still be tempted to crack systems in order to steal national defense secrets, tales of accountants, clerks, bank tellers and managers misusing computers for their own personal gain began to abound. The field of computer security now had a cousin: computer abuse.

The release of the HEW Advisory Committee report in 1973 also firmly planted the seed of another idea, namely, that there were right and wrong ways to use computers, even when there was no thought or indication of premeditated abuse or misuse. The Code of Fair Information Practice which was presented in that report not only received widespread attention but, a year later, became the intellectual underpinning of the Privacy Act of 1974.

The field of privacy, or personal information policy, was officially born and, fittingly, the Privacy Act also established a federal commission to study the problem. Now, with the report of the Privacy Protection Study Commission being made public — there are still several appendices yet to be released — it is important to take stock, not only of where we have been but also of where we are going.

Use of computers through the 1960s was mainly confined to the automation of previously manual recordkeeping practices. By the mid-1970s, however, the broad availability and low cost of computer and telecommunications technologies provided both the impetus and the means to perform new recordkeeping functions. Indeed, countless recordkeeping practices have arisen that would not have been possible without computers and telecommunications.

The problem is, however, that *information policy has not kept pace with information technology.* Questions of the impact of computers on society have hardly been raised, let alone adequately debated and resolved.

Whenever topics like technology and society or the social responsibility of scientists arise, however, the mind usually leaps to images of graduate seminars or conference panels; one does not generally think of these areas as the grist for daily endeavor. Likewise, the government regulation of scientific development — as, for example, in the areas of nuclear engineering or genetic research — is not something generally associated with the computer field, except perhaps in the area of telecommunications.

Unfortunately, the Privacy Commission's experience documents the extent to which consideration of the social impact is a missing ingredient in information system development.

The issue of accurate information is perhaps the best example of an area in which information system design and development and their subsequent impact on people have not always meshed as well as they could or should have. Ever since I could first program a computer, friends and acquaintances would regale me with stories of "computer errors" — incorrect bills and the like. I would patiently point out that the computer only did what it was told — after all, what else was there to say?

(Continued on Page 80)

In Depth: Privacy

(Continued from Page 79)

Unfortunately, the "information explosion" of the past few decades, coupled with the dramatic developments in computer and telecommunications technology, has brought us to the point where recorded information now commonly substitutes for direct contact between individuals and organizations. And whereas erroneous information used to be a mild inconvenience, it is now becoming an increasing source of unfairness to individuals.

Throughout the commission's recommendations, there are a number of recurrent themes regarding accuracy, some of which are (1) that individuals should have a right to see and obtain a copy of a record maintained about them; (2) that individuals should have a right to correct or amend a record about them, including the right to file a statement of explanation or disagreement; and (3) that recordkeeping organizations should bear an affirmative responsibility to transmit corrections of erroneous information, regardless of whether the correction was initiated by the organization or the individual, to both sources and prior recipients of that erroneous information.

The Privacy Commission Meets

While the commission recommended varying methods and degrees of implementation of these concepts, the basic thrust remained constant: that the designers and managers of information systems have a responsibility to ensure the recorded information does not itself become a source of unfairness to the individual, and that the individual has a right to participate in the recordkeeping process.

And who could disagree? No one favors unfairness; no one supports the maintenance of inaccurate information. Indeed, one would expect that information systems are already designed with fairness and accuracy in mind.

Yet organizations frequently make no provisions for verifying the accuracy of the data they maintain, particularly when that data has been obtained from another organization rather than from the subject of the record. Instead, there is often a general presumption of accuracy, timeliness and completeness with respect to the information in the record.

Similarly, organizations rarely transmit corrections (which they discover) of erroneous information back to the sources and forward to the prior recipients of that information. Partially as a result, the commission's recommendations contain a number of affirmative requirements in this regard.

Missing the Point

An equally important issue, though, is that of redress of grievances, of due process with respect to information systems and recordkeeping organizations. An aggrieved individual must have some means for righting the wrongs that have happened to him, not just as a result of inaccurate information but as a consequence of any aspect of the recordkeeping process. Interestingly, the issue of computer security will not only serve as an illustrative example, but it will also demonstrate how far public policy in this whole area has come.

The commission found that the federal agency response to the Privacy Act's provision requiring adequate safeguards for personal information ranged from no response at all to, in the case of some automated systems, "technological overkill." At computer conferences this is also probably the most cited provision of the act, usually in some context that implies that, with passage of the Privacy Act, safeguards or security are now mandated.

Curiously enough, this interpretation misses the essential point of the Privacy Act's safeguard provision.

Without delving deeply into the legislative history of the Act, it still can be confidently asserted that the safeguard provision of the act was not intended to mandate a change from an agency's existing practice, simply because there is a presumption that most agencies are already employing adequate safeguards. Rather, the provision provides the foundation for a "cause of action" — the legal term for the basis upon which a suit is brought — for an aggrieved individual in those cases in which he believes that agency practices are not adequate or have caused him some harm or injury.

In other words, the safeguard provision (particularly as it would be technically amended by the commission's recommendations) is premised upon the assumption that most agencies are already using good information management practices. What is new, though, is that an individual now has a basis upon which to bring suit against the federal government — the government consents to be sued by waiving sovereign immunity — if he

(Continued on Page 82)

HOW WE HELP SOLVE THE 1403-N1 USER'S TWO BIG PROBLEMS:

TOO MUCH SPEED. AND NOT ENOUGH.

The IBM 1403-N1 is a great printer. Trouble is, 1100 lpm is an awkward speed for lots of systems.

Either it's too slow for your 360/370's high-speed needs, and you can't afford the jump to 2000 lpm.

Or you're paying for speed you don't need, but it sure beats trying to live with 600 lpm.

Well, we offer two more *logical* printers to fit your needs: one substantially faster, the other slightly slower than 1100 lpm. Both can save you money. (Also floor space and power.)

For instance, for less than you're now paying for the 1403-N1, you can get our 1500 lpm printer. And up your speed by 400 lines per minute.

Or, for a whopping $500 per month less than you're now paying for that 1403-N1, you can have our 900 lpm model.

At only a slight reduction in speed.

In fact, you can mix and match our 300, 450, 600, 900, and 1500 lpm printers to meet all kinds of performance needs. And economy ones. Same goes for our complete line of card peripherals, too.

Just talk to us.

We're already saving money and improving performance for over 6,000 IBM customers. With over 13,000 add-ons, plug-ins, and auxiliary units installed. Including hundreds and hundreds of printer installations.

And better yet, we don't sell, and then send you off in search of service. We service, too. Wherever. Whenever. From 70 key-city locations. Call us. Toll-free: 800-523-5948. Or write.

Decision Data Computer Corp., 100 Witmer Road, Horsham, PA 19044

DECISION DATA®
COMPUTER CORPORATION
makes computing cost less

Get Smart.

ADDS Regent · Smart for the price of Dumb.

Time was, if a man bought a Dumb terminal, he was considered pretty smart. Times change.

ADDS Regent family of Smart terminals is making Dumb look dumb.

For under $1000 our Regent 100 has features no smart man can resist.*

You get cursor controls for operational simplicity and extensive remote commands that make it easy to contro the Regent from the computer. Optiona function keys customize Regent to your specific application.

You get a Status Line that provides current information on the terminal's operating status. And you get visual highlights such as blinking, zero intensity, half intensity, underline and reverse video.

You also get self diagnostics.

In other words, you get Smart. Or Smarter: Our Regent 200 has everything our 100 has plus buffered transmission, auxiliary port and editing options.

You can't get a whole lot more.

Get Smart. Get ADDS.

Quality, Reliability and Integrity. It all adds up to ADDS.

*In moderate quantity.

ADDS Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.
100 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge
New York 11787 516-231-5400

Name_____

Firm_____

Title_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Phone_____

In Depth: Privacy

(Continued from Page 80)

believes that an agency is not implementing the provision properly.

Thus, the impact of the safeguard provision, which most computer scientists instinctively view as a technical provision, is actually predominantly in the legal domain, in the sense that it is not intended to impose new practices on an agency.

But it is the more mundane provisions, like the one that requires an agency to propagate corrections of erroneous information, that are intended to levy new requirements on recordkeeping organizations. It is precisely these provisions, which have profound technical implications, that are most often ignored by computer scientists. Little attention has been paid, for example, to the requirements for descriptor and routing data in data base management systems.

There is an interesting circle here. The initial response of the computer community to the social issues of computing was in the area of computer security, and the response was largely technical. Now, however, there is a safeguard provision in the Privacy Act with essentially legal implications.

On the other hand, the simple process of collecting, maintaining, and disseminating accurate information has not been adequately implemented over the past decade, with the result that we are now seeing laws (as well as commission recommendations) that essentially tell the recordkeepers, and the computer scientists, to do a better job.

Privacy may be a social issue, but its most significant technical implication will be, in my judgment, not in the area of safeguards or security, but in the simple requirement to develop systems, techniques and procedures for keeping information about people accurate, timely and complete.

No Retreat

My own sense of the situation is that we are now at a turning point. Both public policymakers and computer scientists will have an important responsibility in the next few years, and to ignore this responsibility would be to turn our backs on the "fallout" from the information explosion.

Policymakers will have to grapple with the subtle and illusive issues of information policy. As the commission rightly observes, we live, inescapably, in an "information society." Few of us have the option of avoiding relationships with recordkeeping organizations. Each of us acts out the events and transitions of our lives with organizations as attentive partners, and each of our countless interactions with these organizations leaves its trail in the records they maintain about us.

There is no turning back, no retreat, from the information society that we have become. We must address the issues of information policy candidly, fairly and quickly.

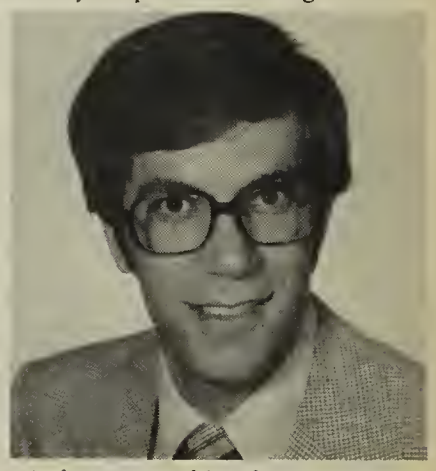
Public policy is, however, an inherently general statement of a social goal. Legislation, as a reflection of public policy, is also inherently general in nature. In its suggestions for revising the Privacy Act of 1974, for example, the commission concentrated specifically on policy objectives rather than on the particulars of implementation.

The commission's goal in this regard was simple: to allow for changing information technology and diversity of organizational information needs and uses, as well as to foster the constructive creativity that is frequently inhibited by overly restrictive requirements.

But computer scientists, system designers and technologists are accustomed to dealing with precise specifications, with functional requirements, and not with generalities. It will be their responsibility, however, to translate these broad statements of public policy into the details necessary for information system design and development. No one else will, or should, do it for them.

It is my hope that technologists and computer scientists will view this responsibility as a challenge. I find it somewhat disconcerting that so few computer scientists are familiar with the HEW Code of Fair Information Practice and that so many speeches are still being given equating privacy with security while no mention is made of the data base management aspects of privacy.

The impact of computer technology on society is no longer some vague abstraction suited only for the classroom or the conference; it is now part and parcel of our daily lives, and my sense is that the computer community is up to the challenge.



Arthur A. Bushkin has been in the computer field since 1962 specializing in protection of data, privacy and information policy.

He was staff technical advisor for the Privacy Protection Study Commission, where he was manager of the Privacy Act Assessment Project as well as manager of the Technology Assessment Project.

He is also co-author of The Privacy Act of 1974: A Reference Manual for Compliance, *published by Systems Development Corp. (SDC). While at SDC Bushkin was one of several senior technical staff members on a computer security contract for the Department of Defense's Worldwide Military Command and Control System.*

Swapping a 360/370 for a DEC can be a good deal. Hanging on to the IBM 1403's will make it a better deal.

Moving to a DEC System can make good economic sense. But if you're about to do it, just one word of caution. When you're evaluating your peripherals, be sure to hang on to your IBM 1403 printer. You know from your own experience that the 1403 gives you remarkable print quality. It's a proven performer that others have used to improve DEC System printing.

With the Grumman printer controller it's a simple matter to interface the IBM 1403 to your DEC system. Or, for that matter, to any other computer you might be considering. You'll not only retain the superior printing you're accustomed to, but continue to enjoy the extremely high reliability of the 1403. Best of all, the economics are right.

Remember, whether you buy, rent or lease our printer controller, we can provide efficient maintenance.

For complete information, contact your Grumman Data Systems representative. Or write or call Joe McDonough, Grumman Data Systems Corporation, 45 Crossways Park Drive, Woodbury, NY 11797, (516) 575-3034.

GRUMMAN
GDS 4/77
Printed in USA

Grumman Printer Controller.

The image maker.

Canada: Digital Interface Ltd., 4800 Dundas St. West, Islington, Ontario M9A 1B1. Tel: (416) 231-3321
Nordic Countries: OY D. H. Wirkkala AB, YLAPORTTI 1A, 02210 ESP 00 21, Finland. Tel: 88 21 33
Great Britain & Ireland: Data Design Techniques Ltd., 5, Watkin Road, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 OTF, England. Tel: 01-903 6977
Spain: CERO, EDIFICIO GAN 6. ª planta, Ramirez de Arellano, s/n, Madrid - 27. Tel: 416 87 60/ 416 61 88
Switzerland & Austria: Intersystems AG, 4018 Basel/Switzerland, Dornacherstrasse 210. Tel: 061/35 09 25
West Germany: PeriData GMBH, 32 Friedrich-Ebert-Str., D-6231 Schwalbach, West Germany BRD. Tel: 06196/81952

IN DEPTH

IN DEPTH

IN DEPTH

IN DEPTH

IN DEPTH

The Waves of Change

By Charles P. Lecht

Users are not the only ones confused by the current proliferation of microcomputers and minicomputers — manufacturers are, too. "The degrees, dimensions and deployment of systems distribution are the key confusion factors," Lecht contends in the latest excerpt from his soon-to-be-published book.

CHAPTER IX

In Chapter I, we noted that today's waves of technological change have obscured our earlier, well-packaged, nicely defined concept of a computer system. Thus it should come as no surprise that there are no universally accepted definitions of the terms "microcomputer" and "minicomputer."

Therefore, it would be well to preface our discussion of the impact of such devices by establishing some working definitions which, while they may not satisfy all readers, can at least serve to indicate "boundaries" for each of these product classes. These boundaries, like so many others struggling to maintain their integrity in today's fluid DP environment, will certainly change by the end of this decade — caveat lector.

• *Microcomputer* — includes one or more microprocessors which perform logical and arithmetic functions under program control (firmware and/or software), and usually consists of one or more LSI ($\geq$ 100 active gates) chips; also included is some read-only memory (ROM) and/or random-access memory (RAM). Today, many microcomputers are limited to 65K or less words of 4-, 8-, 12- or 16-bit size. They provide some I/O interface logic and a limited complement of I/O devices.

"Typical" prices for microcomputer chip sets *without* I/O devices or power supplies range from under $100 to over $1,000 each, depending on functional capability and memory size characteristics. Examples include the widely accepted Intel 8080 chip, the Texas Instruments TMS 1000 and the Motorola 2901.

• *Minicomputer* — includes a miniprocessor (and may, in addition, incorporate one or more microprocessors). It performs logical, arithmetic and I/O functions under program control at speeds typically five to 10 times faster than microprocessors. The mini memory address range is usually wider than found in microprocessors, with sizes extending from 65K to over 262K words.

The minicomputer price range varies considerably, depending on features included. From a low-end figure of about $10,000, the cost may rise to something considerably in excess of $100,000 for the processor with some ROM/RAM storage and I/O interfaces (but excluding I/O subsystems). In general, the mini price will be under $50,000.

Model Designation:	8	8/S	8/I	8/L	8/E	8/F	8/A
First Delivery	5/65	9/66	3/68	9/68	3/71	11/72	10/75
Min. CPU Price ($ Thous.)	18.0	10.0	13.5	10.0	5.0	4.0	2.5
Cycle Time (Microseconds)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.2	1.2	1.2
Total Installed (July 1974)	2,350		6,900		14,950		-

Figure IX-1. DEC PDP-8 PRODUCT HISTORY (12-bit word)

Figure IX-2. AVERAGE YEARLY PRICE PDP-8 WITH 4K MEMORY (In Thousands)

SOURCE: Bache, Halsey, Stuart, Inc.

The performance ranges of some minicomputers can overlap those normally thought of as falling in the domain of "large" mainframes, such as the IBM 370/158. In this context, "mini" and "large" assume additional meaning as qualifiers, since the former may match the capabilities of the latter — at much lower prices (in terms of raw Mips [millions of instructions per second] — a somewhat controversial measure).

The market for minicomputers (and microcomputers/microprocessors) has been highly price-elastic. Rapid shipment growth over the past decade has been spurred by an average price decline of 22% since the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-8 was first shipped in 1965 (Figure IX-1). Technological innovations have enabled minicomputer and microcomputer designers to make processing power cheaper, penetrating markets highly sensitive to price/-performance.

By designing more power and funtional capability into their units while maintaining price levels characteristic of those belonging to preceding generations, DEC, Data General, Interdata and other minicomputer vendors have been able to penetrate markets for more advanced applications.

Major new micro/minicomputer products have been introduced at (more or less) 15-month intervals over the past few years. Average processor and memory prices for these products have declined at about a 20% (or greater) annual rate. However, processor and memory cost constitutes an ever-*decreasing* part of the total computer systems cost while micro/mini peripherals and software/services costs represent an ever-*increasing* portion of the total cost pie.

For example, the software (utilities, compilers, applications, et al) required by the typical buyer of today's $50,000 minicomputer can involve large multiples of the basic hardware price. In addition, the trend toward more complex systems has nearly offset the price declines of low-end systems, flattening the declining trend in average unit prices (see Figure IX-2).

The fact that market expansion has continued despite the trend toward average unit price stablization suggests the importance of functional elasticity as an additional factor in the demand equation.

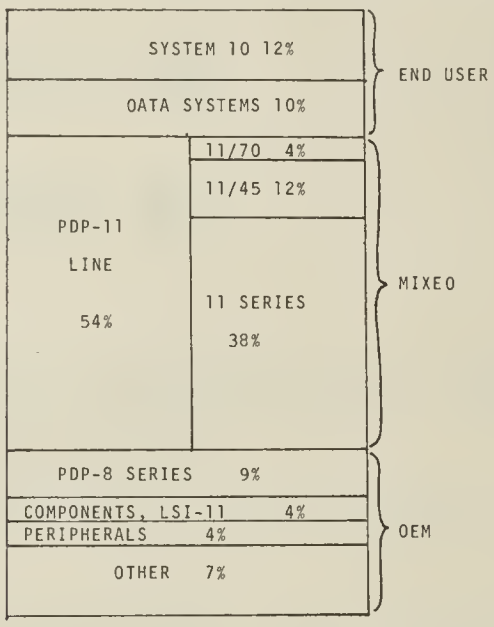
Rapid expansion has also resulted in market fragmentation, with each emerging segment characterized by its own set of multidimensional criteria (industry, function, customer sophistication, etc.). We use the word "characterized" more in the hypothetical than in the practical sense, since a well-defined industrial and/or functional marketplace segmentation which provides a clear basis for product definition continues to elude product planners.

Minicomputer companies have developed families of general-purpose processors which were originally targeted for process control-like ap-

(Continued on Page 84)

In Depth: The Waves of Change

Figure IX-3. ESTIMATED BREAKOUT OF DEC 1976 SHIPMENTS (Total $574 Million)



SOURCE: Bache, Halsey, Stuart, Inc.

Figure IX-4. ESTIMATED MINICOMPUTER (AND MICROCOMPUTER) COSTS PER SYSTEM

	Unit Shipments	Value ($ Mil.)	Value/ Unit	% Decline
1967	2,750	$ 220	80.1	
1968	4,600	272	59.1	26
1969	8,100	355	43.8	26
1970	11,100	415	37.4	15
1971	13,500	377	27.9	25
1972	22,600	500	22.1	21
1973	33,900	770	22.7	3
1974	50,000	1,085	21.7	4
1975	71,000	1,430	20.1	7
1976	96,000	1,820	19.0	5

Source: International Data Corp.

(Continued from Page 83)

plications. Moving these into the business arena to do payroll, accounts receivable, etc., hasn't been an easy task. Their entry, at the very onset, represented a horizontal, shotgun approach to the marketplace.

The readiness of end users in the early 1970s to purchase mini/microprocessors is more properly traceable to the economic conditions prevailing at the time (conditions that persuaded end users to "make do" with lower priced, "cheapie" processors) than it is to the perceived sufficiency of those processors to meet more exacting user needs, already provided for by better accoutred, "classic" products.

As time passed, the market/product mappings improved, causing mini/microprocessors to account for a larger share of the business systems marketplace. Furthermore, the shotgun has now been replaced by the rifle, allowing for vertical penetration increases (Figure IX-3).

Vertical Integration

Partly as a consequence of the trends mentioned above, some of the major mini vendors have launched integration of the manufacture of their own peripherals, terminals, memories and other electronics at a pace well ahead of their competitors. The principal advantages to be gained by this approach include the following:

- Increasing complexity of system configurations (mentioned earlier) means that a greater share of overall system value is represented by peripherals, memory and software (Figure IX-4). In Figure IX-5, note the lower share of system value represented by the Digital Equipment Corp. CPU in the increasingly popular higher value systems (PDP-11/40 and 11/45) vs. the traditional PDP-11/05 OEM configuration.
- In-house peripheral and integrated circuit manufacture allows the larger manufacturers to capture a greater share of the total system value-added, a consideration of special importance to their business in Europe (where independent miniperipheral manufacturers remain relatively noncompetitive).
- Improving technology and lower prices have turned low-end CPU manufacture into a low-margin commodity business, with reduced opportunities for product differentiation and premium pricing. Peripherals, memory, software and services have held up eroding profits on low-end products, which are often priced as entry vehicles for capturing subsequent higher margin upgrade businesses.
- A comprehensive line of standard CPU, peripheral and memory components gives some mini vendors the flexibility to construct system packages which more directly address the needs of vertical markets.

	PDP 11/25 OEM Configuration		PDP 11/40 Batch Configuration		PDP/40 4 User Timesharing		PDP 11/45 Large Scale System	
	$	%	$	%	$	%	$	%
CPU & Minimum Memory	$6,495	50%	$12,995	28%	$12,995	21%	$23,900	12%
Features	320	2	590	1	590	1	5,830	3
Memory	-		5,200	11	12,580	21	63,800	31
Magnetic Storage Media	2,990	23	19,700	42	21,845	36	76,025	37
Terminals	3,225	25	3,225	7	12,900	21	3,225	2
Card I/O	-	-	4,860	10	-	-	2,400	1
Printer							30,000	15
Total Peripherals	6,215	48	27,795	60	34,745	57	111,650	54
Total System	$13,030	100%	$46,570	100%	$60,910	100%	$205,180	100%

FIGURE IX-5. COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH VARIOUS PDP-11 CONFIGURATIONS

In order to successfully carry out the product strategy suggested above, the mini/micro companies need to achieve economies of scale in all product lines through volume shipments. Thus, one or more of the following strategies suggest themselves:

1. Retain and preserve experienced employees while improving productive capacity thorugh inventory building.
2. Form a special components group to help build volume on processors, peripherals and other electronics.
3. Control price concessions and liberal credit terms to lock in higher volume, recurring OEM business. Incidentally, OEM sales by the mini vendors accounted for the lion's share of their revenues in the past; this trend is now being reversed (see Figure IX-3).

With lower costs should come the ability of some manufacturers to sustain market leadership through pricing flexibility and development of additional standard components and configurations (see Figure IX-6). Further cost benefits for higher volume include:

- Economies of distribution and maintenance, made possible by higher geographic installation and shipment densities.
- Additional units over which to spread the fixed expense of developing sophisticated software systems, as well as additional R&D funds to develop applications software for penetrating new markets.

Mini Market Shares

Market shares of the major suppliers are shown in figures IX-6 and IX-7.

(Continued on Page 85)

In Depth: The Waves of Change

(Continued from Page 84)

According to Bache, Halsey, Stuart, Inc., a respected Wall Street investment brokerage and market analysis firm, "Digital ranks first and will maintain that position indefinitely. Hewlett is currently in second place, with prime emphasis on larger systems aimed at time-sharing use and for sophisticated industrial automation applications.

"IBM's apparent strong showing is the result of its overpriced and aging System/7, sold into three or four specific narrow markets where massive IBM support can be used to justify the prices.

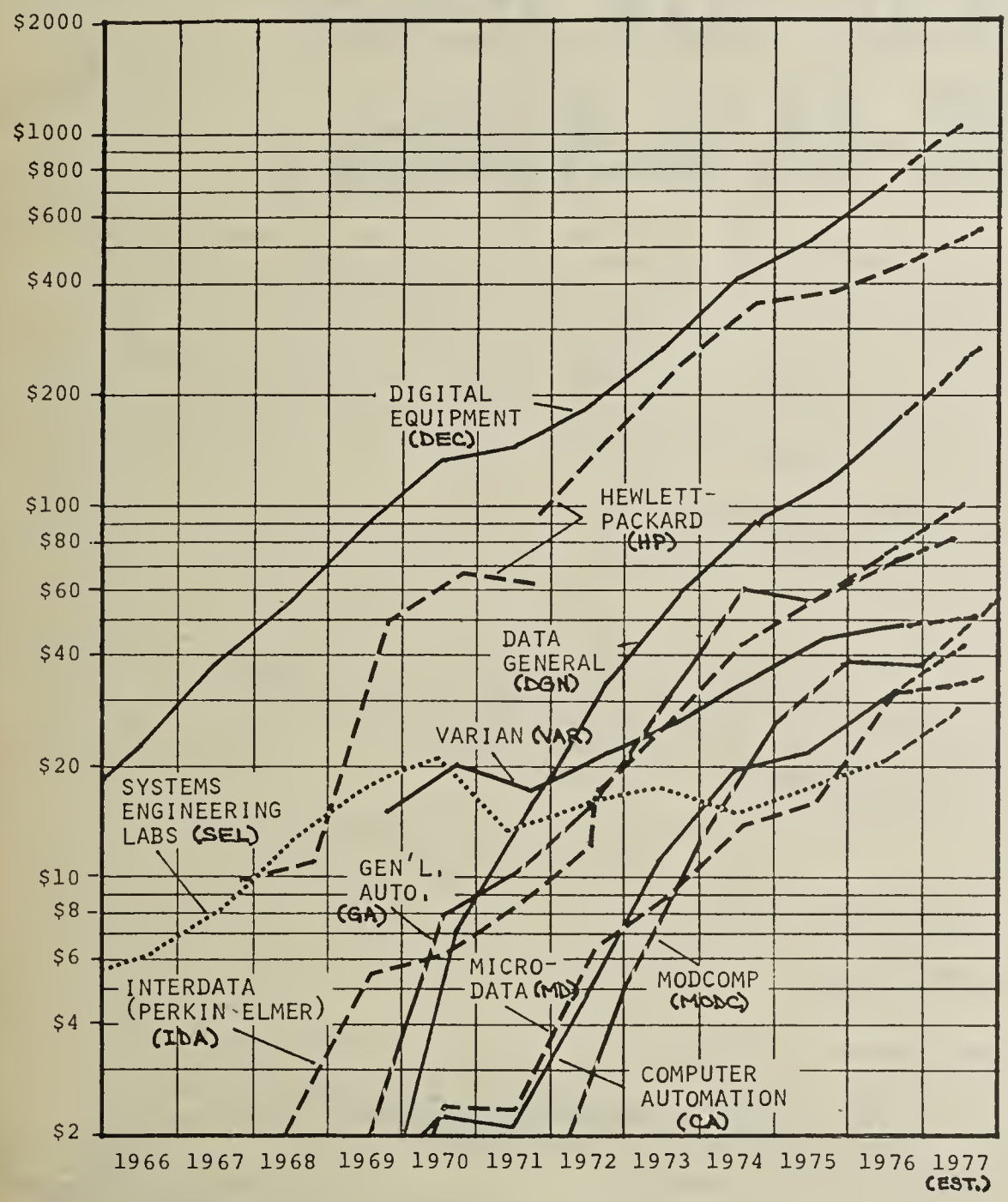
"Data General's seemingly distant fourth place is deceptive. Data General is the fastest growing mini supplier of size and is following a strategy similar to Digital's in placing as many systems as possible, laying the groundwork for future larger volume sales.

"General Automation has been growing rapidly, but a series of problems impacted growth in the past year. Honeywell emerges from relative obscurity with its new mini line, which has been quite successful in Honeywell mainframe accounts."

However difficult it is to track the market shares of the larger mainframers (IBM, Honeywell, Burroughs, Sperry Univac, NCR, Control Data Corp., etc.), it is substantially more complex a task to establish the minicomputer market positions with any degree of accuracy. However, it is clear that DEC is, effectively, the "IBM of the minicomputer market" and that, together with IBM, Hewlett-Packard and Data General, it forms the top tier of that market.

Honeywell, General Automation, CDC and others represent the second tier market, although it should be noted that the gap in market shares that separates the two tiers is of formidable width.

Figure IX-6. MINICOMPUTER REVENUES OF SELECTED COMPANIES (IN MILLIONS)



SOURCE: Bache, Halsey, Stuart, Inc., updated by ACT

The years shown along the horizontal axis represent the fiscal or calendar basis of financial reporting used by each of the indicated companies, depending on their individual practice. All 1977 figures are estimates based upon ACT's sources of information. In millions they are (from top to bottom): DEC, 1050; HP, 575 (figures include minicomputers and scientific calculators, and have been reclassified from 1971 onward); DGN (including Digital Computer Control results as pooled), 260; IDA, 100; GA, 81; MODC, 56; VAR (revenues of data products group, now part of UNIVAC operations), 51; CA, 43; MD, 36.5; SEL,28.

Reaons for Demand

According to C. Casle, a Bache, Halsey, Stuart, Inc., vice-president, there are five major factors stimulating minicomputer demand:

1. "Continual declines in semiconductor costs are passed along in minicomputer pricing, expanding existing market opportunities and opening new ones. This trend appears unlikely to change for several years."

2. "Manufacturing processes, office practices and regulatory compliance are increasing in complexity. Apart from other considerations, these spur automation simply to cope with the burdens additional complexity causes. The minicomputer is a primary automation tool independent of process."

3. "Labor costs continue to rise, minicomputer costs continue to fall. Each increment of change adds to the number of situations where automation becomes financially attractive." Consider, in this context, the cost of a given mini as compared with the average cost (in salary alone) to the employing U.S. company of a single clerk — $8,000 to $10,000.

4. "Semiconductor performance gains are being passed on by minicomputer makers as improved access to automation and computation. Each increment widens the number of people that can access computers and reduces the complexities of use. This trend appears to be continuing."

5. "Electronic arbitrage. Mini makers sell cheap what mainframe vendors rent dear. Some leading edge users, such as Citibank, Hartford Insurance and others, are taking advantage of hardware price discrepancies. This trend is in the formative stages since the level of sophistication required to successfully play the arbitrageur role is very high."

Impact on Mainframes

The mini/microcomputer or component suppliers will *not*, in my judgment, severely impact the major mainframes for the following reasons:

• When the *system* purchase price exceeds roughly $100,000, the cus-

(Continued on Page 87)

Computer Professionals...

Your career is 1/3. Your life is 2/3.

You'll all like NCR-Wichita.

We provide a state-of-the-art challenge in realtime architecture, develop network design and communication control for distributive processing in a revolutionary data processing minicomputer environment. Here you are given the chance to create and are treated as the unique individual you are. In our metropolitan location, the old west hospitality still prevails. In the midst of modern shopping centers, great restaurants, theatre groups, 52 parks, a solid school system and an opportunity for continuing education at three state universities. You can see the night sky like you have never seen it before and if you like outdoor sports, you will find this location gets your muscles working up to par. The people are friendly, the air clean, the water pure and there is plenty for all. Some of our opportunities are:

COMPILER DESIGN PROGRAMMERS

Serve as a team member for design development and testing of APL, BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, RPG, Compilers.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Senior level Analyst with minimum of 6 years experience in minicomputer based interactive systems development. Responsibilities will include system architecture for an interactive system currently under development as well as being a major contributor to system enhancement for other development projects.

DESIGN AUTOMATION ENGINEER

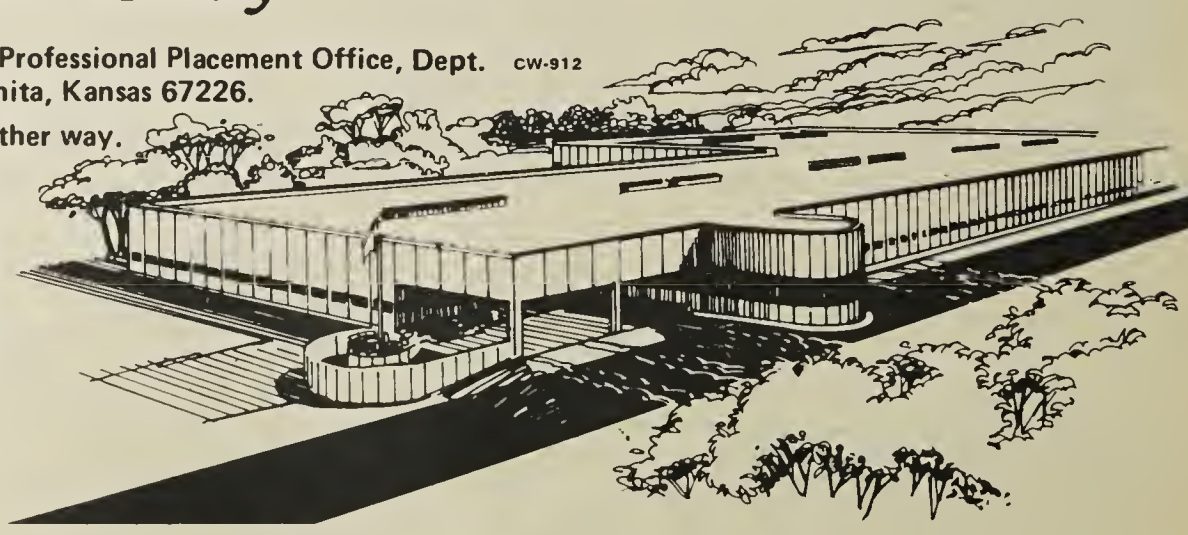
Five years experience, scientific programming and BSEE. Develop and enhance logic simulation, test generation, P.C. layout aids and automated documentation systems.

WE'RE WORTH AN EXTRA-SPECIAL LOOK...

Get in touch today

By Phone: 316/687-6192
By Resume: Mr. Jerry Long, Professional Placement Office, Dept. CW-912
3718 North Rock Road, Wichita, Kansas 67226.

You'll get complete details either way.

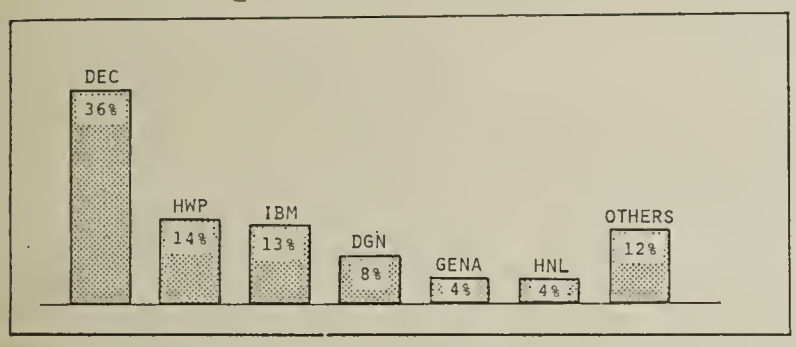


NCR
Complete Computer Systems

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

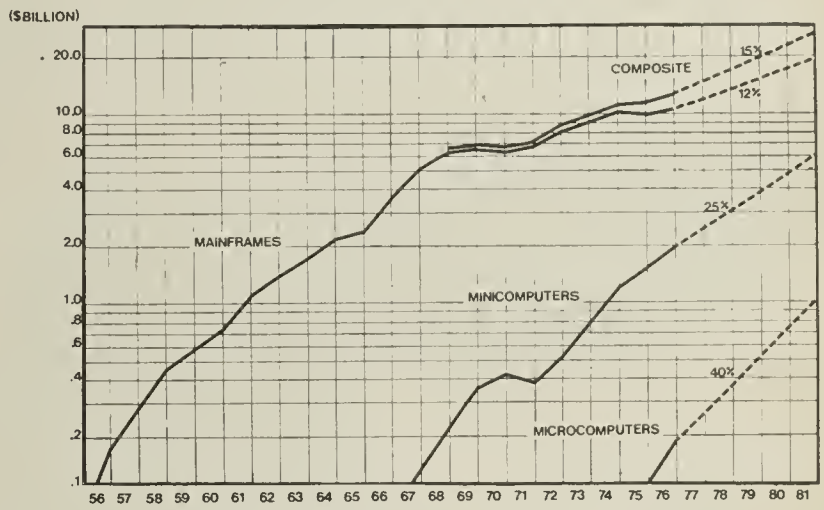
In Depth: The Waves of Change

Figure IX-7. ESTIMATED SHARES OF 1976 MINICOMPUTER SHIPMENTS OF $2.0 BILLION



SOURCE: Bache, Halsey, Stuart, Inc., updated by ACT

Figure IX-8. ESTIMATED SHIPMENTS & COMBINED TOTALS BY YEAR



(Percentages Represent Growth Rate Projections)

SOURCE: Bache, Halsey, Stuart, Inc.

(Continued from Page 85)

tomers generally become more concerned about software, support, maintenance and vendor viability (not raw hardware price/performance).

- The price war between the mini/-micro and component suppliers will continue to force the price down, and the resulting profit margin erosion will force many smaller firms out of business.
- As minicomputers attempt to penetrate the medium to large-scale general-purpose markets (IBM 135 and up class, although the definitions of medium to large are rapidly changing), the quality and selection of I/O devices are increasingly important.
- Future customers (1980s) will be more and more interested in security, flexibility, adaptability, operational human factors, application development and maintenance capability — not "raw" CPU power or bits and bytes. Besides, many low-end computer systems are I/O or peripheral limited anyway.

Furthermore, *all* of the major mainframers or systems competitors are gradually replacing hard-wired logic modules with microprocessors. In so doing, they are attempting to enhance or expand their current system performance, improve reliability, accessibility and serviceability, reduce size and power requirements and lower costs.

Figure IX-8 clearly shows the current and projected high annual growth rate for microcomputers (40%). However, this significant growth is from a relatively low shipment base of about $200 million last year. Minicomputers also enjoy a growth rate (25%), which is presently estimated to be more than twice mainframe shipments (12%).

However, mainframe shipments may pick up in 1977-78 as the IBM 138/148/3033 machines begin to be delivered in volume). Moreover, since large minicomputers tend to overlap so-called mainframes, one must not depend on the absolute values. Figure IX-8 only shows a relative trend over time.

At least a dozen important applications for microprocessors in traditional medium to large-scale systems can currently be identified:

- Front-end communications processors.
- Remote concentrators/multiplexors.
- Maintenance processors.
- Disk controllers.
- Magnetic tape controllers.
- Hierarchical storage controllers.
- Memory access controllers.
- Nodal processors (in a network).
- Terminal controllers.
- I/O processors (replacement for channels).
- Intelligent terminals.
- Encode/decode devices.
- Office automation.

Collectively, the above list represents

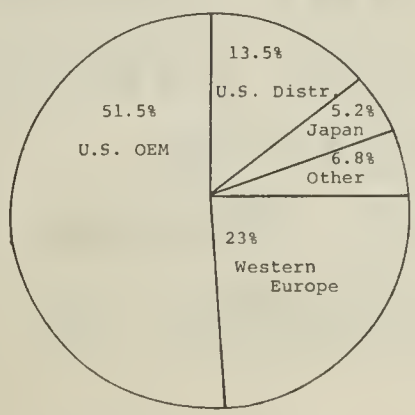
(Continued on Page 88)

Figure IX-9. EXAMPLES OF MICROPROCESSOR PRODUCTS

Supplier	Model
Advanced Micro Devices	2901 AM9080A
American Microsystems, Inc.	S9209 S6800
Electronic Arrays	9002
Electronic Memories and Magnetics	PC25
Fairchild Camera & Instrument	PPS-25 F-8
General Instrument	LP 8000 CP-1600
Harris Semiconductor	IM6100
Intel	4004 4040 8008 8008-1 8080 8080A 3000
Intersil	IM6100
Monolithic Memories	6701
Mostek	5065 F-8
Motorola	M6800 2901
National Semiconductor	IMP SC/MP PACE
Panafacom Ltd.	PFL 164
RCA	CDP-1801 CDP-1802
Rockwell	PPS-4 PPS-8
Scientific Micro Systems	SMS 300
Signetics	2650
Solid State Scientific	CRD-8
Texas Instruments	SPD0400 8080 TMS 1000 TMS 9900
Western Digital	CP-1600

Figure IX-10. SEMICONDUCTOR BOOKINGS - 1976

(Includes: Microprocessors, ROM/RAM, and other IC's)



TOTAL WORLD = $ 3.85 Billion

SOURCE: ACT estimates from WEMA data

In Depth: The Waves of Change

(Continued from Page 87)
a very substantial portion of the system's "added value" and revenue. It is important to realize that only two or three microprocessor performance levels are required to handle the above dozen or so functions and that many systems will require multiple usage of the same type processor(s) (see Figure IX-9) for fail-soft operation.

Price/Performance Factors

The potential performance capability of a microprocessor or miniprocessor depends on many interrelated and interdependent factors:

- Processor speed is determined by CPU cycle time, instruction set size, efficiency and "richness" and efficient memory (ROM/RAM) utilization.
- Input/output capability depends on the number of I/O channels or ports, the channel band-pass or width, etc.
- Memory speed and range (ROM/-RAM) can be critical if multiple applications are planned, and speed or capacity range will often represent a key limiting factor in the overall performance equation.

Price represents the most important criterion for many users, especially at the low end of the microprocessor spectrum (e.g., single-chip 4- or 8-bit products such as the Mostek 3870, Intel 8748, Texas Instruments 9940, TMS1100, etc.). However, wherever practical, price must be evaluated on the basis of the answers to a wide range of critical questions.

For example, how much ROM/RAM is included? Are additional supporting circuits required (for I/O functions or power supplies, etc.)? Are second sources available? What is the current track record of the vendor in terms of credibility, financial stability, availability of supporting software (tools)?

Summary of Trends

Looking ahead to the near term (1977-80), there will be:

- Greater competition between IC vendors and mini/microcomputer suppliers.
- Greater competition between mini/microcomputer suppliers and general-purpose mainframe manufacturers.
- Increasing consolidation/mergers of IC/mini/micro, miniperipheral and mainframer companies to obtain economy of scale and more added value (vertical integration).
- Far more emphasis placed on software and end-user support services.
- More cost-effective, larger word size machines (32 bits) and memory ranges.
- Substantially increased usage of mini/microcomputers in distributed systems networks as "nodal" processors or terminal processors.
- Use of 64K-bit memory chip in products by 1979 (Figure IX-10).

Today's industrywide preoccupation with distributed systems is heavily influencing product planning in the mini/micro arena. If users are confused with the power and scope of current systems offerings, it appears that the manufacturers are too. The degrees, dimensions and deployment of systems distribution are the key confusion factors. These issues (and others) will no doubt be clarified in the future.

Meanwhile, users are confronted with the dilemma of choosing between multiple mini/micro vs. maxi power. Can several midgets successfully compete with one tall basketball star?

It depends on the court.

Lecht is the author of four previous books on computer-related matters: The Programmer's Fortran II and IV, The Programmer's Algol, The Programmer's PL/I *and* The Management of Computer Programming Projects.

He is president of Advanced Computer Techniques Corp., which he founded in 1962, and has lectured widely for such groups as the Association for Computing Machinery, American Management Association, American Society for Information Science and the Data Processing Management Association.

Check It Out For Yourself

	TLMS Release 4	Other
On-line updating and inquiry	Yes	___
Alternate logging capability	Yes	___
Protection of scratch and non-scratch status	Yes	___
Audit and inventory reports	Yes	___
Console sharing for multiple CPU's	Yes	___
Automatic scratching of tapes	Yes	___
Simple interface to OS	Yes	___
Scheduling and control of tapes being moved to off-site location	Yes	___
Automatic uncataloging of scratch tapes	Yes	___
Non-quiesing of tape jobs while backing up the master	Yes	___
Unchanged JCL for users	Yes	___
Non-degradation of system performance	Yes	___

PLUS — On-site training and installation — at no extra charge

What You Want From A Tape Library System — You Get From TLMS Release 4.

When you want an easier way to do a tougher job.

For more information, write or call:
Gulf Computer Sciences, Inc.
1775 St. James Place
Suite 160
Houston, Texas 77056
Tele. (713) 627-9320

Member SIA Software Industry Association

Intel delivers more semiconductor memory than anyone. Even IBM.

When you select a computer, it often makes sense to choose IBM. Because of their size, industry acceptance, installed base and technological leadership in computers.

But when it's time to select a memory supplier for your IBM computer, it always makes sense to choose Intel.

For the same reasons.

Intel is the world's largest supplier of semiconductor memory. Over 53 billion bits shipped in 1976 alone. That's more than IBM has shipped domestically during the life of System 370.

We became number one in semiconductor memory by applying marketing strength to technological leadership. Technological leadership is what you expect from the company that invented the world's first microprocessor. And marketing strength is what you expect from the world's largest supplier of microprocessors and semiconductor memory.

Intel's financial strength and security take the risk out of selecting an alternative to IBM. We're over a quarter billion dollars strong.

And we've built an organization to equal — and often surpass — the sales, service, support and confidence you expect from IBM. Intel has over 600 IBM 370 series memories installed at companies like yours.

We could not have made it to number one if we didn't offer you more than IBM. Our memories deliver significant cost savings when compared to IBM memory prices. And we're the only independent supplier to offer a complete line of 370 memories — from System 125 through System 168.

Our memories go beyond compatibility with all IBM features and configurations. Enhancements — such as our unique microprocessor-controlled maintenance and diagnostic features — give you operating flexibility and reliability second to none.

Intel is your logical choice for System 370 memory. So whether you're planning a new 370 installation or upgrading existing capability, talk to Intel. Phone us at (408) 734-8102. Or write: Intel Memory Systems, 1302 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

intel delivers.

Headquarters: California 408-734-8102, Ext. 453 • Sales Offices: California 415-692-4762, 213-595-4811 • Canada 416-496-1140, 514-747-0637
Illinois 312-640-0050 • Massachusetts 617-237-4673 • Michigan 313-358-1640 • Minnesota 612-835-6722 • Missouri 314-821-6680 • New York 212-736-0316 • North Carolina 704-568-8966
Ohio 216-836-0457, 513-554-4424 • Pennsylvania 215-884-8697 • Texas 713-771-5781, 214-233-0270 • Virginia 703-790-1191
In Europe contact: Telex International Group, in Japan contact: Kanematsu-Gosho Ltd

HIS SYSTEM CRASHED

Hours of intense programming effort, all arranged perfectly, were just ready for compile when blip, the system crashed. No record of the changes. And no way to recover, without . . . doing it again.

Pansophic has done away with disappearing code for the terminal programmer with PANVALET/ON-LINE, a technological advance in online programming. Working in transactional modes through CICS, all work occurs in a change file. If the system crashes, the change file remains and a warm restart allows you to pick up where you left off. Other PANVALET/ON-LINE features such as hard copy audit trail of library changes, query of job queues and library system security make PANVALET/ON-LINE unique, while doing away with frustrations involved with other online and TP systems.

If you have CICS, OS or DOS, contact us about PANVALET/ON-LINE. Pansophic is the leading systems software company dedicated to solving your software problems. Call or write today for further information on our complete line of proven software products.

PANSOPHIC

709 Enterprise Drive • Oak Brook, IL 60521

East (703) 821-8370
Central (312) 986-6070
West (214) 233-0486

Member SIA Software Industry Association

Low-Speed Printers Holding Their Own

WALTHAM, Mass. — Despite the allure of inkjet technology, lasers and the 45,000 line/min speeds offered by the much-touted high-speed printers, low-speed printers are holding their own.

In fact the value of the installed base for printers that operate below 3,000 line/-min is expected to grow from $3 billion in 1976 to over $6 billion in 1981, according to *EDP/Industry Report* (EDP/IR), a newsletter published by International Data Corp. (IDC) here.

EDP/IR highlighted several trends which will be apparent throughout the rest of the decade:

• "The technology at the slower speeds is evolving. Matrix printers are taking over from fully formed character printers; bank technology is invading line printers; nonimpact devices are blossoming."

• "Major OEM acccounts are going in-house with printer production, hoping to add to the reliability of their products while trimming costs . . . and meanwhile keeping the OEM market in flux."

• "Microprocessors are adding function to output devices as variable fonts, increased print control and error detection find their way into the industry's new products."

Printers with speeds over 3,000 line/min will lead the overall market, growing from 2% of dollar value in 1975 to 15% of value in 1981, but the low end of the market — printers with speeds from 10- to 30 char./sec to 600 line/min — will nonetheless experience an annual growth of about 20%, the report noted.

Line printer shipments will grow from 60,000 units this year to almost 75,000 units by 1981, a year in which OEM revenues could well amount to over $250 million, EDP/IR projected.

While slow-speed line printers have traditionally found their niche at general computer sites, by 1981 installations at small business computer sites should be a rival, the newsletter proposed.

"Growth will come from the large base of matrix printer users in the small site and minicomputer base as users fleet up to the faster devices as their output needs increase," it stated.

By 1981, the U.S. installed base of character printers should be about one million units, equal to abut 75% of all printers used with general-purpose computers, minicomputers, terminals and shared-logic word processors.

IBM Trial 'Non-Event': Stock Analysts

By Molly Upton
CW Staff

As the U.S. vs. IBM trial drones into its third year and nears the changing of the guard from the government offense to IBM's first display of its defense tactics, several stock market analysts discount any near-term effect of the trial on stock market activity.

However, one analyst said he sees a slightly higher probability of a consent decree.

The Justice trial is a "non-event" as far as the market is concerned, according to John McManus, vice-president of Kuhn Loeb & Co.

Another New York analyst indicated the trial is not expected to be a real factor in investment considerations over the next year or so.

Other cases can have more of a psychologically damaging impact to investors' views of IBM than the Justice Department's action, he continued.

Gideon Gartner, a vice-president at Oppenheimer & Co., believes the probability of a consent decree is higher than it has been in the past.

If the Justice Department asks Judge David N. Edelstein to grant interim relief on certain items, logically it could then take those conditions to IBM as the basis for a consent decree, he said.

However, this thought is probably too optimistic because the chances of Justice being granted relief are slim, according to Gartner. Justice would have to prove that the public is being irreparably damaged and that the terms of the relief would not irreparably harm IBM, he said.

But, he continued, "it's about time someone came to their senses." The trail's duration is not doing the Justice antitrust staff, IBM or the competitors any good.

James Blair, first vice-president of White Weld & Co., said the only effect of the trial on IBM stock would be if something significant happened in terms of a settlement. That doesn't look like it's in the offing, he added.

Whereas two or three years ago analysts' commentaries were full of speculations over terms of a consent decree, analysts have now come to accept the fact that no premature ending is on the horizon, Blair said. They are thinking this litigation is going to drag on forever, he pointed out.

"I think this is in large part the result of IBM's successes in court. You could hardly call Greyhound a setback for IBM — it's basically just reopened another item of litigation. But IBM has not been penalized for litigating other than the management time and expense associated with it."

"I don't think there appears to be any great incentive for IBM to accelerate settlement here, and thus I don't think we're going to

(Continued on Page 92)

SSA Revises RFP for OCR Gear As Result of Vendor Protest

By Edith Holmes
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Social Security Administration (SSA) is amending its specifications for optical character recognition (OCR) equipment as the result of a protest made by a small California-based firm, Information International, Inc.

The SSA request for proposals (RFP), issued in August for what is expected to be the largest purchase ever of OCR equipment by the federal government, was designed to accommodate the agency's present scanning devices, according to Dr. F.N. Karmatz, an Information International consultant.

Those devices are largely of IBM and Recognition Equipment, Inc. (REI) manufacture, Karmatz noted.

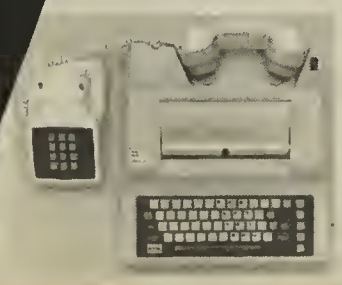
The SSA failed to ask for "an overall — equipment and labor — solution" to the problem it faces in complying with a congressional directive that the agency share Social Security information with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), he said.

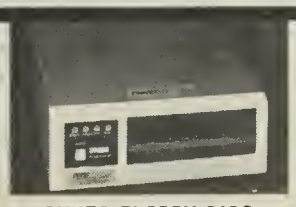
Under the legislative changes aimed at eliminating duplication of effort by the SSA and the IRS, the agencies will both be reading new W-2, W-2P (pension) and W-3 (summary) forms. Public Law 94-202 eliminates the need for almost five million employers to file quarterly 941 reports to the SSA.

The SSA must now handle 158 million earnings items or about 70 million documents filed by these same employers, however.

"Conservative estimates" indicate that these documents, prepared on a great variety of computer printers, typewriters and accounting machines, will translate into 32 billion characters of information that have to

(Continued on Page 92)

NOW IS THE TIME FOR
TRADE-INS
TRADE YOUR OLD . . .
• TI-733
• 743-KSR
• LA-36
SALE • LEASE • SERVICE
UP-GRADE



SYKES FLOPPY DISC
8100 . . . . . $2,500.
8200 . . . . . $3,400.
ADDS
Regent 100 . . . . . $1,325.
Regent 200 . . . . . $1,795.
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
743-KSR . . . . . $1,350.
745 . . . . . $1,895.
733-ASR . . . . . $3,045.
DEC WRITERS
LA-36 . . . . . $1,650.
LS-120 . . . . . $2,995.
LA-180 . . . . . $2,850.

For All Your Data Terminal Needs, Call:
computrend inc.
22 "A" Street, Burlington, Mass. 01803
1(617) 272-8372 • Toll Free number: 1(800) 225-1942/43

SSA Amends OCR RFP After Vendor Protest

(Continued from Page 91)

be correctly processed by the SSA by 1979, Information International stated in a "white paper" on the project.

The California firm charged that "the technicians who prepared the RFP have taken a narrow and 'safe' approach by limiting their procurement to types of equipment they are already familiar with — paper scanners which [the SSA] has used for the past eight years. SSA has asked for a device rather than a system."

Information International believes it has a system, a microfilm reader-OCR system, that will more than satisfy the SSA requirement that its new equipment be able to scan 94% of alphabetic characters and 96% of numeric characters.

The firm's Grafix I system microfilms raw documents at up to 20,000/hour; its OCR equipment then reads the film, having generated a permanent record of the documents.

The British Health and Social Security Department is currently employing Information International's system with a 99.1% eficiency rate, and the system has literally paid for itself in savings over 14 months of use, the company claimed.

The U.S. Navy is also using the Grafix I system for handling data records.

Ability Demonstrated

On June 16, Information International demonstrated its capability to read the new W-2 and related forms for an SSA team and proved its system could outperform the agency's RFP requirements by a margin of three to two in the area of rejected forms and by a margin of nine to one in the area of substitution corrections.

The agency would need a minimum of 7,300 people to process the rejects and make corrections if it is to fulfill the RFP scanning requirements with the kind of equipment it has now. No more than 635 people would be required to achieve the same results, however, if the Grafix I were used, Information International said.

"The RFP is also written to procure the least expensive machine that will meet its specifications. It ignores the fact that it will take additional equipment and human effort to read the great volume of incoming data which the low-cost scanner does not read, and it ignores the much larger labor cost that is required to correct the errors introduced by the scaning devices themselves," the company added.

Admittedly, a Grafix I system costs several times more than a single paper scanner, Information International noted, and the system reads microfilm instead of scanning paper.

But because the SSA already microfilms all its forms for its record depository, the Grafix I would use this source at no additional cost to SSA.

Had the RFP gone unamended, the agency would have locked itself into "a self-bankrupting system that would cost taxpayers an extra $1 billion to $1.5 billion over a five-year span, the expected life of the new system," Information International said.

Following the firm's protest, the SSA sent a letter to interested vendors advising them that it would amend its RFP to include nonpaper-reading scanners. The agency also promised to revise its cost projections for the procurement and extended the reply date for the RFP from Sept. 8 to Sept. 29.

At press time, Information International was waiting to receive the new technical SSA specifications.

The agency's final decision will be made on the basis of total cost to the government, not just the initial hardware price tag, an SSA spokesman said.

NOW AVAILABLE!
LOW COST MEDIA PROTECTION FOR SMALL SYSTEMS USERS!

ON-SITE FIRE PROTECTION FOR CRITICAL RECORDS.

Even the smallest data processing department needs to protect critical records from fire. Judge your company's records on their "after-the-fire" importance. Accounts receivable, payroll records, inventory data, and customer lists will be needed to validate claims, collect on insurance coverage, continue business operations, collect outstanding accounts, and comply with government requirements.

FireGuard

FireGuard is on-site fire protection for a company's most important asset . . . its vital records.

FIREGUARD MAKES OTHER MEDIA SECURITY SYSTEMS OBSOLETE.

Until now, most small systems users have relied on backup, off-site files for protection of vital company records . . . with the need for costly, time-consuming updating and inherent "information lag". Others have relied on "false security" measures such as fireproof rooms or buildings (which contain many combustible furnishings and supplies plus ducts which permit rapid heat transfer to the computer room), sprinkler systems (which can ruin EDP equipment if activated), or gas extinguishing systems (which are costly and may not activate before heat reaches destructive levels).

NEW FIREGUARD EDP SAFE IS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR THE SMALL SYSTEMS USER.

Although specially designed EDP media safes have been available for some time, the sizes and capacities available have been much too large (and expensive) for the small systems user.

FireGuard is a compact 41⅛"H x 30¾"W x 31⅝"D and fits neatly under a counter top. And yet because of a patented insulation system, you'll find more room inside FireGuard than in any other comparably sized EDP safe. FireGuard's lighter weight means less floor load and easier mobility. Attractive styling blends nicely with other computer room furniture.

FIRE PROTECTION IS CERTIFIED BY UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORIES.

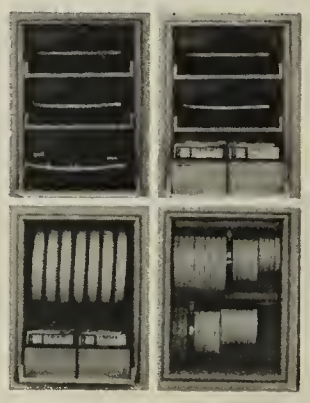
Data processing managers know that EDP media are damaged beyond use by temperatures above 150° or by a combination of temperature above 120° and humidity in excess of 85%.

FireGuard bears the Underwriter's Laboratories Class 150-1 hour label for fire endurance. Actual tests confirmed that inside temperatures remained below 150° and humidity remained below 85% when the safe was exposed in a furnace to temperatures reaching 1700° in one hour. Other certification includes U.L.'s Relocking Device label and the Safe Manufacturers National Association label for fire endurance, impact, and explosion hazards.

New FireGuard EDP Media Safe from Schwab Safe Co., Inc. is designed for on-site fire protection of vital records. Compact size is ideal for companies with small computer systems.

INTERIOR OPTIONS ARE DESIGNED TO AID YOUR RECORDS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.

Choose from a complete selection of interior components to customize FireGuard's interior to your specific application. Combine flat shelves, wire racks, trays, hanger bars, and rollout shelves for maximum filing efficiency and organization.



LEARN MORE ABOUT FIREGUARD'S LOW COST SOLUTION TO VITAL RECORDS SECURITY...

Contact your local Schwab insulated products dealer, or write us direct for more information. Simply fill out and mail the coupon.

Gentlemen: I'd like to know more about the Schwab FireGuard EDP Safe for vital records security. Rush me, by return mail, illustrated literature and the name of my nearest Schwab dealer.

Name..... Title.....

Company.....

Address.....

City..... State..... Zip.....

MAIL TO:
Schwab Safe Co., Inc.
3000 Main St., Dept. CB
Lafayette, IN 47902

Analysts Show Apathy to Trial

(Continued from Page 91)

see anything evolve in the near term. That's what stock prices are all pretty much assuming," he commented.

Looking at the litigation IBM faces now and in the future, Blair said he tends to think the more significant trial in the near term might be the Memorex case. That action is tentatively scheduled to begin in January.

Extrapolating from the performance of the Memorex executives on the witness stand for the Justice Department, Blair said he would be more concerned about IBM's outcome in that case.

"Probably the only thing that has come out of the Justice effort is the forerunner to what might evolve out of the other cases," he added.

But Gartner, said he's not sure investors have discounted the Justice trial as a factor. They're saying it on the one hand, but the price does not necessarily indicate that, he said.

There was some disagreement over the impact of the Greyhound decision ordering the case back to trial. One analyst indicated that since IBM's stock is so closely balanced between buyers and sellers, the decision might have an impact on portfolio managers who remember the days of the Telex decisions and the 100-point drop in stock within a year.

They may prefer to postpone any buying action for a while, he said.

But McManus said the Greyhound decision should have no effect on IBM stock. Although it is a setback, one must remember that IBM has yet to show its defense and "I think it can defend its position," he said.

To Approach $3 Billion

Rigid Disk Drive Revenues Seen Peaking in '79

By Toni Wiseman
CW Staff

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — The moving head rigid disk drive industry sold an estimated $1.87 billion in disk drives worldwide in 1976, and 91% of this volume was shipped by U.S. manufacturers.

Based on existing or announced products, the industry can anticipate a peak in revenues in 1979 at $2.95 billion, with a slight decline in 1980 to $2.91 billion, according to a report by James N. Porter, a management consultant.

Worldwide revenues for U.S. manufacturers should reach $2.66 billion in 1979 and $2.81 billion in 1980, according to Porter's *1977 Disk/Trend Report.*

"It is considered likely that new products not yet announced will prevent any decline in actual sales at the end of the decade," the report stated. "The forecasted average annual growth rate (AAGR) of 12% through 1980, representing the effects of old age in the product life of several of today's products, will be exceeded if significant new products are introduced at rates similar to past experience.

"A reasonable estimate of AAGR on this basis is 18% to 20%, which would place 1980 total revenues at $3.6 billion to $3.9 billion," it said.

Moving head rigid disk drives are produced by 23 U.S. manufacturers, plus 11 in Japan and Western Europe.

About 70% of all drive revenues represents captive prodution, and the remainder are produced by the plug-compatible manufacturers (PCM) and OEM market, the report stated.

'Confusing' Industry

"The industry structure can be confusing, even to industry participants, but follows most of the classic rules for free-market industries: Noncaptive manufacturers sell drives, alone or with related hardware, directly to every type of industry participant.

"Questions of technical capability, manufacturing facilities and quantity requirements control whether various industry levels buy directly from the drive manufacturer or through a reseller," *Disk/Trend* noted.

The report pointed out that vertical integration has been a strong trend in the industry, noting that with the exception of IBM, all the U.S. captive drive producers used to be OEM drive customers for all or part of their requirements.

IBM holds about 40% of the drive market, compared with its 70% share of the mainframe market. The PCM programs of several drive manufacturers, which displace potential IBM revenues, and the disk drive requirement of the minicomputer segment, which IBM has only recently addressed, account for the difference in market shares, the report stated.

"The short-term loser in market share is the PCM business, which held 14% in 1976, but will drop to 9% and stabilize at that proportion, as independent manufacturers hurry their 3350 drives to the market to replace lost 3330 shipments," *Disk/Trend* predicted.

The report forecast fixed disk drives will account for more than half of all drive revenues by 1980. Worldwide shipments of fixed disk drives up to 12M byte will grow from $87.7 million in 1976 to $340.1 million in 1980, while drives with over 200M byte will grow from $219.5 million to $849.7 million.

Decreases are expected in most disk cartridge and disk pack drives as well as in data module drives.

Disk cartridge drives up to 12M byte will drop from 23.5% of shipments in 1976 to 12.5% by 1980, pack drives of 29M byte to 58M byte will show a similar decline from 7.2% of shipments to 3.3% while those with more than 100M byte will drop from 35.% to 11.6%, the report predicted.

Data module drives' market share will also drop, from 13.7% to 1.2%.

Disk cartridge drives of 12M byte to 55M byte, on the other hand, will see an increase in market share, from 1.1% in 1976 to 5.6% in 1980. Storage module drives of 25M byte to 80M byte will also see an increase, from 2.7% of total shipments to 11.5%, the report stated.

Competing Techiques

No competing technology is likely to have a significant impact on the market for moving head rigid disk drives prior to 1980, *Disk/Trend* stated. "Several emerging technologies will, however, find specialized segments of the data processing market responsive to the new capabilities offered, even at comparatively high prices.

"The production programs thus initiated will lead to future cost reductions which probably will have a greater effect on disk drives later in the 1980s," the report said, noting that so, the one feature offered by disk memories not under attack by competing technologies is removability.

For further information on the *1977 Disk/Trend Report*, contact James N. Porter, 1224 Arbor Court, Mountain View, Calif. 94040.

Choose the right on-line approach for your bank's exclusive needs:

INCOTERM®

For banks and thrift institutions, the INCOTERM Series 7000 Retail Banking System represents new freedom of choice: you choose the right degree of automation for your current plans; what you specify today can be expanded or extended as requirements evolve, grow or change.
Backed by INCOTERM's user proven technology, the modular Series 7000 supports all the traditional retail banking functions — Checking. Savings. Installment loans. Mortgages. Club accounts. Lines of credit. Bank credit cards. CIF reference.
Series 7000 is a line of highly flexible hardware supported by a broad spectrum of software. It is the most capable and versatile equipment available — a new generation designed in direct response to bankers' design objectives. The series includes teller station equipment, administrative platform equipment, back room equipment and automated teller machines, operating under the direction of the branch Intelligent Transaction Controller.
All at very favorable prices.
The entire Series 7000 line is ready now to go on line — from teller inquiry applications to comprehensive cash control networks. Whatever your approach to bank automation, you can be sure that INCOTERM lets you do it your way. If you'd like more information, write or call.

More power to your terminal.

INCOTERM® CORPORATION

65 Walnut Street, Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts 02181 Telephone (617) 237-2100.
Sales and customer service offices in major cities throughout the United States and abroad.

Chances Slim for Penetration of Soviet Market

By Bohdan Szuprowicz
Special to CW

Is there a Soviet market for Western computers?

At first glance the answer would appear to be yes, since several spectacular sales of large Western computer systems to the Soviet Union have been widely publicized. But whether a worthwhile market share can be realized in the Soviet market by any Western computer manufacturer is another question altogether.

Yet that should be the main objective when attempting to penetrate this potentially huge but centrally controlled market with Western equipment, which is much more advanced than domestically manufactured Soviet computers.

This basic issue, although completely overshadowed by strategic technology transfer considerations, has resurfaced once again with the controversy over the export license for Control Data

International News

Corp.'s Cyber 76, which was sold to the Soviet Hydro-Meterological Institute two years ago.

The Cyber 76 is one of the fastest Western computers on the market with processing speeds in the order of 10 million to 12 million instructions per second, while the top Soviet machine at present is still the venerable BESM-6 which is rated at 0.8 million to 1 million operations per second. The top Soviet Riad computer, the EC-1060 that was finally reported to have been put into production in June 1976, is still rated at 1.5 million operations per second, well below its original design speed.

Thus it is argued by some that shipment of a Cyber 76 to the Soviets would be tantamount to giving the Russians computer technology that would allow them to increase by a whole magnitude their state of the art in large computer manufacture. This is particularly relevant because since 1974 the Soviet Academy of Sciences made no secret of the fact that it is building a prototype BESM-X, now to be known as BESM-10, which it hopes will reach speeds in the 15 million operations per second category.

But the market for such big number-crunchers is limited and academician Dorodnitsyn, director of the computer center of the Soviet Academy of Sciences, stated in 1974 that probably no more than 100 to 150 such large systems will be installed ultimately in the whole Soviet economy, as well as exported to major institutes in East European countries to replace their BESM-6 machines.

So far the Russians have not announced their BESM-10 prototype, which was supposed to go on the air during 1977. Since they obviously have a significant investment in that program already, it is very difficult to believe that they would not want to get some helpful ideas from the Cyber 76 once it is installed in their territory.

Aside from any possibility of diversion of the Cyber 76 for strategic use, the issue is basically one of a fair market share for Western manufacturers in return for such an advance in the state of the art.

So far chances are that once the Russians get their BESM-10 on the air, Control Data or anyone else is unlikely to make another sale of a Cyber 76 in the USSR, Eastern Europe or even India.

A look at the history of Western computer exports to the USSR during the last 1970-1975 Five Year Plan may prove illuminating.

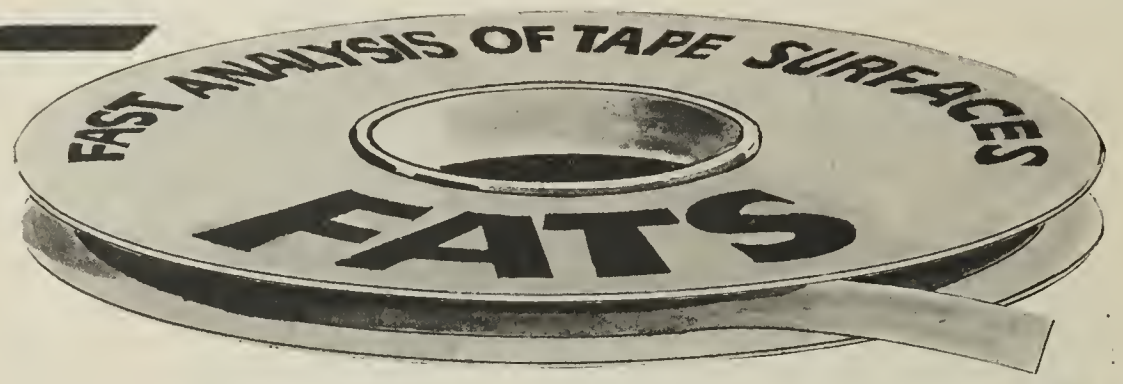
About 200 Western computers have been sold during that period, of which about 50 are relatively large machines such as ICL 4-70, ICL 1906, IBM 360/50, IBM 370/155, Univac 1106, HIS 612, Siemens 4004, CDC 6200, Burroughs 6700, Iris 80 and similar models in great variety.

The other computers consist of small machines and minicomputers such as the HP 2000 series, DEC PDP-11, Mitra 16, Varian 627, Logabax, IBM System 3, Ferranti Argus 700 and a few other models, many of which were shipped as integral parts of various plants sold to the Soviet Union on a turnkey basis often in return for a fair price or even raw materials.

But what is interesting to note about the imports of single Western computer installations is the fact that most represent different computer models from different Western manufacturers, except in a few cases where the nature of the application required a dual system for reliability.

It appears as if someone behind the scenes orchestrated the importation of representative models of the latest obtainable and most advanced Western computers. When offers of large numbers of used IBM 360 computers and later IBM 2314 and 2319 disk drives comparable to Soviet Riad equipment only now being manufactured were made at very attractive prices, these have been consistently rejected.

The total value of all those Western computers exported to the Soviet Union in the last Five Year Plan period is in the order of $150 million realized over five years by at least 20 manufacturers from the UK, France, Germany, Sweden, Japan and the U.S. This just about averages at $1.5 million per year per manufacturer, which is less than what some salesmen are selling within a single block of Manhattan.



USE FATS TO
CLEAN UP YOUR TAPE LIBRARY

FATS will eliminate costly error recovery and wasted computer time due to poor quality tapes.

FATS gives you the information you need to know.

- **Location of the error**
- **Length of all errors**
- **Total number of retries for each tape.**

A detailed report shows which tapes should be:
...cleaned...discarded...stripped

Call or write today for your 30 day trial and compare **FATS** to your **OFFLINE HARDWARE EVALUATOR** or reports generated by **SMF** and **EREP.**

"Makers of FDR and DSF"

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING

970 Clifton Avenue, Clifton, NJ 07013 • (201) 777-1940

Commerce Foresees Minis Boosting Dutch Imports

THE HAGUE, The Netherlands — The economic recession reduced imports of computers and related equipment by The Netherlands during 1975, and available information for early 1976 indicated that little if any, improvement should be expected.

International News

After 1976, however, economic recovery should lead to renewed growth, according to a U.S. Department of Commerce report.

Minicomputers will open up a completely new market here and contribute substantially to the improvement of the total import figures, Commerce added.

In 1973, The Netherlands imported computers and related equipment valued at $153.9 million, of which $45.4 million were U.S. imports. By 1975, total imports grew to $229.8 million with U.S. equipment claiming $63.64 million.

In addition, for the first four months of 1976, U.S. imports accounted for $20.9 million of total imports of $72.7 million, according to Commerce figures.

"U.S. suppliers hold a dominant position in The Netherlands' computers and computer related equipment market," the report indicated.

"Domestic production is mainly in the hands of U.S. subsidiaries, except for Philips, the Dutch multinational, which produces some minicomputers and peripheral equipment with a special attraction in the Dutch market."

Commerce noted that while the U.S. position in the mainframe sector is secure, strong European competition is being encountered in the peripheral area.

Foreign Orders & Installations

Ontario Hydro has ordered a Univac 1100/42 system to be installed at its System Control Center in suburban Toronto.

South African Coal, Oil and Gas Corp., Ltd. has ordered Honeywell instrumentation equipment worth $11.5 million to monitor the world's largest oil-from-coal complex.

Shell Canada Ltd. has ordered a Flic system from Metromatication International, Inc. to be installed in its research facilities at Oakville, Ont.

Prestil Eclair, a zipper manufacturer in Rouen, France, has ordered a Model 7110 system with six terminals for order entry ap-aplications from Inforex, Inc.

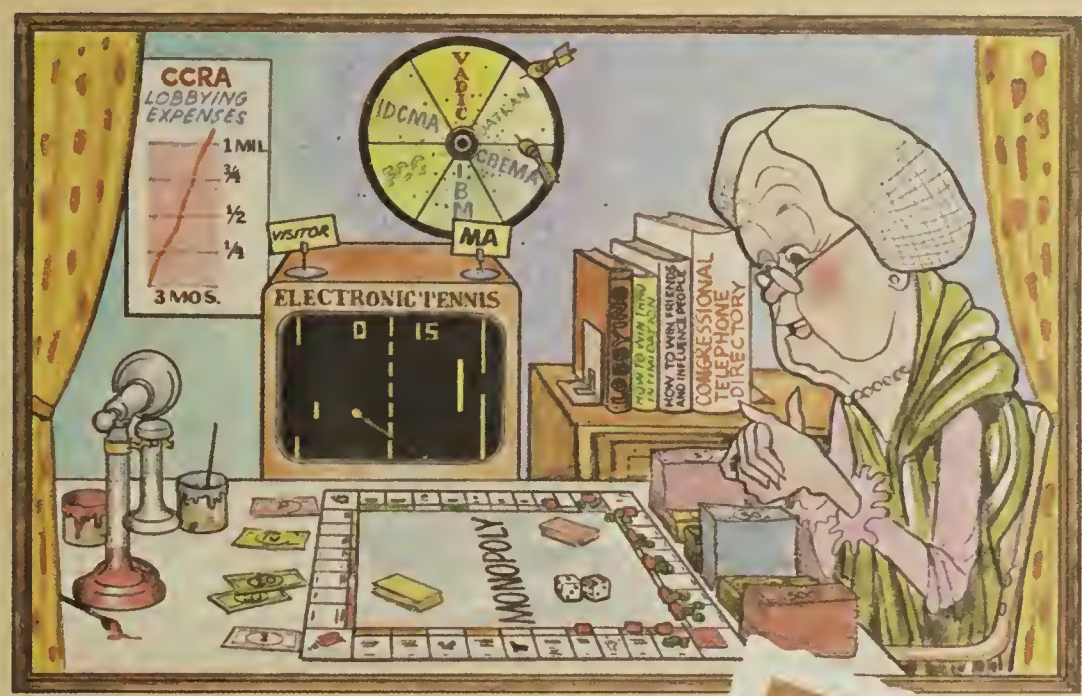
Six European banks have ordered IBM 370/158 and 370/168 add-on memories from Electronic Memories and Magnetics Corp.

D. Stempel AG, West Germany, has ordered a high-speed, multihead large-format graphics scanner from Optronics International, Inc.

HASP–II GOT YOU BY THE QUEUE?
Cause You Can't Spool Print To Tape
THE HASP REPORT MANAGER
Will Solve Your Problems!!!

* Tape Spooling Direct From HASP Queues
* Stacked Reports With Report Level Separation
* User Exit May Format Output Reports, Link To C.O.M. Modules Etc.
* Multiple Hasp Spool Pack Support
* No IBM Software Modifications
* Expanded Banner Page Content
* Optional Print Job Deletion
* Selects Reports By Job Name, Class, Forms, Route, Writer ID
* Optional SMF Accounting
* Selection Report Statistics
* Elimination Of Spanned Pages On Multivolumes
* Leases For $2400/Year Including Maintenance

SERCON corporation INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
4611 North Lindhurst
Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 691-3020



Dear Ma:

While you've been playing games, Vadic has shipped over ten thousand 1200 bps full-duplex 2-wire modems.

Did you know, Ma, that Vadic has delivered over ten thousand VA3400 modems?

That's right, Ma. To more than 1,000 different customers. You see, Vadic was able to invent a full duplex 1200 bps modem that operates beautifully on either dial-up or 2-wire leased lines because they're modem specialists. And Ma, they did this almost four years ago!

With Vadic's VA3400, any 120 cps terminal can operate at full speed. Users no longer have to plod along at 300 bps or live with inefficient half-duplex operation. And since Vadic's VA3400 uses exactly the same line discipline as your 103, they can change computer port speed in just minutes.

These field proven VA3400's have powerful displays and diagnostics, too. Using them, operators can pinpoint just about any malfunction in an entire data network. More big news, Ma. General Electric now leases, installs and services Vadic modems at over 50 locations nationwide. And Vadic backs them up with five regional on-line diagnostic centers.

When it comes to industry "firsts", Ma, Vadic sure hasn't been playing games.

Your independent thinking son,

Alexander Graham Jr.

PS: Vadic has shipped over 125,000 modems to date.

vadic

THE VADIC CORPORATION
505 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043
Tel: (415) 965-1620 TWX: 910-379-6567

Member of IDCMA

Ask about our new Ma Bell T-Shirts

See Vadic at Info 77 NYC and Intelcom 77, Atlanta, GA.

SBS to Start Satellite Experiment This Fall

McLEAN, Va.— A communications experiment known as Project Prelude will be conducted this fall by Satellite Business Systems (SBS) in association with Comsat Laboratories and other companies.

The Project Prelude experiment will use the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's (Nasa) Communications Technology Satellite (CTS) to test emerging concepts for intracompany communications, including high-speed data transmissions, teleconferencing and facsimile, according to an SBS spokesman.

The experimental transmission of high-speed digitized communications will be at the higher frequencies of the 12-and 14-GHz bands, at which CTS operates.

These communication transmissions will be a prelude to advanced commercial communications to be available in the 1980s to meet intracompany needs of large organizations, the SBS spokesman explained.

Three business organizations will participate in the satellite experiment: Rockwell International Corp., Texaco, Inc. and Montgomery Ward and Co., Inc.

SBS is making arrangements with leading communications equipment manufacturers to supply terminal equipment at each site for the experiment.

Project Prelude will provide an opportunity to plan and develop equipment for high-speed and high-quality transmission capabilities required for future satellite systems, according to the spokesman.

The capabilities and performance of the manufacturers' advanced prototype equipment will be evaluated in a realistic business environment, he said.

The six participating manufacturers are: Advent Corp.; Arvin Echo Corp.; Dacom, Inc.; Harris Satellite Communications Division of Harris Corp., which will supply a multi-data rate, high-speed modem employing QPSK modulation; Hewlett-Packard Co. which will supply a computer systems network; and NEC America, Inc.

The experiments will employ two small transportable earth stations, built by Comsat Laboratories. Each of the participating business organizations, in turn, will have the pair of earth stations installed at their selected sites for several weeks, the spokesman noted.

During the experiment, data will be gathered on user acceptance, economic impact and equipment performance. An evaluation will be published in a report to Nasa and the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), he said.

The experiment is under the overall direction of SBS, which is a partnership formed by wholly owned subsidiaries of Comsat General Corp., IBM and The Aetna Casualty and Surety Co.

SBS has been authorized by the FCC to establish an all-digital, 12/14 GHz satellite system to serve businesses, government agencies and other large communications users.

AIIE Planning Conference On Federal DP Procurement

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A government-industry computer conference on "Federal ADP Procurement: 1978 — The Year of Transition" is being presented by the American Institute of Industrial Engineers (AIIE) in cooperation with key military and civilian agencies.

The conference will be held Nov. 14-16 at the Twin Bridges Marriott Hotel here.

The conference will focus on federal ADP procurement issues from two perspectives: policy agencies, represented by the Office of Management and Budget, the General Services Administration and the National Bureau of Standards; and user agencies, represented by the Department of Defense, military and major civilian agencies.

The first day of the conference will offer a status report on major issues given by executives in organizations with governmentwide responsibilities for ADP policy and implementation.

The second day will consist of a series of parallel sessions, stressing agency experience with ADP procurement practices and addressing key issues that affect internal agency procedures. Sessions include: "Teleprocessing Services Program (TSP)", "Developing the Request for Proposal (RFP)," "Management Session: Department of Defense," and "The Post RFP Process."

The third day will feature a panel discussion on proposal evaluation.

Further information is available from Dept. PR, AIIE Seminars, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

The Interconnect Answer

It's HYPERchannel™!

Eliminate data traffic congestion between the COMPUTE, STORAGE, and ACCESS elements of your installation with HYPERchannel. Filling the void in today's system architecture, HYPERchannel enables efficient, cost-effective data movement at rates up to 50 mbits per second.

HYPERchannel can save CPU time, channel time, and money, whatever your need:

- CPU to CPU interconnection
- Improved I/O performance
- Peripheral pooling
- Efficient storage management

Get tomorrow's technology — *today!* Call or write for details.

Network Systems Corporation
6820 Shingle Creek Parkway
Brooklyn Center, MN 55430 (612) 566-5050

SALES OFFICES: San Francisco, CA 415/344-6331
Huntsville, AL 205/539-7929 Washington, D.C. 703/938-4215
Philadelphia, PA 215/542-8039 Detroit, MI 313/569-1801

Dumb Terminal™ is a trademark of Lear Siegler, Inc.

Executive Corner

Amdahl Announces Key Appointments

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Amdahl Corp. has announced a series of key management appointments representing the executionary phase of a management enhancement plan previously approved by its board of directors.

Eugene R. White, Amdahl president since 1974, has been appointed deputy chairman.

John C. Lewis, formerly group president of Xerox Business Systems, will succeed White as president, while William F. O'Connell, formerly director of IBM World Trade large systems marketing, has been named senior vice-president, corporate marketing.

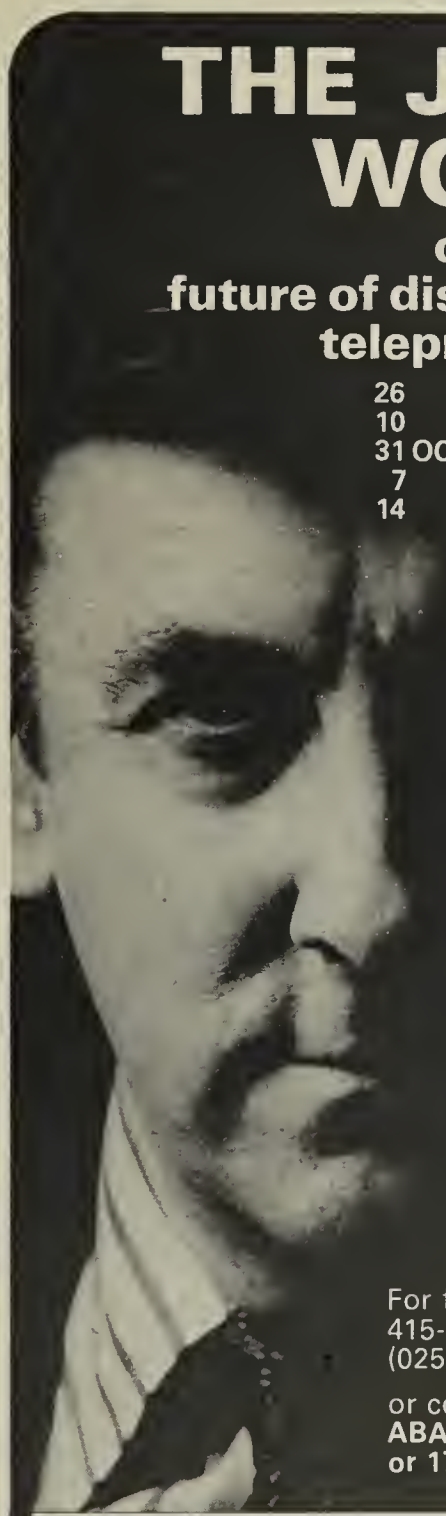
Other Changes

- Joseph A. Orlando has been elected executive vice-president of Technicon Corp.
- Daniel A. Hosage has been named vice-president and general manager, communications management products for Datapoint Corp.
- William A. Clarke has been selected as vice-president, business development for On-Line Business Systems, Inc.
- Irwin J. Kusel has been named vice-president of systems and consulting at Cogna Systems Corp.
- James S. Conners has been named vice-president and area manager of National Sharedata Corp., the Western Union Teleprocessing division.
- James Peacock has been named vice-president of International Data Corp. (IDC).
- Philip Schneider has been named vice-president of Advanced Westar for the Western Union Telegraph Co.
- John F. Graham has been named director of Honeywell Information Systems' Industrial Design and Human Factors Department.
- Allan T. DeVault has joined Digital Development Corp. as director of marketing.
- William D. Jobe has been named vice-president for North American sales for Data General Corp.

THE JAMES MARTIN WORLD SEMINAR

on the design, management and future of distributed processing, data base, teleprocessing and network systems

26 – 30 SEPT	LONDON	EUROPA HOTEL
10 – 14 OCT	PARIS	NIKKO HOTEL
31 OCT – 4 NOV	CHICAGO	ARLINGTON PARK HILTON
7 – 11 NOV	BOSTON	PARKER HOUSE
14 – 18 NOV	LOS ANGELES	MIRAMAR, SANTA MONICA



ACCLAIMED THROUGHOUT THE WORLD . . .

"THE SEMINAR CONTENT WILL HAVE A PROFOUND IMPACT ON THE OVERALL DIRECTION OF MY COMPANY IN NETWORK AND DATA-BASE PLANNING'' . . . SAN FRANCISCO

"THIS COURSE IS BEAUTIFULLY DONE AND I CONSIDER IT A PRIVILEGE TO HAVE HAD AN OPPORTUNITY TO ATTEND'' . . . HOUSTON

"A COURSE OF EXCEPTIONAL HIGH QUALITY AND EFFECTIVENESS'' . . . AMSTERDAM

"MY PERSPECTIVES ARE FAR CLEARER AND THE WORK PRODUCTS OF MY DIVISION WILL BENEFIT DIRECTLY FROM THIS COURSE'' . . . TORONTO

非常に利益なセミナーであった。
特にDB/DCについて 新しい考えを教えられた
様であり、今後、会社に帰って 再整理して
実務面に生かして行きたい。 . . . TOKYO

"TWO WORDS SUMMARIZE THE SEMINAR, EXCELLENT AND THOROUGH'' . . . MELBOURNE

"MR MARTIN'S FLAIR FOR EXPRESSING EXTREMELY COMPLEX SUBJECTS IN THE SIMPLEST MANNER IS SUPERB'' . . . SINGAPORE

For full details telex: 65288 (U.K.) or telephone: 415-525-7430 or 312-686-0400 in the U.S.A., (0253) 21662 in the U.K., or 661.02.24 in France.

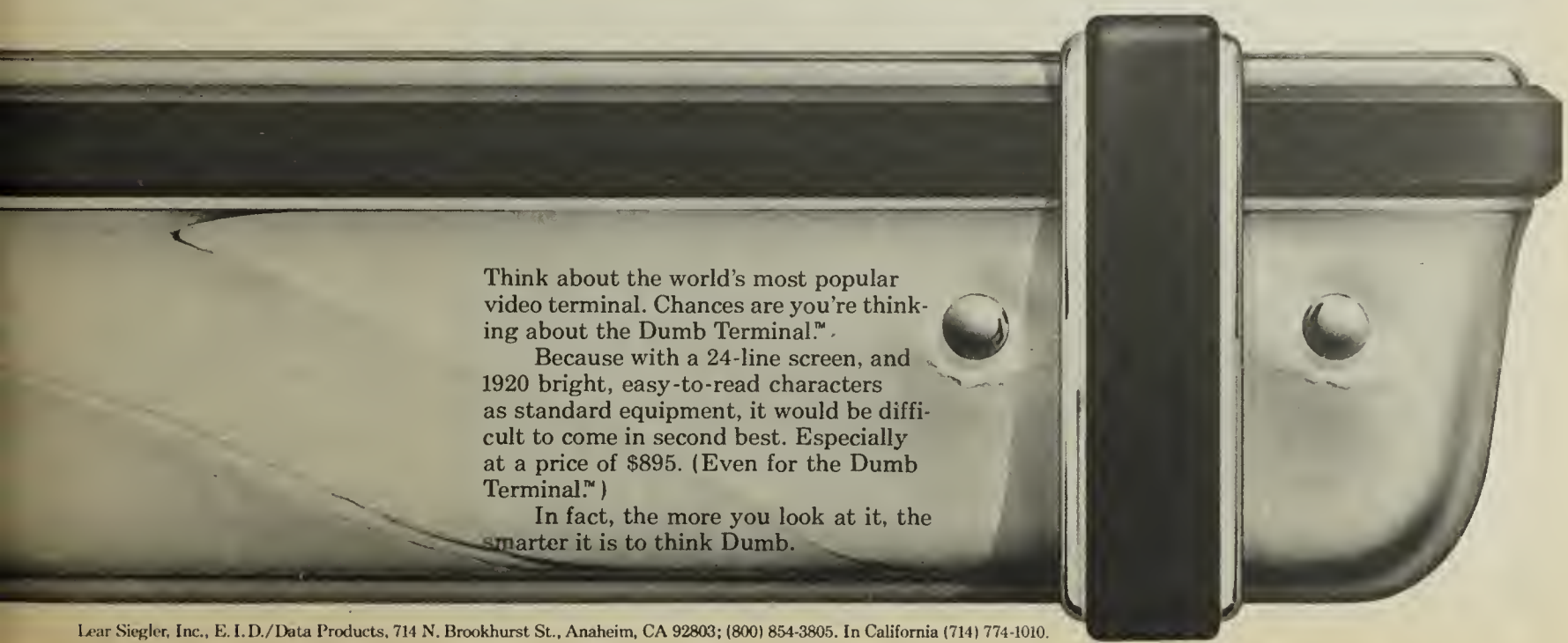
or complete the following coupon or write AIRMAIL to:— **ABAQUEST, 221 St. Annes Road, Blackpool FY4 2BL, U.K. or 1719, Rose Street, Berkeley, Calif. 94703**

Please send me full details of the James Martin Seminar in.....

Name..... Organisation.....

Address.....

.....



Think about the world's most popular video terminal. Chances are you're thinking about the Dumb Terminal.™

Because with a 24-line screen, and 1920 bright, easy-to-read characters as standard equipment, it would be difficult to come in second best. Especially at a price of $895. (Even for the Dumb Terminal.™)

In fact, the more you look at it, the smarter it is to think Dumb.

Lear Siegler, Inc., E. I. D./Data Products, 714 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803; (800) 854-3805. In California (714) 774-1010.

Wema to Study Drop in Investment Capital

By Edith Holmes
CW Staff

PALO ALTO, Calif. — The dramatic decline in the capital available to start and support the growth of young electronics companies in the U.S. has prompted Wema to form a special task force of industry executives to study and help solve the problem.

Wema, formerly known as the Western Electronics Manufacturers Association, attributed the current lack of investment monies to the continuing increase in the federal and state capital gains taxes over the last eight years. Capital gains taxes have nearly doubled since 1969, stifling any incentive people have to invest their money in businesses — and particularly in small, high technology companies.

These firms require a great deal of capital and their chance of failure is high, according to Edwin V.W. Zschau, chairman of Systems Industries, who will head the task force.

"The situation has become so bad that many would-be companies don't get started and those that do either fail or grow slowly because of capital starvation," Zschau said. "Recently, several have obtained capital from foreign investors, often selling part of their technology in the process," he added.

A 1976 Department of Commerce study underscored the problem, Zschau noted. The study reported that in 1969, when increases in capital gains taxes began to take place, more than 200 young, high technology firms were able to raise $349 million in new invested capital in the U.S.

By 1975, however, the investment climate had deteriorated so much that not a single small, high technology company raised a dollar of new capital in public markets during the first six months of the year, the Commerce study said.

"This is particularly unfortunate since small, high technology firms create jobs at a rate nearly 70 times greater than large, mature companies," Zschau said, adding that "small, fast growing companies have a constant need for infusions of new capital for expansion."

The Wema task force chairman argued that the statistics show that had people in the U.S. been encouraged to invest today at the same rate they did in 1969, the unemployment rate in this country could be more like 3-1/2% rather than 7% or 8%.

Zschau is optimistic that the task force will be able to educate lawmakers with this information, helping them realize "that a vote for increase in capital gains taxes is actually a vote for greater unemployment and inflation."

Wema Opens Eastern Office

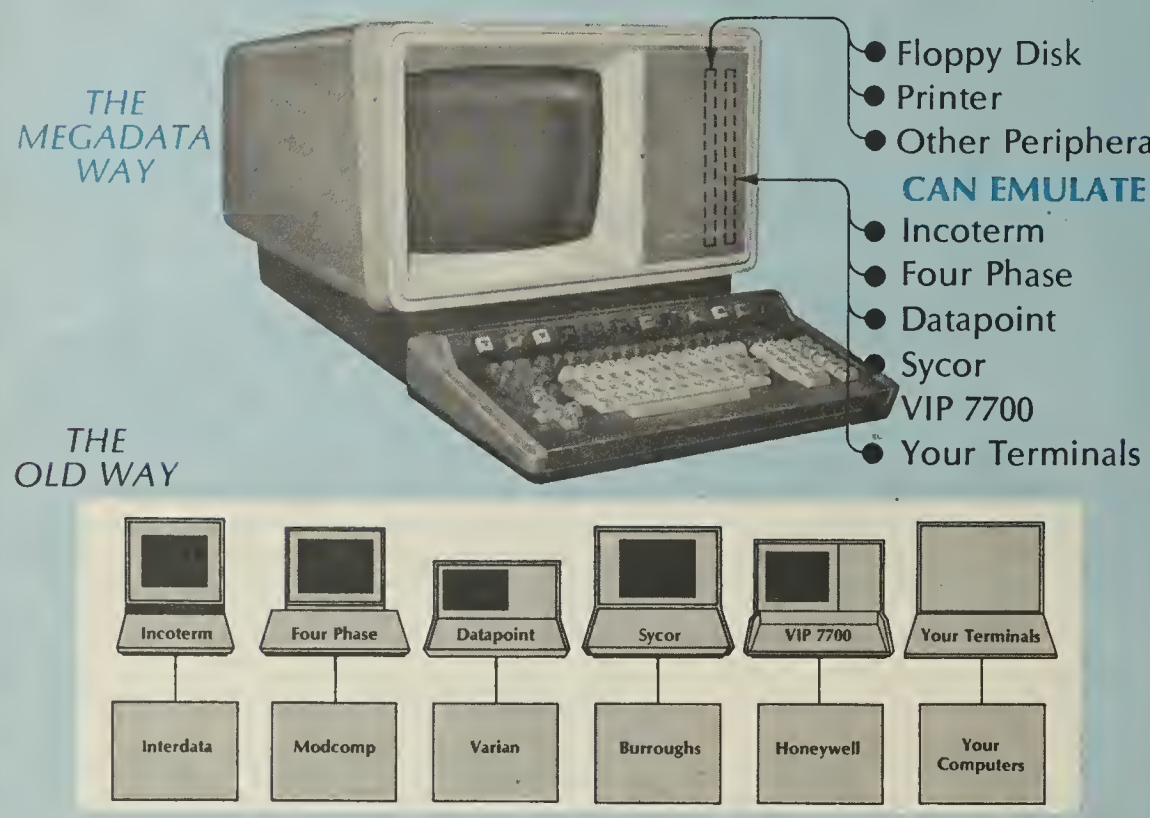
PALO ALTO, Calif. — Wema has opened an Eastern U.S. office to provide services to the more than 50 Wema companies in the East.

The new office, located in Amherst, N.H., will be headed by Kenneth J. Ritchie.

"The hiring of a full-time professional and opening of an Eastern office was prompted by Wema's steadily growing membership, which now includes 870 electronics companies in 33 states," Kenneth Oshman, chairman of Wema's board of directors, said.

MEGADATA's Model 700/UETS

Universal Emulating Terminal System



If you are a *multiple* computer user and your network includes many *different types* of terminals, the new and powerful MEGADATA UETS system is your key to vastly improved system utilization and operations.... A SINGLE UETS terminal can interface with a multitude of host computers, and it emulates any number of different terminal devices. It thus provides very significant advantages to the user.

- *APPLICATIONS ORIENTED*—readily configured for your specific application
- *VAST REDUCTION IN EQUIPMENT*—a SINGLE UETS can replace any number of different types of terminals
- *UNIFORM OPERATING PROCEDURE*—ONE basic operating procedure on ONE machine; no changing from unit-to-unit and procedure-to-procedure
- *REDUCED MAINTENANCE COMPLEXITY*—ONE serviceman from ONE company, with all spares supplied by ONE source

To provide all the required interfaces and emulations, the UETS has been developed as a most powerful piece of hardware. It contains a 12-bit MPU, a 15-inch diagonal display, a memory up to 73 K, and a 126-station keyboard with up to 71 function keys.

To find out more about our UNIVERSAL EMULATING system and the many other applications oriented MEGADATA terminals, call or write *TODAY*.

MEGADATA CORPORATION
35 Orville Drive • Bohemia, New York 11716
Tel. 516-589-6800 • Telex 14-4659

Central Regional Office • 2 N. Riverside Plaza • Chicago, Illinois 60606 • Tel. 312-648-1505
Western Regional Office • 15910 Ventura Boulevard • Suite 800 • Encino, California 91316 • Tel. 213-990-9777

Expansions

Datacom, Inc. has moved its manufacturing facilities to a 110,000 sq-ft plant on Old Berwick Road, Berwick, Pa.

Monolithic Systems Corp. has added 4,000 sq-ft to its corporate headquarters and production facilities at 14 Inverness Drive East, Englewood, Colo.

Computerland Corp. of San Leandro, Calif., has opened its fourth personal computing retail store in Tustin, Calif.

Digital Equipment Corp. has purchased a building and additional land in order to expand its factory operations at Maynard, Mass.

Analog Devices, Inc. will begin building a larger semiconductor division plant in Wilmington, Mass., this summer.

Computer Power Systems Corp. has moved into larger quarters in Long Beach, Calif.

Hamilton Digital Controls has purchased a building adjacent to its present location on Beachgrove Place, Utica, N.Y.

Microkit, Inc. has moved its general offices and plant to larger quarters at 11205 La Cienega Blvd. in Los Angeles.

Jacquard Systems has moved to larger quarters for manufacturing research and office work. They are located at 1639 Eleventh St., Santa Monica, Calif.

Interstate Electronics Corp. has added a 131,000 sq-ft plant to its Anaheim, Calif. facility.

Computer Sciences Corp. has completed construction of a computer center in Beltsville, Md., to be used in the company's international time-sharing service, Infonet.

THINK

And discover how to improve 3270 performance.

Think first. And weigh all the pros and cons before you make a decision on new equipment. Particularly for the 3270. We figure you'll want Genesis One® field-proven, plug compatible Display Terminals and Printers. Especially when you:

Think availability. You don't have to wait for stretched-out delivery.

Think low cost. Dollar for dollar, Genesis One units are your best buy. You realize direct significant savings. Now!

Think compatibility. We're plug compatible with the IBM 3270 displays and printers. Genesis One units are direct replacements for IBM 3277 Mod 2 displays: 3284 and 3286 printers on 360's, 370's, Systems/3's and 3790's.

Think features. Like two LSI memories for a steady image, home and repeat keys, automatic visual indication, blinking cursor, true upper and lower case, and more on our G77™ Information Display Terminal. Our G-Series Printer boasts four models (60, 88, 120, 165 cps). Vertical forms control. Adjustable forms tractors. Audible alarm. Automatic motor control.

If you think all this adds up to a good deal, you're right. Shouldn't you know more about our products? Call your regional Genesis One office in New York, Chicago, Dallas or Los Angeles. Or contact us at (212) 557-8414. You'll be glad you did. We think.

®GENESIS ONE
COMPUTER CORPORATION
an MAI company
300 East 44th Street, New York City 10017

Possible Shortages Predicted in Hobbyist Mart

WOODLAND HILLS, Calif. — Those types of computers that are sold through retail stores may be in short supply during September and October, according to Pertec Computer Corp. (PCC).

"The phenomenon of inexpensive computers, sold in retail outlets for less than $400 in kit form to as much as $15,000 for an assembled small business system, is about to experience its first burst of growth and national attention," according to J. David Callan, divisional vice-president and general manager of PCC's Microsystems Division.

About two weeks ago, PCC announced a series of manufacturing economies and some significant price reductions in its Altair line of micro-based personal computing systems.

"Awareness of this type of equipment is causing a rush to open new stores. PCC, for example, currently sells through more than 50 personal computing retail stores and 30 retail outlets that specialize primarily in very small business systems, and it plans to open 50 to 100 outlets by year end. But we have more than 800 requests for store locations," Callan said.

Just the number of systems necessary to stock new stores may result in a supply-demand imbalance, he explained.

"Further, and most significant, is the lack of comparative data on our customer base. We are assuming that only a minute portion of the market has bought a system at this point.

"With the flood of national publicity and recent articles in *Business Week*, the *Los Angeles Times*, the *New York Times* and other media, a lot of people have suddenly become aware of the types of systems that are available for small business and the things they can do with them. How quickly will this market begin to purchase? That is something we have not been able to project," Callan said.

"Another element that might create shortages in certain geographic areas is also the result of the immaturity of the market," he explained. "In a mature situation, such as the automotive industry, dealers will let each other "borrow" a product. But right now the Altair computer store network is still in a formative stage.

"Stores are located too far from each other to be of more immediate assistance. And, dealers are still learning to balance their own inventories and cashflow," Callan added.

Many of the individuals who operate retail computer stores were hobbyists themselves only a year or so ago. But the store owners are now reaching the point where they can visualize a computer industry that has many parallels with the office equipment business — including its ultimate size, Callan noted.

Telxon puts a **family** of **data terminals** in the palm of your hand!

If the successful operation of your business requires the fast movement of data from remote locations to your computer facilities—Telxon can help you:

The Telxon data terminal system offers telecommunication Accuracy, Speed, Convenience, Ease of Operation all at your fingertips.

TELXON 919 is recognized in the distribution industry as the finest cassette source data terminal available, particularly where large volumes of data must be collected and stored before transmission. 919 brings you:

- Proven Reliability
- Permanent Data Record
- Large Data Storage—150,000 characters
- Wand Scanning
- Many Additional, Attractive Optional Features

TELXON WAND—Tells it all, does it all. Simply hold it like a pencil and you are ready to scan. Your Wand unit offers Telxon, UPC and Codabar scanning capabilities.
If you are now a Telxon equipment user you may upgrade to Wand scanning with a simple field modification.

TELXON 717 is a production and field proven solid state expandable memory data terminal. Check these solid reasons for adding Telxon's 717 to your data communications equipment family.

- Low Cost
- Solid State Reliability
- Ease of Operation
- Minimum Training Time
- Designed for wide range of applications, large or small

Upgrading your present data order entry system? Specify Telxon! This sophisticated family also speaks other existing data terminal languages, eliminating costly modifications. Let us show you how Telxon data terminals will easily fit into your present data communication facilities. Call or write Telxon; a representative is ready to show you, by demonstration in your location, how well this family of data terminals can help solve your data accumulation and transmission problems.

Telxon CORPORATION

SYSTEMS DIVISION • GHENT SQUARE • BATH, OHIO 44210

Call 1-(800)-321-0516. In Ohio call 1-(216)-666-6751 (collect)

Semi Conference To Cover Sales To East Europe

BOSTON — A day-long conference focusing on the market potential for and the problems associated with the sale of semiconductor capital equipment to the USSR and the other socialist countries of Eastern Europe has been scheduled for Sept. 16. at the Colonnade Hotel here.

The conference is designed to present facts and basic information on U.S. export control policies and programs and is being sponsored by the Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute (Semi).

A number of ranking government officials are scheduled to participate in the program including recently appointed Deputy Secretary of Commerce Stanley Marcuss; Dr. Maurice Mountain, director of the Office of Strategic Trade and Disclosure in the Department of Defense; Arthur Reichenbach, compliance affairs officer in the Department of State and Joseph Dytrt, director of the Capital Goods and Production Materials Division in the Commerce Department. Roger Majak, staff consultant to the House Subcommittee on International Economic Policy, will analyze the congressional role in export control.

Industry executives participating in the sessions will include Hugh Donaghue, vice-president of Control Data Corp.; Frederick Van Veen, assistant to the president of Teradyne; William Barton, president of International Business Government Counsellors, Inc.; and Aubrey Tobey, director of marketing, GCA.

For further information contact Semi, Suite 212, 625 Ellis St., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

DP Tools Seen Vital To Emerging Nations

TAMPA, Fla. — Education and training are the essential ingredients for developing countries to obtain long-term benefits from computerization, in the estimation of American Software and Computer Services, Inc. (ASCS).

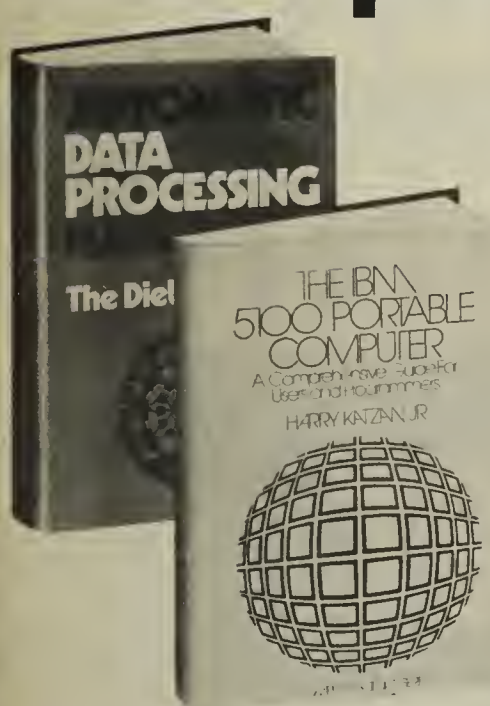
"Only if computers are made to be tools placed directly in the hands of the developing country's people can meaningful benefits be gained," Peter Fingar of the ASCS staff said.

ASCS plans to channel a major portion of its efforts toward developing nations, Fingar said, as a result of those countries' increased awareness that computers are vital to the orderly process of advancement and industrialization.

HOW

to keep up with what's new in computer techniques and management easily—and inexpensively—

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences



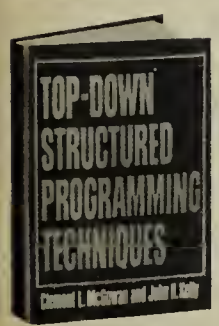
and start with
a whale of a value:

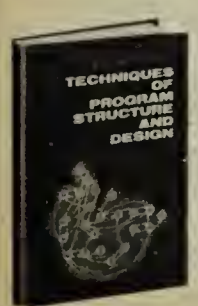
Take any 3 books for only $4.95

(values to $60.00)

If you will join now for a trial period and take three more books—at member discount prices—within the next 12 months

(Publishers' Prices shown)





54450. THE IBM 5100 PORTABLE COMPUTER: A Comprehensive Guide for Users and Programmers. *Harry Katzan, Jr.* Includes BASIC and APL programs for payroll/inventory control applications. **$19.95**

84385. TOP-DOWN STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES. *Clement McGowan and John R. Kelly.* Practical solutions in actual code serve to introduce this revolutionary new concept. **$14.95**

35450. AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK. *The Diebold Group.* Auxiliary memory, peripherals, systems design, consultant services, software packages. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$29.50**

58810. THE LOGICAL CONSTRUCTION OF PROGRAMS. *Jean Dominique Warnier.* Provides a wide array of specific techniques and information. **$14.95**

70190. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH. *Harvey M. Wagner.* Based on the author's twenty years of experience applying operations research to a wide variety of problems, this 1009-page book offers a complete overview of all the fundamental concepts involved in operations research. **$21.50**

56255. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTABILITY. *Frederick Hennie.* Fundamental study of the limits of digital computation, the power of programming languages, basic differences between functions and algorithms, more. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$20.95**

52900. HIGH LEVEL COBOL PROGRAMMING. *Gerald M. Weinberg, Stephen E. Wright, Richard Kauffman, and Martin A. Goetz.* An advanced guide to proper and efficient COBOL usage. Introduces "sheltered programming" concepts, stresses modular design and maintainability of code. A sound approach to more efficient program design. **$16.95**

83400. THEORY AND DESIGN OF SWITCHING CIRCUITS. *Arthur D. Friedman and Premachandran R. Menon.* Covers practical solutions to optimization problems for large-scale systems, plus flip-flop memory elements, mathematical models. **$19.95**

52215. HANDBOOK OF DATA PROCESSING ADMINISTRATION, OPERATIONS, AND PROCEDURES. *S. R. Mixon.* Offers a future- and user-oriented system for designing, documenting, and controlling computer center projects. Plus a wealth of practical information on systems and programming techniques, project management methods, documentation standards, COBOL language standards, and staff training. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$24.95**

55920. INTERACTIVE DECISION ORIENTED DATA BASE SYSTEMS. *Edited by William C. House.* An extensive user's guide to the state-of-the-art in data base and management information systems (MIS) concepts. A skillful blend of management planning with technology. **$19.95**

88000. WRITTEN COMMUNICATION FOR DATA PROCESSING. *Randi Sigmund Smith.* Guidelines to help prevent the leading cause of data processing catastrophes—ambiguous specifications. **$12.95**

53795. HOW TO MANAGE STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING. *Edward Yourdon.* Based on the author's highly popular seminar series, this offers a detailed step-by-step presentation of just what programmer productivity techniques (PPT) can do for the DP manager. **$19.95**

62620. MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK. *Charles J. Sippl.* Detailed reference to the technology and applications of microprocessors. Covers software to the effect of micro technology on mainframe users. **$19.95**

55415. INFORMATION AND DATA IN SYSTEMS. *Borje Langefors and Kjell Samuelson.* Covers basic retrieval functions, processing techniques, design methodology, more. **$14.95**

58085. LEARNING TO PROGRAM IN STRUCTURED COBOL. *Edward Yourdon.* Treats COBOL as a foreign language, and offers several dramatic, easy techniques to help you learn the basics of structured programming—process, decision, loop, CASE. **$17.95**

39970. COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE. *Caxton C. Foster.* Covers microprogramming, switching circuitry, memory speed increases in mainframes. **$16.95**

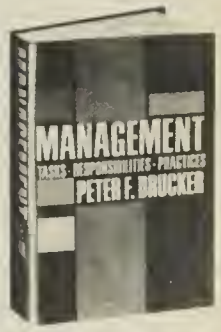
MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting three books all for $4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • If you continue your membership past the trial period, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of at least 70% off publishers' prices. At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year) you will receive the Book Club **News**, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. In addition, up to 4 times a year, you may receive offers of special selections, always at substantial discounts. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the **News**, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

82560. TECHNIQUES OF PROGRAM STRUCTURE AND DESIGN. *Edward Yourdon.* Over 300 illustrative problems, 90 valuable references, and four demonstration projects. **$16.95**

44900. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE. *Edited by Anthony Ralston and Chester L. Meek.* The latest accurate information on hardware, software, systems, theory, economic, social and professional issues. *Counts as 3 of your 3 books.* **$60.00**

59920. MANAGEMENT: Tasks, Responsibilities, Practices. *Peter F. Drucker.* A brilliant task-focused handbook of the skills, techniques and tools a good executive needs to stay effective in modern management. **$17.50**

66010. OPERATING SYSTEMS: A Systematic View. *William S. Davis.* Covers everything from cpu's to number systems. **$13.95**



The Library of Computer and Information Sciences 7-2AK
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

Please accept my application for membership and send me the three volumes indicated, billing me only $4.95. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates during the first 12 months I am a member, under the membership plan described in this ad. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

3 books for $4.95

Indicate by number the 3 books you want.

A few expensive books (noted in book descriptions) count as 2 or 3 choices

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.) Book selections purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense.

Try One Trivex With Your 3270s Instead Of Biting The Bullet.

You'd like to replace your IBM 3270s with more versatile terminals. It'd make you a hero. But the first step is like biting the bullet because things could blow up in your face.

That's why Trivex invented the free 30-day Mix and Match Plan. It gets rid of the risk of obsoleting your system, or hurting your user service reputation.

Here's how it works: We'll give you one of our Trivex Plus 70 terminals (or a system if you want) to try for 30 days. Free. Just plug it in. There's nothing else to do because it's *completely* compatible with IBM 3270 units.

The same goes for our controllers and printers. So you can mix and match our equipment with IBM's any way you want to.

Then sit back and see how well it works. Our terminals not only cost less than IBM's, you'll find they give you more. Like in-line, on-line and off-line diagnostic capability. Local display-to-print capability. OCR Wand. High-resolution, non-glare CRT. Prompting line. Cursor position indicator. Statistical package. And 10-key numeric pad. Features you won't get from IBM for years. If ever. And all Trivex 3270-compatible devices are microprocessor controlled. They're software-modifiable to future changes in network requirements.

When your 30 days are up, either unplug our Plus 70 System and send it back or keep it. It's a painless decision.

To try our high-calibre terminals, call the number below or write us on your letterhead. Our salesman will bring you information on our free 30-day Mix and Match Plan along with an Executive Decision-Making Kit complete with operating instructions and a real bullet. It's one offer you should bite on.

TRIVEX

Write Trivex, Inc., 3180 Red Hill Avenue, Costa Mesa, Calif., 92626 (714) 546-7781, (800) 854-3810 or 854-3819.

Offices in San Jose, CA (408) 226-3766/ Oak Brook, IL (312) 325-8108/Havertown, PA (215) 446-6496/Ft. Lee, NJ (201) 461-4712.

European Distributor: Synelec, Telex. 22114 Paris, Brussels, Munich, Amsterdam.

Don't Replace Your 3270s Without Sending For Our Kit.

Two Interchangeable Versions

Intel Designs 'Slaves' for 8-Bit Machines

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — The Microcomputer Division of Intel Corp. has introduced single-chip "slave" microcomputers designed to boost the processing power and control flexibility of 8-bit microprocessors such as the 8080A, 8085 and 8048.

The UPI-41 Universal Peripheral Interface (UPI) components are the first microcomputers with the architecture required to operate as a microprocessor's "intelligent slaves," Intel claimed.

They will be used primarily to interface and control printers, keyboards, displays, cassettes, analog-to-digital converters, serial data communications channels and other peripheral equipment, a spokesman said.

Intel is offering a basic UPI-41 microcomputer in two interchangeable versions, along with an input-output expander for either microcomputer. The Intel customized Model 8041 contains a mask-programmed read-only memory (ROM) for program storage.

The Model 8741 UPI was designed to expedite system development and costs $250 in single quantities. It contains an erasable programmable read-only memory (Eprom) in place of the 8041's ROM. Each 8243 I/O expander unit contains 16 I/O lines and costs $8.

The UPI-41s can store entire control algorithms that would normally consume much of the master processor's execution time and main memory space and execute them in parallel with the main program, Intel said.

Microcosm

In addition to interfacing and control functions, the UPI-41 slaves can also handle data buffering and local DP tasks such as totalizing printed lists, linearizing analog inputs, concentrating data and executing diagnostic routines, the spokesman noted.

With slaves in the system, the 8080A and 8048 single-chip microcomputer or other master can issue commands, transfer data at its convenience and continue executing its main programs, the firm added.

Software development will be simplified since control and overhead routines ordinarily interlaced with main programs can be isolated to UPI-41 modules, according to Intel.

Unlike previous intelligent peripheral chips, the UPI-41 components are fully user-programmable instead of being software-adaptable to particular kinds of applications, Intel said.

Each single-chip slave contains a complete microprocessor to communicate asynchronously with multiple slaves, the firm said from 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Analyzer Debuts

SCOTTSDALE, Ariz. — Yucca International, Inc.'s Yuccalyzer Model YA-20 is a real-time, noninterfering microprocessor logic analyzer that costs $875.

The YA-20 is structured to debug systems using 8-bit data bus structures such as the Motorola 6800 and Intel 8080-type micros.

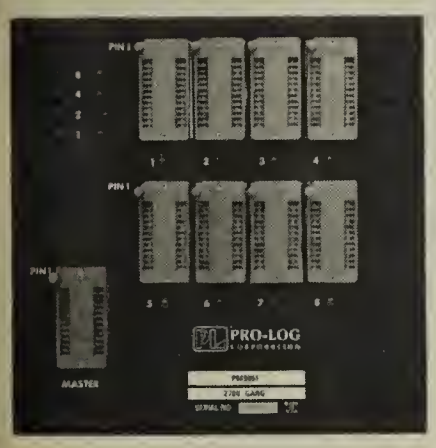
Up to 128 30-bit data words can be trapped and stored at any address in the program, Yucca said. Instructions can be read a data word at a time on hexadecimal LED displays; user inputs and MPU status are reported by LED indicators.

Probes are provided for either the 6800 or 8080 at no cost; others are available on order.

Yucca International is at 14415 N. Scottsdale Road, Scottsdale, Ariz. 85260.

Pro-Log Has Unit For 2708 Types

MONTEREY, Calif. — Pro-Log Corp. is offering a gang personality module it said is able to program up to eight 2708-type 8K MOS erasable programmable read-only memories



PM 9051 Gang Module

(Eprom) simultaneously in less than three minutes.

The PM 9051 can program, duplicate, list and verify 2708-type Eproms from Advanced Micro Devices, Electronic Arrays, Intel, Intersil, Motorola, National Semiconductor, Signetics and Texas Instruments, according to Pro-Log.

The PM 9051 gang module works with both Pro-Log's Series 90 programmable read-only memory (Prom) Programmer and Series 92 Prom programmer/duplicator control units.

With the PM 9051 priced at $895, users can do gang programming with a Series 90 for $2,695 and gang duplicating with a Series 92 for $1,890, Pro-Log said.

The PM 9051 modules are available off-the-shelf from the firm at 2411 Garden Road, Monterey, Calif. 93940.

No one has more II/03 systems and microNOVA's available off-the-shelf than we do.

Not even DEC and Data General.

If you're developing a prototype system and need components fast, give us a call. The same goes if you need a large order pronto.

We've got all the DEC 11/03 hardware, firmware, and software you'll ever need — from processor boards to full systems. Available now. Off-the-shelf.

We've also got Data General microNOVA processors, computers, and full development systems. Available now. Off-the-shelf.

Plus a distributed processing communications module that lets one computer talk to another (including IBM) over any phone line. Available now. Off-the-shelf.

Data Systems Marketing can ship you all these products — plus printers, terminals, and accessories — the minute you need them.

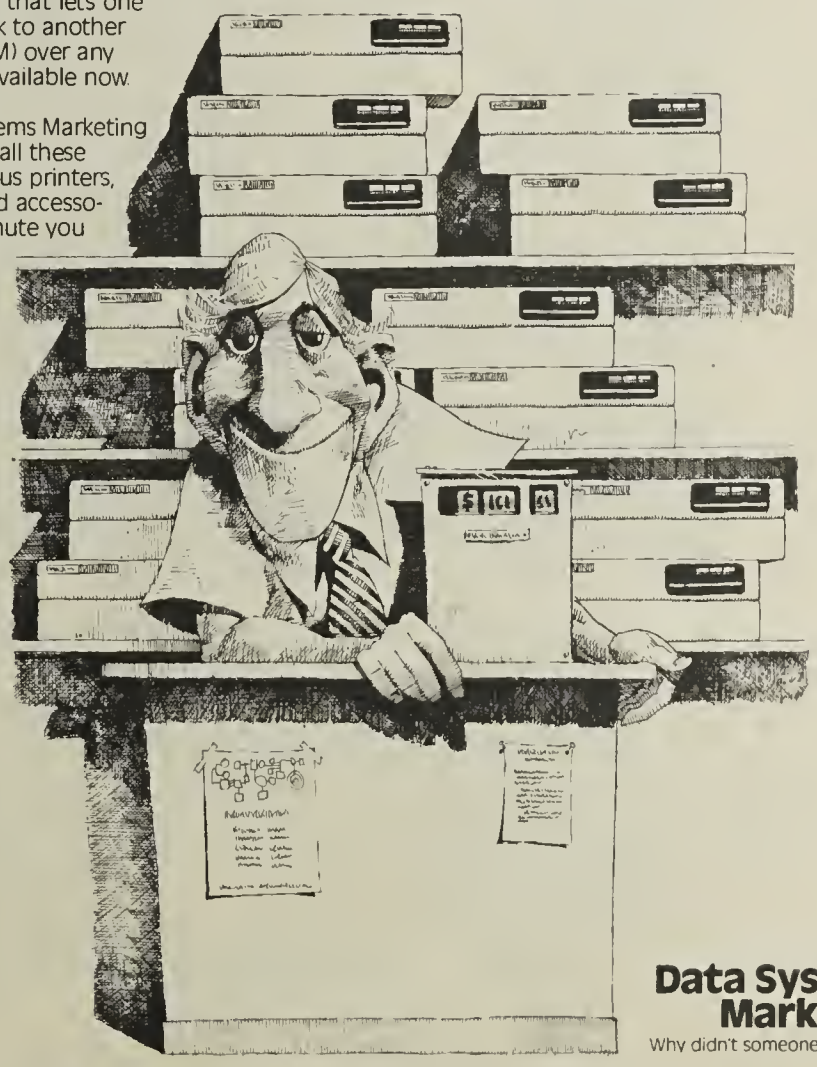
We've got super low prices. Convenient leasing plans. And an experienced sales staff to answer all your questions.

Data Systems Marketing. It's a whole new concept in computer sales. A chain of showrooms fully-stocked with a wide selection of microcomputer related products.

It's a place where you can see them. Play with them. And buy them.

Off-the-shelf.

And that's on the level.



Data Systems Marketing

Why didn't someone think of this before?

Convenient showrooms located in Los Angeles 213-324-1151, Irvine 714-540-2312, San Diego 714-560-9222, San Francisco 415-391-1111, Mountain View 415-941-0240, Seattle 206-883-3060, Portland 503-227-5248, Salt Lake City 801-487-8281, Denver 303-426-4240, Albuquerque 505-294-5790, Phoenix 602-265-5216, Chicago 800-854-2684, Oklahoma City 800-854-2684 Outside the local area call 800-854-2684

Fujitsu Unveils Two Disk Drives

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Fujitsu America, Inc. has unveiled two disk drives, the M2201 with a dual-disk removable cartridge and the M2251, which features Winchester technology.

Prices for the M2201 are $3,900 in quantities of 100 and $215 for the cartridge. The M2251 in capacities of 12.5M- to 50M bytes costs $2,650 to $3,540 in quantities of 100. Deliveries are scheduled for early 1978.

The drives can be intermixed under the same controller, Fujitsu said.

The M2201 is a front-loading drive with two disks within the removable cartridge which contain up to 50M bytes unformatted and 40M bytes formatted.

The removable disk contains four times as much data as other single-disk methods and requires no nonremovable media, the firm claimed.

Access times are 6 msec track-to-track and 30 msec average for the M2201, Fujitsu said. The M2201 uses a track following servo system.

The M2251's access times are 10 msec track-to-track and 40 msec average, the firm said from 2945 Oakmead Village Court, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

OEM Products

Raycorder Introduced

MIDDLETOWN, Conn. — Raymond Engineering, Inc.'s Raycorder Model 6413 was designed for use with 1/4-in. data cartridges.

The unit is fully Ansi-Ecma-compatible; modular packaging provides a variety of configurations for OEM requirements, the firm said.

Standard electronics provide automatic search to load point on command and external program capability for drive select codes when up to four drives are operated from a single controller, according to a spokesman.

Data format is serial NRZ at 48 kbit/sec. Block detection allows block count/search operation.

In single quantities, the unit costs $1,250 with a serial interface and $1,400 with a parallel interface from 217 Smith St., Middletown, Conn. 06457.

Printer Gets Controller

SHELTON, Conn. — Practical Automation, Inc. has added an integral microprocessor controller to its 80- to 96-column text/data printer, which prints on adding machine rolls, impact-sensitive paper or fanfold forms and labels, the firm said.

The DMPT-6 printer controller provides selectable interface functions; parallel Ascii, RS-232-1-Loop and switchable transmission rates from 110- to 1,200 bit/sec.

All needle drivers, character generation and required diagnostic routines are also provided by the microprocessor controller, it added.

The needle printer forms 7 by 5 dot matrix characters over the Ascii 63-character set. Printing speeds range up to 110 char./sec and the price is $472 in single quantities.

Practical Automation is at Trap Falls Road, Shelton, Conn. 06484.

40-Pin Controller Out

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Cybernetic Micro Systems has introduced a 40-pin LSI universal printer controller, the Model CY 480, which it said will control and interface any standard 5 by 7 dot matrix printer having a print speed up to 200 char./sec.

The controller operates from a single +5V power supply, according to a spokesman. It will interface a printer with any microcomputer or minicomputer system through standard 8-bit ports and accept either RS-232C or parallel Ascii input from the host system's data channel, he said.

Features include a 5 by 7 dot matrix character generator a full upper/lower case Ascii 96-character and font.

In lots of one to 49, the CY 480 is priced at $92. In quantities of 5,000 and up, it costs $30 from 2460 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

Inforex 1300 and 1301 offer highly cost effective data entry capability for smaller installations (4 to 8 keystations) or remote locations where you can take advantage of our communications capabilities.

The 1303 provides medium range data entry capacity, with about triple the disc capacity of the 1301. It supports up to 16 keystations and the addition of edits, table look-ups, range checks and cross-footing. The 1303 also offers communications capabilities such as *spooling, HASP* and *RJE*.

With the 1330, you can consolidate remote job entry and batch data entry applications without compromising either function. The system features expandable disc storage (up to four — 10 Mb. drives) foreground and background editing and bisync communications.

The Inforex 3300 is a powerful pre-processing system that allows you to edit data at the point of entry, enabling you to offload your mainframe. Its sophisticated editing capabilities can also handle many of those applications which you haven't had time to put on your present mainframe.

Univac Integrating MCO

BLUE BELL, Pa. — Univac plans to integrate its new Minicomputer Operations (MCO) into the company organization with a program designed to give "optimum continuity in the acquired operation as well as focus attention on this fast-growth sector of the computer industry."

Univac recently acquired Varian Data Systems. Manufacturing and development of additional hardware and software products will continue to be centered in Irvine, Calif., according to Jerome J. Meyer, vice-president and general manager of Univac MCO.

Meyer noted that expanded development, marketing, production and support plans are being implemented to serve both the traditional mini applications and Univac distributed DP applications.

Meyer pointed out that the development of the MCO product bases — in particular the Series V77 — will be especially directed toward industry sectors with applications in small to large system environments.

T-Bar Head Warns

Communications in Danger

NEW YORK — "The rapid expansion of data communications offers many pontential benefits for our society and almost as many serious problems. In fact, one senses the similarities betwen the present energy crisis and the coming communications crisis," A. Henry Morgan, president of T-Bar, Inc. recently told members of the New York Society of Security Analysts.

"Unfortunately, whereas some people recognized the onset of the current energy crisis as long as 20 years ago," Morgan said, "an awareness of an imminent communications crisis is only seven or eight years old."

In many ways, sustaining uninterrupted data communications has become as vital as sustaining the availability of electrical energy. In one way, it is even more critical, for in data communications "the content of the transfer has its own importance, unlike the substance transferred in an electrical energy system," he noted.

The importance of this data is society's ever-increasing dependence on the computer that provides the services which have become virtual necessities for business and individuals, Morgan said.

Without uninterrupted data communications and data processing, "we would not have available to us the facilities that help us to control disease, disseminate aids, increase agricultural productivity, help control floods or to make provision for world wide credit cards, instantaneous hotel, airline and car reservations or the ready transfer of funds through banks, stock exchanges or other financial institutions," he said.

"Future developments in communications, made possible by increased use of newer technolgies, are expected to even transform the way Americans conduct their lives, at the same time perhaps raising serious problems.

"These transformations will effect how they send and receive messages, pay their bills, talk to their politicians, get their pay, obtain medical care and receive entertainment, news and even their education.

"There is, as well, the possibility of invasion of privacy should the federal government opt for a single clearinghouse for financial transactions. And consider the government's increasing reliance on these technologies for making evaluations that affect defense, taxes, welfare, aid to cities — virtually every area of our lives," Morgan pointed out.

Orders & Installations

Utah County has installed a Burroughs B1726 system and an on-line terminal network of TU 1700 terminals and TD 830 systems in the county building in Provo, Utah.

J.E. Sirrine, engineers and architects, has ordered a Honeywell Model 66/05 large-scale system valued at $800,000.

The Southeast Banking Corp., Miami has ordered a network for credit card and check cashing authorization services from National Data Corp.

The State Bank of Apopka, Fla. has installed an on-line inquiry system from Florida Software Services.

The Revenue Department of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania has ordered eight Key-Edit 1000 systems, including 190 data terminals, from Consolidated Computer International, Inc.

Lotspeich Co., a Miami-based construction and building supply company, has installed a Geigel & Williams Systems, Inc. turnkey system, including an on-line distribution inventory system.

The Computer Co. of Richmond, Va., has installed a 1.5M-byte 370/Stor 155 add-on memory system from Cambridge Memories,Inc.

The Sumitomo Bank of California has ordered 100 NCR Corp. 279 financial teller terminals for use in the bank's on-line financial system network.

The Wells Fargo Bank of San Francisco has ordered Incoterm Corp. Series 7700 automated teller machines, supporting equipment and software.

The Commodities Exchange Center of New York has installed Trans-Lux Corp. ticker terminals as hard-copy, last-sale tickers for its news and quotation reporting system.

Clay Bernard Systems International of Tulsa has ordered three systems from Tandem Computers, Inc. for distributive process control applications.

Dallas County Community College District has installed the first of 147 APL CRT terminals from Hewlett-Packard.

The National Bank of South Carolina, headquartered in Sumter, has ordered a NCR Corp. Criterion 8550 system and on-line teller terminals.

Demand Data, Inc. a Lakeland, Fla., DP firm has ordered a Data General Corp. C-330 Eclipse System.

Pepperdine University of Malibu, Calif., has installed a Univac 90/60 to process all administrative and academic DP applications for the university.

Rite-Aid Corp., a national retail drug chain, has ordered 600 electronic cash registers worth approximately $1 million from Data Terminal System, Inc.

National Airlines, Inc. of Miami has ordered a Dual CC-80 programmable front-end processor system from Computer Communications, Inc.

Adams Millis Corp. of High Point, N.C., has ordered a System 7000 from Inforex, Inc. to handle its inventory requirements. Adams Millis is a producer of hosiery products.

St. Joseph's Hospital of Parkersburg, W. Va., has ordered a NCR Corp. Medical Information and Communications System.

Hofstra University, Hempstead, N.Y., has installed a Univac 90/60 system, replacing its Univac 70/7 system.

The *Morning News* of Dallas has ordered a Digital Equipment Corp. TMS-11 text management system to be used in the newsroom for automatic capture of wire copy, remote bureau input and local newswriting and editing.

Boston College has ordered a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70 system to support academic and research programs.

United Feature Syndicate, Inc. of New York has ordered a minimum of 2,500 microcomputer systems from EDC Corp.

INFOREX: THE SIMPLEST SOLUTION TO ALL YOUR DATA ENTRY PROBLEMS.

The simplest and best solution to all your data entry problems is right here: the Inforex data entry family.

Simplest because we design them for ease of use and speed of throughput.

Best because we've been a leader in the innovation and development of key-to-disc data entry products and capabilities right from the start.

Which is why our family's got it all. From the basic keypunch replacement System 1300 to the tremendously powerful maxi-editing System 3300.

So whatever your needs—modest, middling, or immense—the growing Inforex data entry family will meet them.

You don't have to settle for a compromise system. You don't have to sweat out an unsatisfactory price/performance choice. All you have to do is choose the system that's best for you.

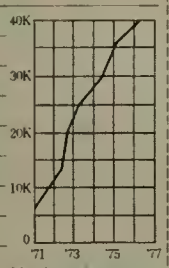
And that's where an Inforex Support Team comes in. They'll help you select just what you need. They'll provide expert installation. And they'll give you the benefit of their years of experience in other installations.

But even after all that, you won't be left high and dry. Whenever and wherever you need help, an Inforex Support Team will be available with the support you need.

The Inforex data entry family. You shouldn't settle for anything less.

I would like more information on the following:
☐ Key-to-disc data entry ☐ Distributed processing
☐ Computerized records management
☐ I would like to talk with an Inforex Sales Representative

Name
Title
Organization
Address
City
State Zip
Telephone



More keystations in more countries than any other company in the world.

CW-17

Offices in major cities throughout the United States, Canada and Europe. Distributors worldwide.

INFOREX

Inforex, Inc., Dept. 321, 21 North Avenue, Burlington, Mass. 01803

ADL ENTERPRISES INC.
410 Route 15 So.
Wharton, N.J. 07885
(201) 328-1300

MAKE YOUR MOVE TO THE LOWEST TERMINAL PRICES IN THE INDUSTRY

Hazeltine 1500
$35
36 mo. lease*
$50
24 mo. lease*

TI 810 Printer
$2,150
$70/mo.*

TI 743
$1,300
$45/mo.*

*All leases carry purchase options

For Further details, return this Action Card today, or call ADL, collect, at (201) 328-1300

Name
Company
Street
City
State Zip
Telephone
Ext.

'New' Company Has Advantage: Experience

ESCONDIDO, Calif. — There's a "new" company here that has an unusual advantage over the typical start-up firm: it has been building its product, a computer data terminal, for half a dozen years.

In fact, the company has shipped more than 1,000 terminals. To the outside world, however, the identity of Design 100 Corp. has been obscured by the fact the company was a captive manufacturing facility for other firms who sold the product under their own names.

More recently, Design 100 has been "reborn" with a new family of terminals that incorporate advanced technology in microelectronics, printing mechanisms, software and packaging. With a highly competitive product and an infusion of private capital, the company is now plunging into marketing and sales, with primary focus on distributors who sell to managers of computer communications and word processing systems.

"Our approach is exceptionally simple," according to Carl Anderson, president of Design 100 Corp. "We will emphasize the strengths of our products to sophisticated customers that understand the advantages of our Cleantype terminals."

In naming the new product line Cleantype, the company is emphasizing one of its features — an easy-to-read, high-quality printout, he said.

"This is a long-standing sore point with computer users who might spend a million dollars or more for a computer system that produces copy which is difficult to ready by any than a practiced eye," Anderson explained.

Design 100 products incorporate the bidirectional daisywheel printer mechanism manufactured by Qume Corp.

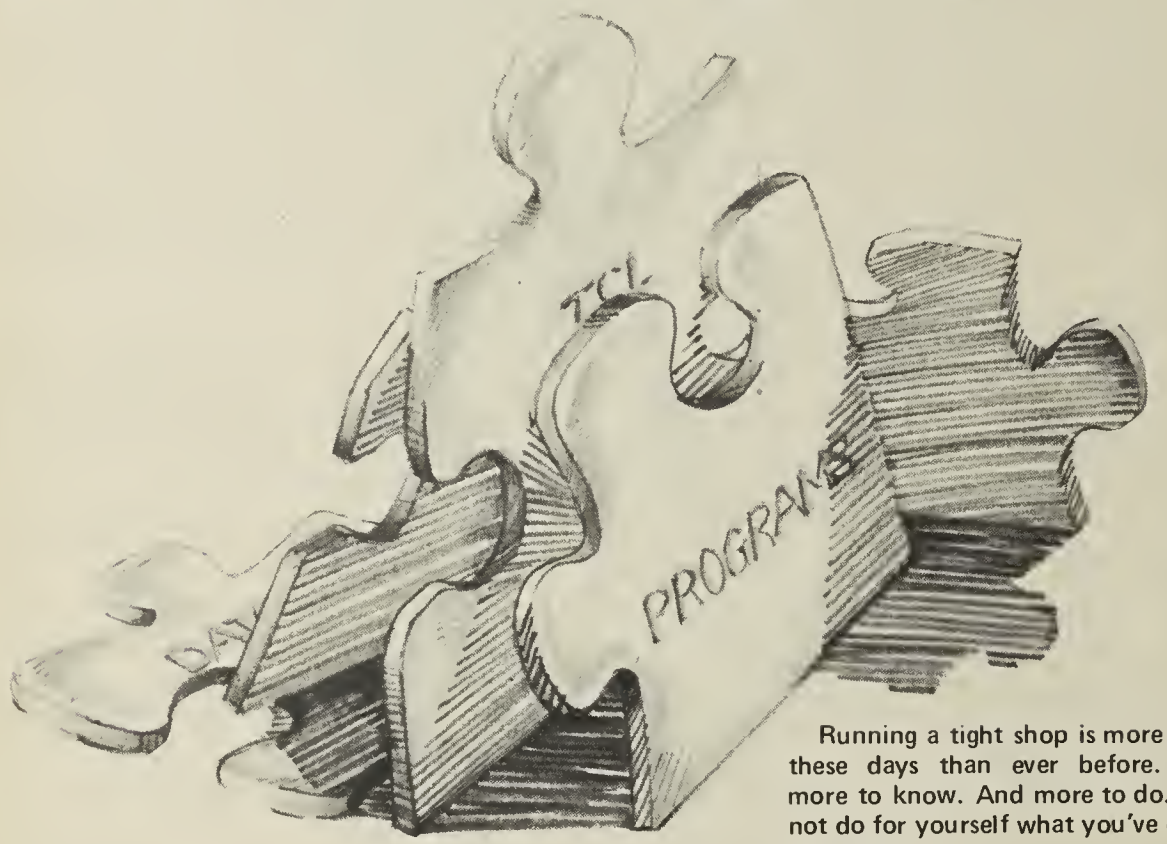
The quality of printing is but one competitive feature, according to David Crellen, vice-president of engineering.

"We will be selling versatility in today's multiuse business environment," he said. "All products in the Cleantype series are desktop communications consoles (up to 1,200 bit/sec), with programmable microprocessor, choice of communication codes, interchangeable type fonts, selectable pitch, plotting capability (5,760 points per square inch) and a 256-character print buffer."

A Cleantype terminal can be used for local data entry and editing, as an interactive terminal, as an electronic typewriter in word processing systems and as a plotter for producing graphic exhibits. Design 100 will also offer custom software development services for customers with nonstandard application requirements, he said.

At present, three standard models are being produced, Crellen noted, with differences based on print speeds and type of printer wheel. The Cleantype 45 has a 96-character plastic wheel that prints at 45 char./sec, the Model 55 has the same wheel, but prints at 55 char./sec and the Model 40X features an 88-character metal wheel that prints at 40 char./sec.

Get It All Together...



Running a tight shop is more difficult these days than ever before. There's more to know. And more to do. So why not do for yourself what you've done for your users?

With JOBDOC, you build a data base of everything you need to know about running your jobs. And then let JOBDOC go to work:

- Controlling Costs
- Monitoring File Relationships
- Generating Complete Job Requirements
- Cross Referencing All Job Related Information
- Providing Operating Statistics
- Giving You A Better Audit Trail Than You Ever Thought Was Possible.

JOBDOC: When you want an easier way to do a tougher job.

Gulf Computer Sciences Inc.
1775 St. James Place
Houston, TX 77027
Tele. 713-627-9320

Merrill Lynch, NCSS Offering Business Service

NEW YORK — Merrill Lynch Economics, Inc. and National CSS, Inc. (NCSS) have announced the availability of economic forecasting and modeling services — a joint effort based upon the Merrill Lynch Economics Macro-Econometric Model and implemented through NCSS' computer services.

"We have been working for a long time to develop a large-scale econometric model of the U.S. that was detailed enough — at the industry level — to provide our clients with a practical analytical tool," according to Dr. Albert H. Cox Jr., chief economist and president of Merrill Lynch Economics.

"Today we have such a model," Cox continued, "a practical tool, tied to the activity in 81 different industries, for forecasting the national economy and its sectors. An example is the automobile component of final demand which is built up from a detailed 80-equation model of the automobile industry."

At a joint news conference, Robert E. Weissman, NCSS president, added, "It's our job to make this important new approach to business forecasting information available in the right places, at the right time. To do this, National CSS provides data communications designed to accept and deliver forecasting information at any location.

"We also supply the applications software to translate the data and deliver solutions in a form that makes business sense. And we provide the computers which deliver the power to drive the entire system."

The core of the Macro-Econometric Model's real sector comprises 53 indexes of industrial production. The model generates forecasts of employee compensation in 11 business and government categories.

In the pricing sector, nearly 50 wholesale price indexes are modeled. These, in turn, become the cost base for nearly 30 consumer price indexes.

According to Cox and Weissman, the industry detail of this econometric forecasting system signals a major step forward in the provision of information for businesses across the country.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

Career opportunities for programmer/analysts working on applications in all areas of hospital information management. Our data processing dept. uses an IBM 370/148 under VSI with online systems in operation under CICS. Requires a college degree, minimum 1-1/2 years experience in ANS COBOL language under OS/VSI & a command of program development & testing utilities. Exposure to application design, user interface & good communication skills will strengthen qualifications. Excellent starting salary & comprehensive benefits package. Please submit resume, listing salary history to:

PERSONNEL DEPT.
THE MOUNT SINAI MEDICAL CENTER
19 East 98 ST, NY, NY 10029
an equal opportunity employer

INSURANCE PROFESSIONALS

If you've thought about changing jobs and would like to know what's available, call or write Jack Edwards to discuss your options.

Jack's only specialty is insurance data processing. He is a FLMI and has held management and consulting positions in the insurance industry for 19 years.

Client companies currently have openings in programming, analysis, consulting and management. Salary ranges from $15,000-$28,000, and locations include New England, Middle Atlantic, Southeast and Midwest.

If you are currently working for a LIFE or CASUALTY company and are ready to move up, get in touch today. You've got everything to gain.

Jack Edwards Associates
Suite 600
8150 Leesburg Pike
Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 821-0688
Insurance Personnel

SOLID STATE TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH PLANNING

A major east coast computer manufacturer is searching for an individual with a Ph.D. and research background in one or more areas of solid state technology, and with several years experience in device and chip design and fabrication of computer related circuits, to fill a key management level staff position in a growing research organization.

Major responsibilities will be to identify research needs in the area of solid-state technology related to commercial mainframe computer systems, and create, initiate and monitor multi-year research programs which will provide new technologies for use in developing future computer systems. Will also help define in-house integrated circuit production needs and facilities requirements.

Candidates for this position will have a solid commitment to the need for well planned, innovative research, and will be ready to assume full responsibility for the planning and monitoring of research in this critical area of computer technology.

Interested candidates, send resume, in confidence, including salary requirements to

CW Box 3154
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
Equal Opportunity Employer m/f

Computer Professionals:

THE SEARCH IS ON

For detailed information, please see our ad on pages 28 & 29 in the main news section of today's paper.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

THE SEARCH IS ON

Honeywell

COMPU SEARCH®...

specializes in careers for you...

See us in your city

Since 1968, CompuSearch has sought out exceptional individuals with data processing related skills for large and small companies throughout the United States. We also have been very successful in locating challenging new positions for thousands of people who have requested our assistance. If you are a talented achiever interested in learning about situations that will best meet your goals, contact our office nearest you in complete confidence. We keep a close watch for the best available opportunities locally and nationally.

Arlington, TX	(817) 469-6161
Atlanta N.W., GA	(404) 955-2785
Boston, MA	(617) 262-5050
Buffalo, NY	(716) 852-5520
Charlotte, NC	(704) 535-5220
Cincinnati, OH	(513) 651-5500
Columbus, OH	(614) 436-3200
Dearborn, MI	(313) 336-6650
El Paso, TX	(915) 778-9411
Fayetteville, NC	(919) 483-2555
Indianapolis, IN	(317) 257-4261
Kinston, NC	(919) 527-9191
Lansing, MI	(517) 694-1157
Los Angeles, CA	(213) 930-1313
Louisville, KY	(502) 456-4330
Milwaukee, WI	(414) 273-4430
Minneapolis, MN	(612) 333-8560
Omaha, NE	(402) 397-8115
Pittsburgh, PA	(412) 343-7410
Rochester, NY	(716) 325-1660
Sacramento, CA	(916) 920-0441
St. Louis (Clayton), MO	(314) 644-5959
San Francisco, CA	(415) 362-0911
Southfield, MI	(313) 569-2828

COMPU SEARCH®
Division of Management Recruiters

SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Numerical Analyst

Intel, whose many products have become industry standards, has a ground floor opportunity in our fast-growing Microcomputer division.

You can become involved in the following:

- Specify, design and implement and document systems software including compilers, assemblers and operating systems for a family of microcomputers.
- Participate in the planning and design of microcomputer systems.
- Specify, design and implement and document mathematical and statistical software for microcomputers.
- Participate in architectural reviews of math systems.

To qualify you should have a MS or PhD in Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, or a related field with two or more years of experience working in state-of-the-art design of Programming languages, systems, and mathematical/statistical software. You should also be experienced in design and implementation of systems and/or numerical software, preferably with translators and operating systems on mini or microcomputers plus have worked both in high level and assembly languages.

If you are a self-starter and desire responsibility of large tasks and project leadership, please send your resume to Jerry Hukee, Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051, or call (408) 246-7501, ext. 2670. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

intel

Computer Professionals.
Plan to Attend
Source Edp's
Special—

Atlantic Coast Computer Career Conference! $15-$50,000+

When: Wednesday Through Saturday, September 28-October 1, 1977.

Where: Boston, Hartford, Stamford, Union NJ, New York City, Philadelphia, Washington DC and Atlanta.

How: Call your nearest Source Edp office today.

Do you really know if you're in the very best position? Are others getting better exposure? Are you being paid what you're worth? Are you gaining the solid foundation needed to move into management? Where will you fit in your present company's plans a year from now? What about in three years? Will you continue to grow or have you peaked out?

In today's dynamic computer field it's almost impossible to stay abreast of what others are doing and whether you are keeping pace. The special Source Edp Atlantic Coast Computer Career Conference has been conceived to help computer professionals, like you, analyze and evaluate the current job market and find out where they stand. Key information systems executives from leading Atlantic Coast based organizations will be assembled at the Conference to explain their long-range plans—and where you might fit in. These firms represent the broadest possible cross section of computer users, computer consulting/services firms and hardware manufacturers. They are diverse in industry, location, size and type of position currently available. Each has something special to offer that might better utilize and broaden your skills and potential. Compensation levels are outstanding. The Atlantic Coast Computer Career Conference is a simple and easy way for you to investigate a wide variety of career paths rapidly while maintaining complete confidence. Over 1,000 specific position openings currently exist within the Conference participants at compensation levels ranging from $15,000 to over $50,000 per year.

Should you attend the Computer Career Conference?
If you have at least one year of experience in programming, software, systems development, computer marketing or marketing support and live (or would like to live) along the Atlantic Coast, the Computer Career Conference has been specifically designed for you. In a matter of hours, you'll be able to thoroughly evaluate the broadest possible base of currently available positions at responsibility levels ranging from individual contributor to senior manager. You may pick and choose from some of the most sophisticated and advanced organizations in the nation. You'll be able to select the types of exposure and training you need to accelerate your career. You'll learn not only the specifics of current challenges but also where each will lead you in the long term. In short, the Computer Career Conference has been designed for computer professionals seeking to maximize their career potential.

Copyright © Source Edp 1977

Meet your Source Edp Atlantic Coast Conference Directors.

Richard E. Gardner is Director of the Boston office. Rich, who holds a B.S. degree in Mechanical Engineering from Newark College of Engineering, has been in the computer field since 1968. Prior to joining Source Edp, he was associated with IBM for eight years in a variety of marketing and account management positions.

Martin Grolnic is Director of the Washington, D.C. office. Marty, who holds a B.S. degree from Temple University, has been involved in computing since 1959. Prior to joining Source Edp, he was District Manager for ASI, Marketing Director for Digidata Inc. and Regional Manager for Leasco Response, Inc. Earlier experience includes six years with RCA Corporation in systems development, systems management and product planning.

Steven M. Joffe is Director of the Union office. Steve, who holds a B.S. from Queens College and an M.S. in Management Science from Stevens Institute, has been active in data processing since 1965. Prior to joining Source Edp, he was Project Administrator and Senior Staff member with Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. for nearly four years. Earlier positions were Senior Analyst with Joseph E. Seagram & Sons, Senior Programmer with Allied Chemical, Operations Research Analyst with General Foods and Systems Analyst with Prentice-Hall.

Thomas C. Johnston is Director of the Hartford office. Tom, who holds a B.S. degree in Business Administration from Western Michigan University, has been in data processing since 1967. Prior to joining Source Edp, he served as a Marketing Account Manager for Honeywell Information Systems and Systems Analyst and Sales Representative for Sperry Univac.

Daniel S. Mickel is Director of the Stamford office. Dan, who holds a B.A. degree from the University of Rochester, has been associated with computing since 1957. Prior to joining Source Edp, he served as Director of MIS for the City of New York. Earlier, he was associated with Mutual of New York in various positions including Assistant Director of Data Processing, Director of Electronics, and Systems Associate.

William R. Penberthy is Director of the Philadelphia office. Bill, who majored in Electrical Engineering, has been associated with data processing since 1957. Prior to joining Source Edp, he was involved in his own computer consulting firm for nearly two years. Earlier positions included Data Processing Manager for the city of Flint, Michigan and Montgomery Ward. He also worked as a Systems Engineer for NCR and IBM.

Michael D. Taylor is Director of the Atlanta office. Mike, who holds B.S.E.E. and M.S.E.E. degrees from the University of Texas, has been involved in computing and electronics since 1968. Prior to joining Source Edp, he was employed as a Systems Engineer for Electronic Data Systems for nearly two years. Earlier experience was as a Development Engineer with Schlumberger Well Services and with Radiation Incorporated.

Gary L. Weiss is Director of the Wellesley office. Gary, who holds a B.S. degree in Marketing from the University of Arizona, has been involved in the computing field since 1968. Prior to joining Source Edp, Gary was Boston Branch Manager for Periphonics. His initial experience was gained at IBM for six years as an Account Representative and National Account Team Leader.

Here's how you can take advantage of the Computer Career Conference
Call your nearest Source Edp office today. One of our professional staff will give you a detailed rundown on the specific organizations involved in the Conference in the city of your choice, where you might fit in and at what salary level. We will then arrange for you to meet privately with those organizations of interest at your convenience during the Computer Career Conference week of September 28 through October 1, 1977. (Please note that evening and weekend interviews may be conveniently arranged.) There is no charge to you whatsoever to participate in the Conference—and your confidence will be rigidly protected. **You have nothing to lose and everything to gain. Be sure to call today.**

source edp

36 offices nationwide

Atlanta
1 Corporate Square
30329
404/325-8370

Boston
175 Federal St.
02110
617/482-7613

45 William St.
Wellesley Office Park
Wellesley, MA 02181
617/237-3120

Stamford, CN
30 Buxton Farm Rd.
06905
203/329-8411

Hartford
111 Founders Plaza
East Hartford, CN
06108
203/522-6590

New York
2 Pennsylvania Plaza
10001
212/736-7445

Philadelphia
1700 Market St.
19103
215/665-1717

Union, NJ
2444 Morris Ave.
07083
201/687-8700

Washington, D.C.
7926 Jones Branch Dr.
McLean, Virginia
22101
703/790-5610

Client companies assume our charges.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

SENIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE ENGINEER:

We Have the Best So We Need the Best

We have quality workmanship and services, and by hiring only the best employees we intend to keep it. We don't need board swappers - we do need craftsmen with pride in their ability to work with both hardware and customers.

To qualify for this excellent Field Service opportunity you'll need 3 yrs. of solid experience in systems-oriented computer maintenance. The position also requires strong peripheral experience and preferably some exposure to software.

Our offer includes a competitive salary and benefits package, good advancement potential, and the security of being affiliated with our major parent corporation, Perkin-Elmer. For immediate and confidential consideration, please send your resume and salary history and a list of peripherals showing manufacturer's names with which you are familiar. Or call our toll free 24-hour answering service:

1 (800) 821-7700 ext. 604
(Missouri residents call 1-800-821-7655 ext. 604)

INTERDATA®
A UNIT OF
PERKIN-ELMER DATA SYSTEMS
17461 Irvine Blvd., Suite B, Tustin, Calif. 92680
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST

ARE YOU READY TO STEP UP TO NCR'S ADVANCED SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT GROUP?

NCR's Communication Systems Divison, specializing in development and manufacturing of data communications products and systems, is currently expanding its Advanced Systems Development group.

This unique department provides early definition and design of future microcomputer and communications products, along with initiation, early program management, and startup development of new programs. The group is characterized by working in state-of-the-art software/hardware environment, with opportunities for individual contributions in a systems level scope of design from the conceptual stage to the finished product.

We are currently seeking Senior Analysts with a minimum of 5 years experience in software, but knowledgeable in hardware, who desire work and have experience in any one of the following areas:

- Microcomputer Design
- Communications Products Design
- Communications Network Architecture
- Systems Modeling
- Performance Measurement and Analysis

All our positions are in our beautiful, sunny South Carolina location, close to the seashores and mountains. Columbia offers a lifestyle that includes both city and country living with excellent recreational facilities for tennis, gold, fishing, boating and swimming. The area also offers excellent housing opportunities, low taxes, and it is the home of the University of South Carolina and other fine educational institutions.

If you are seeking a challenging career with a leader in the indutry, need a new lifestyle and have the above experience, we'd like to speak with you.

A degree in Engineering, Math or Computer Science is required. For consideration, please send your resume and salary requirements in complete confidence to:

NCR

Ken Uhlig, Dept. ASD
Industrial Relations
Communications Systems Div.
NCR Corporation
3325 Platt Springs Road
West Columbia, S.C. 29169

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Microprocessor Software Engineering

If you're a senior-level software engineer experienced in software development for microprocessor applications or tools, Digital has many exciting positions at all levels of responsibility currently available. These positions offer highly visible, challenging opportunities for growth in Digital's dynamic environment and vary in degree of responsibility from programmer to senior technical consultant.

They include tasks such as:

- designing and developing microprocessor firmware
- developing and supporting software tools for microprocessors such as assemblers, compilers and debugging utilities
- providing expert microprocessor software consulting services for engineering groups in Digital
- developing and promoting standards and guidelines for microprocessor software and its systematic development

If you are interested in the above positions and have a BS in CS or EE, or equivalent experience, at least 1-2 years direct work or school laboratory experience in the development of software for microprocessors, and can exchange ideas effectively with hardware engineers, we would like to hear from you. Naturally, with additional years of experience in programming or engineering you will qualify for more senior positions.

Please forward your resume outlining salary requirements to Joe Hart, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. B912, 162 Main Street, Maynard, Massachusetts 01754.

We're the company looking for people.

digital
digital equipment corporation
an equal opportunity employer m/f

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

The continuing expansion of our Data Processing department has created several new openings for experienced programmer/analysts. Come join our team of professionals where you can use and expand on your expertise.

We offer the opportunity to work on both batch and teleprocessing medical, financial and academic applications.

Qualified applicants will have PL1 or COBOL IBM experience. Send resume in confidence including salary requirements or call to:

Maxine Yuen, Employment Manager
(312) 531-3242

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER
2160 South First Ave., Maywood, ILL 60153
equal opportunity employer m/f

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS POSITIONS

Multi billion dollar Mid Atlantic bank is seeking Data Processing professional for its rapidly expanding Data Processing Division. You will join the movement toward a large scale on-line system integrated into a total data base with the accent on state-of-the-art equipment and systems

MANAGER SOFTWARE SYSTEM DEPARTMENT

The successful candidate will have responsibility for the planning and maintenance of operating systems for a multiple CPU environment including an IBM 370/158 and an AMDAHL 470/V5. At least 2 years of software systems managerial experience necessary with virtual systems experience essential

TELECOMMUNICATIONS ANALYST

The individual will be responsible for installing and maintaining communications networks and the coordination with carriers, equipment vendors and user departments, software analysts, and computer operations for installation and network maintenance.

Even if you are satisfied with your present position, we encourage you to spend a few minutes with us and review our exciting plans for the future. These positions provide an excellent salary and benefits package. Please submit a resume or brief letter of inquiry to

CW Box 3160
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Programmers

(Southern California)

Northrop Data Processing Center in Hawthorne, California, has openings for qualified programmers in the following areas:

Applications Programmers

Will write new COBOL programs for development projects and modify programs for ongoing batch and IMS Data Base Systems, including coding of PSB, DBD, and MFS control blocks. Support application in material, manufacturing and financial function. 4 year degree plus 2-5 years' experience in COBOL with emphasis in analysis, programming and documentation.

Systems Programmers-IMS

Duties to include IMS sysgens control block generations and maintenance and use of IMS related utility programs. Must have degree and at least 2 years' experience in the IMS support area.

Senior Financial Analysts

Will develop, coordinate and issue foresight procedures and documentation standards as well as plan, develop and coordinate foresight user meetings. Requires 3 years' financial, general ledger and cost accounting experience, plus a degree in Business Administration or Accounting. Strong user oriented background essential as this position is the nucleus of dissemination of foresight technical user information.

Please send resume to:

Technical Employment Office
3901 West Broadway
Hawthorne, California 90250

NORTHROP

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Data Processing Professionals

Opportunities with Levi Strauss & Co. in San Francisco

The Corporate offices of Levi Strauss & Co., a world leader in the apparel industry, is seeking Data Processing Professionals interested in careers within our Data Processing Group.

Programmer/Analysts

Responsibilities include systems analysis and programming, user interface and systems enhancements in commercial applications. Requires 2-3 years of programming experience including 1 year of ALC and/or 2 years of COBOL plus working knowledge of 370 OS, JCL and Utilities.
Previous experience with sales/marketing, manufacturing and/or financial applications, TSO and PANVALET desirable.

Systems Programmers

Responsibilities include systems generation and maintenance of OS/VS2, IMS, HASP, software and hardware consulting and implementation planning; assist programmers in developing installation standards, tuning systems, and procuring software packages.
Seeking 2-3 years systems programming experience in OS/VS2, IMS HASP, and JCL.
Successful candidates will enjoy a professional environment, competitive salaries, excellent benefits and working conditions.
If you are interested and meet the above qualifications, please forward your resume and salary requirements to: Professional Employment Department, PM-5, Two Embarcadero Center, San Francisco, CA 94106. We are proud to be an equal opportunity employer.

Your Career is Here...

At THE FOXBORO COMPANY we have been leading the way in Process Management and Control for 70 years. Our 1000 plus products cover the spectrum from mechanical recorders to microprocessor based digital systems. From 1972 to 1976 our annual dollar shipments more than doubled to $328 million and our net income rose by an additional 5.4%. We will continue to grow as the demand for advanced technology remains as strong as it has for the last 70 years.

You can share in that growth and at the same time enjoy being in an area of New England that is noted for its friendliness and sense of community. Foxboro is just minutes away from the cultural, educational and entertainment centers of Boston and Providence and the limitless recreational opportunities on Cape Cod and the Islands.

...in Real Time Software

Senior Software Development Engineer

Will program software implementable functions on dedicated instrument devices. These devices typically require programming of a commercial microprocessor. Programs may reside in either ROM or RAM. This person to be involved from conceptual system design through to a finished product. Requires at least 4 years' experience programming small computer systems (micro experience helpful).

Senior Software Design Engineer

Will be responsible for supervision of programmers engaged in the design and implementation of software for microprocessor based control products. Will participate in project definition, feasibility studies, design reviews. Requires at least 5 years' mini and micro programming experience with real time control systems.

Senior Software Design Engineer

Key person responsible for the design and implementation of software for a microprocessor based digital control system. Will participate in project definition, feasibility studies, design reviews, trade-off studies, etc. Most programming done in assembly language. Degree with at least 3 years' experience required.

Senior Software Design Engineer

Will be project programmer for general purpose microprocessor based man-machine interface. Will participate in evaluation of functions, integration with other products, and will do detailed design and implementation of MMI Firmware programs. Degree with at least 3 years' experience required.

Scientific Programmer

You will assist the Systems engineer in the estimation, design and implementation of application software and work as project programmer on applied systems. BS in Engineering, the sciences or equivalent and at least 2 years' experience in real time application programming with Fortran experience required.

Simulation Software Engineer

Will be responsible for simulation involving one or more of the following areas: computer system simulation, continuous simulation of process control systems, discrete simulation of manufacturing processes.

Degree required and at least 1 year simulation and analysis of complex systems experience. Familiarity with GPSS or one or more of the major simulation languages and CSMP and FORTRAN programming experience. Knowledge of process control theory desirable.

Please send resume, including salary history, to Mike Boyd, Dept. 129-CW, The Foxboro Company, 38 Neponset Avenue, Foxboro, MA 02035. Foxboro is an equal opportunity employer, M/F.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

EUROPE
SENIOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGNERS

HOWARD ORGANIZATION INTERNATIONAL LTD., a leading European E.D.P. SERVICE ORGANIZATION, has immediate openings for senior systems designers with specialist experience in real-time communications (ideally in packet switching).

Successful applicants will be assigned to Belgium for a period of 2 to 5 years and will be initially involved in a packet switching network for the dutch market.

By European standards incomes will be very attractive including overseas allowances. Our preference is for designer with E.E.C. passport status and interviews will take place during September.

Please send your resume and income expectations to:
E. Ryan, Overseas Recruitment Consultant

HOWARD ORGANIZATION INTERNATIONAL LTD.
Employment Business Section
Manor Way, Borehamwood
Hertfordshire, WD6 1LE England

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Technical Services at Indiana University/Purdue University at Indianapolis has challenging career opportunities at all levels for systems programmers with experience on DEC-10's and/or 370's.

IBM 370 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Positions exist in two areas:

Operating and Telecommunications Systems — B.S. and at least one year experience with TOPS-10. Knowledge of operating system internals a must. Familiarity with performance measurement and schedulers highly desirable.

Systems Software — B.S. and at least one year experience with editors, loaders, compilers, and other systems programs. This position will also support similar requirements on a CDC 6600 and Cyber 172.

DEC-10 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

A challenging position as lead systems programmer is open to the right individual with at least two years' experience with 360 or 370 operating systems, at least one year of which must be in DOS/VS or OS/VS. This individual will have full responsibility for operating system software on a 360/44 running DOS and on a 370/125. The 370/125 will be used for academic instruction in operating system theory and construction and will run DOS/VS, OS/VS1, and VM. It will also act as an RJE station to the DEC 1090 and a 370/158 running MVS. This position thus offers considerable opportunity for growth and technical challenge.

IUPUI has a student enrollment of 22,000 and combines the strengths of the curricula of two BIG TEN SCHOOLS and the largest school of medicine in the country. Computer equipment on campus supported by Technical Services includes IBM 360/44 and 370/125 systems and a DEC 1090. In addition, the group provides support and has access to a 370/158, CDC 6600, and CYBER 172 at our Bloomington campus, as well as a large number of minis in use for research at Indianapolis.

Fringe benefits are excellent. Salary is commensurate with experience.

Please submit resume to: Bill Schilk, Personnel Division, Indiana University/Purdue University at Indianapolis, 1100 W. Michigan St., Indianapolis, IN 46202, An Equal Opportunity Employer.

INDIANA UNIVERSITY PURDUE UNIVERSITY at INDIANAPOLIS

GROW WITH CUMMINS

Rapid growth in our Data Systems Division has created career opportunities in marketing and systems support for our family of dispersed processing systems.

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

Kansas City • Houston • Denver • Seattle • Orlando
The Carolinas • Boston • New York City • Michigan

Part of a nationwide sales team calling on top level management in banks and industry. Three years EDP equipment sales preferred; key-disk or scanning experience helpful. Exceptional income opportunity, salary, bonus, expenses, car.

PROGRAMMER /ANALYSTS

Chicago • New York City

Positions open in a Data Entry real time mini-computer environment including disks, tape, printers, CRT, MICR reader/sorters and optical scanners. The position involves customer support with Key-disk and scanner/sorter application design, format programming with conversational languages and RPG II programming. Salary commensurate with experience.

FIELD ENGINEERS/TECHNICAL SERVICES

Ohio • Minnesota • Wisconsin • New York City
Chicago and other Midwest Cities.

Challenging positions for field engineers with a minimum of three years experience with mini-computer based data entry and dispersed processing systems. Applicants should have experience with check processing systems and/or optical scanning devices. Salary commensurate with experience.

SOFTWARE TECHNICAL WRITER

Chicago

Preparation of user's software manuals and bulletins. Experience in EDP software technical writing required. Salary commensurate with experience.

TRAINING for all positions provided at our home office in suburban Chicago.

Send resume with full salary history to Ann Kane.

CA CUMMINS
CUMMINS-ALLISON CORP.
.00 Waukegan Road
Dept. C100
Glenview, Illinois 60025

an equal opportunity employer m/f

CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA

Data Processing

OEM Sales Engineer

Tektronix is the world's undisputed leader in interactive graphic terminals. Our rapidly expanding business continues to create opportunities for sales professionals who wish to grow with a leader.

You will handle an extensive line of intelligent terminals, graphic systems, plotters and related peripherals to both new and established customers. Positions are currently available, to be based in St. Louis, Minneapolis/St. Paul, Chicago, and in San Diego and Santa Clara, California.

More qualified candidates will have a technical degree or equivalent and sound OEM experience. A sales background is required.

Tektronix offers a stimulating environment, great challenge and advancement potential. In addition to competitive base salary, sales incentive and automobile, we offer comprehensive benefits including medical, educational and retirement programs.

(800) 638-1915

For immediate consideration forward your detailed resume in confidence to M.D. Westhoff, TEKTRONIX, INC., 3200 Coronado Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Or call the above toll free number and leave the requested information with one of our special operators and we will get back to you very soon. An equal opportunity employer M/F/H.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

The Minerals Department of Exxon Company, U.S.A. has openings for Systems Analysts with expertise in computer applications in mining with the following qualifications:

- Degree in mining engineering or geology preferred
- Minimum of three years experience
- Proficiency in Fortran or PL/I necessary
- Knowledge of JCL, OS/MVS, and TSO desirable
- Background in ore modeling, geostatistics and/or operations research is a plus

Excellent benefits package and opportunity for advancement.

Reply to:
Recruitment Coordinator
Exxon Company, U.S.A.
Minerals Department
Room 1357J Dresser Tower
P. O. Box 2180
Houston, Texas 77001

EXXON
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

Free Employment Service
Northeast, Southeast & Midwest U.S.

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 300, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agency for Computer Professionals

OPPORTUNITIES
FOR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS
IN BUSINESS COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

We are seeking Systems Programmers with TP background to work in a rapidly growing TP environment. We are a 370-168/158 MVS shop with CICS, TSO and TCAM applications.

ANALYST PROGRAMMERS

Do you consider yourself a thorough professional in any of the following:

System design and architecture, leader of large system programming teams, programmer in large scale 370 MVS environment? Do you accept the concepts of hard specifications, deadlines, and tight cost controls? You may find our environment challenging (PL/1 is our language).

Please submit an up-to-date resume including salary requirements to:

Mrs. Linda Heidenis
NORTHEAST UTILITIES
P.O. BOX 270, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT 06101

NU
Conn. Light & Power
Hartford Electric Light Co.
Western Mass. Electric Co.
Holyoke Water Power Co.
Northeast Utilities Svce. Co.
Northeast Nuclear Energy Co.

MAKE YOUR FUTURE HAPPEN AT CDSI!

Challenging Assignments
Continous Growth

Computer Data Systems, Inc. is a strong and dynamic organization offering advanced data processing support and services to an ever-increasing number of businesses, financial institutions, and government agencies. If you are seeking ongoing opportunities to make the most of your training and experience, CDSI is the place to be.

SR. COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS
SR. ANALYSTS
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Real-Time Applications
Washington, D.C. Facilities

Will be working with state-of-the-art consulting and developmental personnel in creating an extensive automated communications systems capability. Experience is desired in one or more of the following: ALC, BAL, COBOL, UNIVAC Series 70 or 90/60, Real-Time Communications, Virtual Memory Systems

PROGRAMMERS
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Bethesda, Maryland

Will work on large complex systems, providing new program development and enhancing existing programs. Application includes areas such as: Data Base Management Systems, Financial & Accounting Systems, Energy Systems, Manpower Systems, Insurance, and General Business.

These various assignments call for COBOL programmers and programmer analysts with 2 or more years experience on IBM 360/370 or UNIVAC 1108/EXEC B.

We offer not only excellent salaries and comprehensive benefits that include company-paid medical and life insurance and tuition assistance, but continuous opportunities for career advancement in a stimulating and highly professional environment.

For immediate consideration call
or send resume and salary history

(301) 657-1730

Computer Data Systems, Inc.
7315 Wisconsin Avenue-200W
Washington, D.C. 20014

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

SYCOR

Sycor is holding a Distributed Data Processing Systems Career Conference in San Francisco!

WESCON SHOW INTERVIEWS!
TO ARRANGE A CONVENIENT APPOINTMENT
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-521-3176

SYCOR, Incorporated, a leader in the menufecture of distributed data processing systems, is currently seeking qualified

SENIOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEER
BSEE with minimum 4 to 6 years' experience or equivelent in development of hardware systems using micro computers on discrete controllers. Experience in ereas such as disc controllers or other mass storage system controllers is preferable.

SENIOR DESIGN ENGINEER - FIRMWARE
BSEE or BS in Computer Science with 2 to 3 yeers' experience in software development of real time mini-micro computer systems. Experience with I/O drivers for devices such as cassettes, megnetic tepes, floppy disks or disks is prefereble.

FIRMWARE ENGINEER - DIAGNOSTICS
Minimum 2 years' experience in herdwere design, programming in assembly language of micro computers. Diagnostics programming e definite plus. BSEE or equivalent desired.

SENIOR ENGINEER - ANALOG
BSEE a must, MSEE desirable. Five years' experience in enalog circuit design, preferebly in magnetic recording and/or servo mechanisms.

SENIOR MECHANICAL ENGINEER
A BSME is reouired, MSME highly desireble, plus at least 7 years' experience in the design of products involving small, high reliability mechanisms, preferably in the printer field or related to computer peripherals. Your background should include leadership responsibility on development projects.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER
Minimum 2 yeers' experience with printed circuit board assembly methods a must, electro-mechanical assembly experience a definite plus; should be experienced in processing and standerds. A degree in E.E. or eouivelent experience is needed.

SYSTEMS ENGINEER
Experience es a Progremmer in COBOL or Assembler required. Micro/Mini end/or programmable (intelligent) terminal use or support experience desirable, plus exposure to data entry applicetions end marketing customer support. Communications with bi-sync end on-line background especially helpful. Bachelor's degree desired.

SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Minimum of 3 years' experience successfully selling terminels, peripherals, or smell systems and general knowledge of DP applications, including communications is required. Cendidetes must have a proven track record of sales performance over quota. Responsibilities include sales of a complete line of computer products and support of existing customers.

USER LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT
Participate in the development of COBOL/BASIC/RPG II compilers and associated interpreters for Sycor 400 series equipment. Responsibilities include language development, design and implementation. B.S. or M.S. in Computer Science or related field with relevant course work and/or experience. Knowledge of block structured language and one of COBOL/BASIC/RPG II. Machine level programming, especially 8080 or other microprocessor would be a plus.

SYSTEMS LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT
Participate in development of Sycor's systems implementation language, SYCLOPS. Responsibilities include language development, compiler development, code generation for new microprocessors and application of source optimization techniques. B.S. or M.S. in Computer Science or related field with relevant course work and/or experience. Knowledge of block structured language and machine level programming, preferably for 8080 or other microprocessor is a plus.

DBMS DEVELOPMENT
Participate in the development of a generalized DBMS for Sycor systems, using state of the art technique. B.S. or M.S. in Computer Science or related field with emphasis on data structures and DBMS. Knowledge of a block structured language and machine level programming, preferably for 8080 or other microprocessor is a plus.

If unable to see us during the WESCON show interviews, please send your resume in confidence to:

Gopi R. Jindal, Ph.D., Manager Corporate Employment & Staffing, 100 Phoenix Drive, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104 (313) 995-1156.

As An Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Employer, Sycor, Inc. Urges Females and Members of Minority Groups to Apply.

'Sycor Puts Computer Power Where the Work is"

An Intelligent Idea

SYCOR

Systems Opportunities

Daniel International Corporation, a world leader in heavy construction is currently seeking Analysts to fill the following positions in its corporate headquarters.

Due to our strong growth position, there are excellent promotional opportunities to even greater responsibility. Configuration consists of IBM 370 using OS/VS1, CMS IDMS and Mark IV.

Experience with Systems for construction project controls is a plus.

Systems Analyst

Systems design at both conceptual and detail level. Function as a project leader in the development of major EDP systems and will interface with all levels of management. 3 to 5 years' experience with large scale systems.

Programmer Analyst

Analyze job requirements, prepare specifications, prepare time and work cost estimates for systems development work. May function as a programmer and participate in programming activities. 2 to 3 years' experience with large scale systems.

Offered with the above are excellent starting salaries, liberal relocation allowance, and benefits program.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume with salary requirements, in confidence, to:

David Bibb
DANIEL INTERNATIONAL
Daniel Building
Greenville, S.C. 29602

DANIEL INTERNATIONAL

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Field Engineering Specialists

Amdahl Corporation has earned an international reputation as builder of the most advanced large computer system. Since our first shipment two years ago, we have delivered a quarter of a billion dollars worth of computers to the world's major companies and institutions. The company is exciting, the environment stimulating, and our compensation and benefits are excellent.

We seek Field Engineering Specialists who have a minimum of 5 years' experience in maintaining large-scale systems with in-depth training on compatible CPUs. You will have company support in assisting the Amdahl customer in his mixed-vendor environment to maintain full operations in his center. You will have the opportunity to work with multiple customers, to guide and support field engineers and to use your technical expertise for your own personal development and the growth of the Amdahl Corporation. Openings exist at Amdahl headquarters in California and temporary assignments are available in the Far East with a permanent assignment following. Please indicate 580-E on your response and direct it to Employment Manager, Amdahl Corporation, 1250 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. We are, of course, an equal opportunity employer.

amdahl

Computer Professionals

Are you better than your present job?

Are you one of those people who fell into a pretty good job? With pretty good pay? With a pretty good company? And you're rocking along okay... but you *could* be doing a lot better. Consider a change to TI. We offer lots of challenge and outstanding opportunities to people who can prove their value. Positions require a bachelor's degree and U.S. citizenship.

IBM/370 Programmers

Requires experience on IBM/370 using COBOL/ALC working with IMS/DL 1 data base systems.

Systems Analyst/Project Leaders

Requires detail design and implementation of hierarchical data base systems to support engineering, production planning and control, materials management, shop floor control, and factory automation.

Computer System Engineer

M.S. or PhD in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science and 5 years' experience in hardware and software design of real-time computer systems.

Communication Network Engineer

Engineering or Scientific degree with 3-5 years' experience in the communication field with emphasis on data communications.

Software System Designer

M.S. in Computer Science or Engineering and 5 years' experience in design of software systems for real-time and interactive systems.

Programmers

B.S. in Computer Science, Math, Physics, Engineering or Business and programming experience with higher order languages such as Fortran, COBOL, PASCAL, or PL/1. Both scientific, business and real-time programmers are needed. Openings for these positions are in Dallas, Texas.

Minicomputer Programmers

Requires experience on 16 bit mini's using Fortran or Assembly languages working on data base management, communications, factory automation, interactive graphics and computer aided design.

Send your resume in confidence to: Staffing Manager/ Equipment Group/P. O. Box 6015, M.S. 222/Dallas, Texas 75222.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

An equal opportunity employer M/F

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

MAJOR INTERMOUNTAIN FIRM IS SEEKING A SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER FOR MAJOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS RESPONSIBILITY. A CHALLENGING POSITION IN DEVELOPING AND IMPLEMENTING ADVANCED COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES.

REQUIREMENTS:

- Significant IBM 370 System Programming Experience (SVS, MVS)
- Extensive Telecommunications Experience (TCAM, VTAM, NCP, etc.)
- Knowledge of Common Carrier Capabilities and Structure
- Verbal and written communication skills
- Ability to Organize Efforts to Successful Completion

WE OFFER EXCELLENT SALARIES AND BENEFITS, AND GROWTH OPPORTUNITIES CONSISTENT WITH INDIVIDUAL ABILITY.

SEND RESUME IN CONFIDENCE TO:
CW BOX 3155
797 WASHINGTON ST.
NEWTON, MA 02160

Documation, Inc.

EDP OPPORTUNITIES

Documation, is a dynamic, fast growing manufacturer of computer subsystems located in the sunshine on the east coast of Florida. We are developing a comprehensive manufacturing control system and are seeking experienced DP professionals with the following qualifications:

PROJECT LEADER

Experience in the design, analysis and implementation of manufacturing systems. Excellent communication skills with current or previous expertise in COBOL programming using 370 DOS/VS and TOTAL. College desirable.

ANALYST/PROGRAMMERS

Solid experience writing COBOL for 370 systems under DOS/VS. Any experience with data base and manufacturing systems would be very desirable.

Send resume and salary history to:
Documation, Inc.-45
P.O. Box 1240, Melbourne, Florida 32901
An Equal Opportunity Employer F/M

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS:
Come enjoy the good life in San Diego!

Move ahead with one of the world's most successful computer manufacturers while living in one of America's most acclaimed vacation centers. San Diego offers you the climate of your choice, from the cool, mild breezes of the ocean to the constant dry warmth of true desert—and every gradation in between. Create your special lifestyle in a hilltop hacienda, an urban highrise, a country club condominium. Explore mesas and canyons, 70 miles of local beaches and bays, the byways of Baja. Continue your professional education in one of the area's many major colleges and universities, enjoy sports all year, from tennis to whale-watching. NCR—for a good living *and* a good life.

Immediate openings in these areas

- **FIRMWARE**
- **DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAMMING**
- **PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT**
  (GPS Simscript Modeling/Simulation)
- **SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT**
  (Design, develop programs to support software testing, release and repair.)
- **SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT**
  (Design/implementation of multi-program O/S in a high level language. Experience desired in data base or telecommunications, distributive processing, virtual machine, time sharing.)

Employees will enjoy excellent salary and top working conditions with a commercial employer Fully paid life, hospital and medical plan for employees and dependents, generous relocation allowance.

Please send resume immediately including salary history, training and experience to the Professional Placement Office at the address below

NCR DATA PROCESSING DIVISION
16575 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, Calif 92127
An Equal Opportunity Employer

KEANE

The Professional's Career Path

Keane Is:

One of the largest and most respected Data Processing Service organizations in the country. Over 200 professionals provide state-of-the-art systems to Keane's 500 client organizations from 14 offices nationwide.

Keane Offers:

Competitive salaries, excellent benefits and a rewarding and stimulating growth environment to the data processing professional. If challenge and opportunity for advancement is your goal, talent and technical performance your strength, then Keane is your kind of company.

Keane Needs:

Bright, aggressive and talented people who desire a career path alternative leading to project, account, system and marketing management. Keane offers a career in Data Processing-Talent is the key ingredient at Keane.

- Programming/Analysis/Project Leaders
- COBOL/IMS/IDMS/CICS/OS/VS (etc.)
- Financial/Manufacturing/Healthcare/Government

Keane is Staffing:

Offices located in Boston, Worcester, Wellesley, Mass.; Providence, R.I.; Westport, Hartford, Ct.; New York; New Jersey; Philadelphia, Pa.; Washington, D.C.; Detroit, Mich.; and Chicago, Ill.

For more on Keane, send for our resume, or better yet, send YOUR resume to:

Keane Associates, Inc.
210 Commercial St., Boston, MA 02109
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Keane Keane

DATA PROCESSING PERSONNEL

The J.E. Sirrine Company, recently rated the nation's number one industrial, architectural, and engineering design firm, is developing an

On-Line Management System

Our steady growth and development has created several openings:

- **Data Base Administrator**
- **Systems Programmers**
- **Operations Manager**
- **Engineering Analyst/ Programmer**

Our corporate Data Center is located in Greenville, South Carolina with remote sites in Houston, Texas and Raleigh, North Carolina.

Individuals selected will have two to five years experience. Degree preferred.

Send resume, in confidence, to:

Personnel Director

J.E. SIRRINE COMPANY
Post Office Box 5456
Greenville, S.C. 29606

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Fold and insert order form (attached through binding) and remittance here.

USE THE ATTACHED ORDER FORM AND THIS ENVELOPE FOR:

- ☐ *a new subscription*
- ☐ *new address*
- ☐ *new title*
- ☐ *new industry*

Order form is attached through binding. Be sure to include current label or label information when making a change.

first class
permit no 40760
newton ma

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL *no postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States*

postage will be paid by

COMPUTERWORLD

797 Washington Street
Newton MA 02160

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Manufacturers' Rep

Experienced computer-terminal sales representatives wanted by small but expanding systems house that engineers and manufacturers patented brailling devices, printers and terminals. The fast-growing market for these devices in education, industry and government, both here and abroad, provides an excellent opportunity. Educational "mainstreaming" of handicapped students, as well as affirmative action programs, are stimulating demand for these devices. Generous commission arrangement. For more information, call Lee Brown, collect, at (813) 879-4452.

Triformation Systems, Inc.
3132 S.E. Jay Street
Stuart, Florida 33494

COMPUTER ROOM MANAGER

Dynamic 370 on-line computer center in Los Angeles requires Manager who can wear all types of hats. Primary responsibility will be the supervision of the computer room personnel, scheduling of work and interfacing with data entry and user departments. Person must be familiar with all aspects of JCL including DASD and tape label cards. Programming support staff is not located in-house and therefore individual must be familiar with 370 Assembly Language operating under DOS/VS Multi-task so that he can intelligently communicate program problems to the programming staff and obtain the necessary documentation for program debugging. Although disk allocations, file capacities, etc. are defined and implemented by the off-site programming staff, the Computer Room Manager will be responsible for monitoring disk usage by interpreting VTOC listings. Newspaper experience will be considered a definite asset. Please send replies to CW Box 3147, 797 Washington St., Newton, MA 02160.

VERMONT
ANALYST/ PROGRAMMER

Two-three years experience Sys/III Mod-15 RPG II and systems design. Aid in development of new on-line communication system. Please send resume and salary requirements to:

M.H. Hall, Personnel Mgr.
Green Mountain Power Corp.
1 Main Street
Burlington, VT 05401
Equal Opportunity Employer

MOVING?

Please notify *Computerworld* at least four weeks in advance. When writing about your subscription, please enclose a recent mailing label. The code line on top may not mean much to you, but it is the only way we have of quickly identifying your records. If you are receiving duplicate copies, please send both labels.

797 Washington Street
Newton, Massachusetts 02160

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Expanding Data Processing department of multi-state corporation is seeking aggressive, self-motivated programmer analysts. Persons must have ability to communicate with all levels of users. COBOL & ALGOL necessary, degree an asset. Minimum 1 year prior experience. Salary commensurate with experience, excellent fringes. Please send resume including salary history to:

Personnel Department
SPORTSERVICE CORPORATION
700 Delaware Ave.
Buffalo, N.Y. 14209
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Positions available nationwide thru membership in the nation's largest network of employment professionals.
Send your resume in confidence to:

EXECUTIVE RESOURCES
SERVING THE NATION FROM DAYTON
Since 1968
40 S. Main St.
Suite 615
Dayton, Ohio 45402

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Washington D.C. Metropolitan area company is seeking qualified applicants for the following positions(s).

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Three (3) positions—Applicants must have a minimum of one to three years COBOL Business programming experience. Educational background must include computer science, mathematics, business or related fields. Must be familiar with IBM 370 series. DOS-VS experience and knowledge of CICS helpful. Salary to $23,000, commensurate with experience.

Please send resume stating salary requirements to:

CW Box 3156
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
Affirmative Action Employer

TIME FOR A CHANGE?

Cadillac's EDP placement service is without cost to you. Companies pay all fees and expenses. Client firms are located nationwide, and are engaged in all industries — Manufacturing, Banking, Insurance, etc.

Immediate needs include:

Programmers (1-2 Yrs)	$13-16K	Software Prog (5+ yrs)	$21-27K
Prog/Analysts (2-5 yrs)	$15-21K	Mgrs, IBM S/3, RPG-II	$17-22K
Analyst/Prog (5+ yrs)	$18-23K	EDP Auditors	$19-23K
Sr. Anal/Project Mgrs	$20-25K	Mgmt. Science Analysts	$17-24K
Software Prog (2-5 yrs)	$18-23K	Scientific Programmers (mini's, etc.)	$16-23K

We offer assistance in evaluating your present position. Just send your resume and we will call you to discuss your objectives and explain how we might help you reach your goals.

FREE — EDP OPPORTUNITIES BULLETIN, a representative list of our career opportunities, mailed free of charge upon request.

For more information on our "fee-paid" placement service, send your resume to:

Mark Fuller
CADILLAC ASSOCIATES, INC.
32 W. Randolph St., Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-9400

SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

We have an excellent opportunity for a qualified individual in our IBM 370 Data Center in Houston, Texas.

You will be responsible for the implementation and maintenance of the OS/VSI and VM Operating System, Data Communications Software and for the evaluation and selection of software enhancement and performance measuring packages.

This is a significant position which will allow you to participate in the technical design review for all new applications development. You must be able to provide technical support to the Systems/Programming and Operations Staff.

Required Experience:

OS/VSI	Sys Gen
IBM	Assembler Language
IBM	ANS COBOL Language
IBM	OS/VSI JCL
IBM	Utility Programs

Desired Experience:

VM	Sys Gen
CMS	
IMS	DB/DC

For confidential consideration, please forward your resume, including current compensation, to:

Robert C. Thomas
Executive Search
NL PETROLEUM SERVICES
1717 St. James Place, Suite 333
Houston, Texas 77056

An Equal Opportunity Employer

NL Petroleum Services

DALLAS

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING PROFESSIONALS

Upgrade your future...
Now...new opportunities are opening up for software engineering professionals at E-Systems, GARLAND DIVISION.

OPPORTUNITIES...for real time software engineers with ALC experience on large scale computers.

OPPORTUNITIES...for real time software engineers with 16-bit mini-computer experience.

OPPORTUNITIES...to work on a team of professionals to generate new data processing concepts and carry them through to implementation.

OPPORTUNITIES...to enjoy an attractive salary and fringe benefits offered by E-Systems.

OPPORTUNITIES...to participate in developing and producing state-of-the-art electronic systems for data management, digital communications and highly complex data processing systems.

OPPORTUNITIES...to participate in a formalized in-plant upgrading/on-the-job software training program.

To qualify, you need a degree in Math, Engineering or Computer Science disciplines and an interest in being involved in state-of-the-art Electronic Systems Engineering.

Make a good living where the living is good. There's no question—living is good in the Dallas area. Our public school systems have earned national recognition for excellence. We're one of the fastest growing areas in the nation, yet our housing dollar still buys considerably more home in Dallas than it would in most other metropolitan areas. We're surrounded by lakes, and blessed by beautiful weather year 'round. We back professional, university, and high school athletic teams, and we support our symphony, theaters, the civic opera and several museums. But, best of all, most of us are down home friendly people.

E-SYSTEMS
Garland Division
An equal opportunity M/F employer

If you qualify, send your resume with salary history to:
Employment Manager
E-Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 6118
Dallas, TX 75222

SOLID STATE TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH PLANNING

A major east coast computer manufacturer is searching for an individual with a Ph.D. and research background in one or more areas of solid state technology, and with several years experience in device and chip design and fabrication of computer related circuits, to fill a key management level staff position in a growing research organization.

Major responsibilities will be to identify research needs in the area of solid-state technology related to commercial mainframe computer systems, and create, initiate and monitor multi-year research programs which will provide new technologies for use in developing future computer systems. Will also help define in-house integrated circuit production needs and facilities requirements.

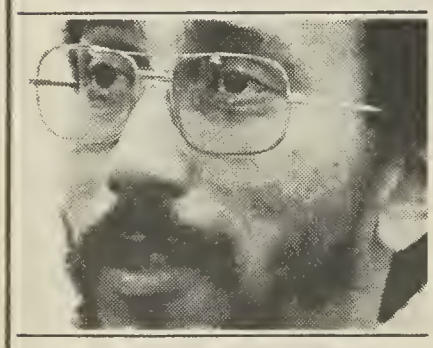
Candidates for this position will have a solid commitment to the need for well planned, innovative research, and will be ready to assume full responsibility for the planning and monitoring of research in this critical area of computer technology.

Interested candidates, send resume, in confidence, including salary requirements to

CW Box 3154
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160
Equal Opportunity Employer m/f

Digital's Field Headquarters Organization was the answer for Peter, Collins, Sue, and Bob...

and it could be the answer for you.



If your career growth isn't progressing as rapidly as you'd expected and you're beginning to find that your projects aren't as exciting as they once were, consider the experiences of Peter, Collins, Sue, and Bob.

They reacted to similar points in their own careers by critically re-evaluating their goals and where they could achieve them. And what Peter, Collins, Sue, and Bob all discovered were the opportunities for growth, advancement, and responsibility, within Digital's Field Headquarters Organization.

Their standards were very high when they searched for a place where they could have a more meaningful, productive, and rewarding career. They chose our Field Headquarters Organization. Like many other talented and ambitious professionals, Peter, Collins, Sue and Bob found our environment encourages initiative, increased responsibility and advancement while working at the vanguard of computer technology.

Corporate Field Service is responsible for all customer support services, giving you a unique opportunity for exploration and involvement across the entire spectrum of our technical operations. You'll have a chance to be right on top of state-of-the-art developments in a variety of hardware/software support areas (Memory, Peripherals, Power Supplies, and Communications) as well as the design, maintenance and installation of small, medium and large scale operating systems.

You can also utilize your communications skills and knowledge of operating systems and compilers. Or you could help develop A/V courses and instruct hardware/software courses for new systems and products. And because your contributions impact on a corporate level, you'll have unusually high visibility within one of the world's leaders in computer development and manufacture.

Our various groups within the Field Headquarters Organization — Product Support, Software Service, Field Service Logistics/Operations Development, Educational Services and Technical Documentation — offer you a wide range of virtually unlimited opportunities.

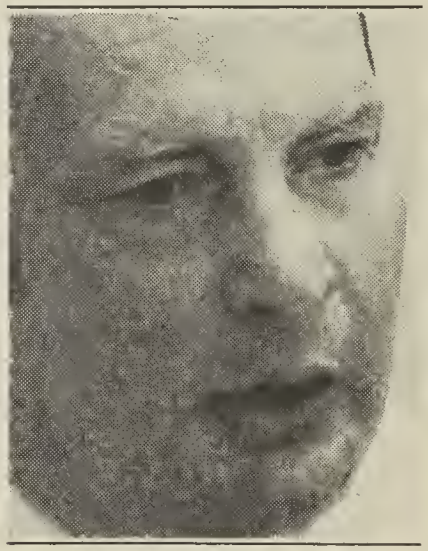
Product Support

Our organization is interested in pursuing exceptional candidates with a strong desire to grow and ability to be creative. We are looking for people with a combination of technical computer background, business skills and some experience in dealing with hardward oriented field related problems. Several positions are currently available for hardware professionals including Project Managers with good technical and business skills and Support Engineers with experience in disc, mag tape, data communications, terminals, etc.

Contact: Jon Zion

Software Service

At Digital, service is a major business. Commitment to providing excellent service makes this a key group. They provide highly qualified technical expertise to back up the Field Software Service Organization in the solution of both product oriented and customer oriented software problems.



You can be a Software Specialist if you have done one of the following: customer or vendor software support, if you are a good Systems Programmer with a solid knowledge of operating systems, compilers or device drivers, have installed, tested or started-up software packages, or if you have distributive processing or networking experience.

If you would like the visibility of a Headquarters position, we can offer you a managerial or technical dual-path career opportunity.

Contact: Dale Welch.

Field Service: Logistics/Operations Development

Responsible for monitoring inventory to over 150 Digital offices throughout the United States and Canada, this group is seeking Clerks and Planners. It is supported by an EDP Business Group, which has several positions available for Programmers, Programmer Analysts with a background in Financial Applications and Principle Systems Analysts with COBOL experience. Exposure to DEC-systems 10 and/or 11 desired.

Contact: Pete Rojcewicz.

Technical Writers

Digital is seeking talented, experienced Technical Writers who can research, organize and communicate. You'll be on a par with Engineers and have the potential to advance to Project Management. If you're experienced in generating technical descriptions and servicing information associated with both processors and peripheral devices, we're looking for you.

Contact: Pete Rojcewicz.

Sales Training

The Sales Training Group is responsible for keeping Digital's sales force informed on new products and new trends in computer sales and the computer business. To provide this service, the group needs qualified Technical Sales Trainers and Program Developers. Our primary needs at this time are for Program Developers who are responsible for putting together course materials for class presentations, as well as Program Developers for self-paced programs on Digital's products and services. Ideally, you will have hardware and software experience and be familiar with course development.

Contact: Bill Mersch.

In-House Field Service

This group is responsible for the installation and maintenance of all computer systems within our Corporate headquarters. We

currently need in-house Technicians and Field Service Engineers to work on state-of-the-art hardware in this high visibility environment.

Contact: Jeff Bull.

Educational Services

Responsible for providing technical training to Digital customers and employees, this group is seeking professionals with a solid technical knowledge and a desire to teach or to become involved in course development work. Opportunities are available in both the hardware and software areas, and a field service, maintenance, or applications programming background would be desirable. If you're looking to broaden your career horizons, the wide exposure, technical challenge, and excellent growth potential of one of the largest training organizations in the computer industry is for you!

Contact: Mary Ann Joyce.

Peter

Educational Services

After he had worked his way up to Project Manager with another company, Peter was ready for new challenges. He came to our Educational Services division as an Instructor and is now Commercial Systems Manager with responsibility for teaching all commercial products developed and assessing the need for educational services. Peter's growth to managerial responsibilities was what he was looking for, and he calls Digital "a dynamic company — very people-oriented with good opportunities."

Collins

Field Service: Logistics/Operations Development

Collins brought his considerable expertise in a wide range of applications areas from another major company to here because of "limitless opportunities for advancement." A highly regarded Principle Systems Analyst, Collins is very impressed with Digital's "people-oriented" environment and positive attitude toward our employees. The opportunity he found here to be an individual and "do a little dreaming about future systems" was the answer Collins was looking for.

Sue

Corporate Operations

Sue was attracted to Digital because of our flexibility. "Of course you have policies, but they serve as guidelines. When it comes right down to it, the individual defines his or her own job." Sue, now a Senior Product Support Analyst, works closely with all other areas of the company to help us as we enter new markets. "People here are so responsive and responsible," she says, "very high-quality people."

Bob

Product Support

Digital gave Bob the opportunity to utilize his military training (US Army Defense School, 1969) in creating a successful civilian career. His technical expertise and reputation as a person who could skillfully handle a critical customer situation — both of which he credits to his military training — have resulted in steady promotions. Currently Bob is a Project Manager in our New Products — Mass Storage group and certain that he found the answer to his career questions at Digital.

The Field Headquarters Organization is located in our Corporate headquarters in Maynard, Massachusetts, approximately 25 miles west of Boston. In Maynard and its surrounding communities you and your family will find excellent school systems, contemporary or colonial homes on large parcels of land, equestrian and hiking trails, camping, and all of the things that make life in New England unique. In addition, we're just minutes from some of the nation's premier educational, cultural, and recreational resources.

In Massachusetts, you'll find what are unquestionably some of the finest lifestyles in the country. At Digital's Field Headquarters Organization, you'll find a dynamic and challenging environment to pursue some of the most exciting projects in the industry . . . and the opportunity for the career you've been looking for. If you would like to find out if the answer Peter, Collins, Sue, and Bob found is also the answer for you, please send your resume, indicating salary history and the areas you would like to explore to the appropriate person, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. K912, PK3-1/A41, 162 Main Street, Maynard, Massachusetts 01754. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f

We're the company looking for people.

digital

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

FLORIDA

370/DOS/VS

I have several openings for Prog/Analyst or Systems Prog Cobol and/or BAL. CICS is necessary on some of them. These positions are open now! Many other openings 12-25K Someone is going to fill these positions — Why not You? Mail your resume today!

ROBERT HALF PERSONNEL AGENCIES
1311 N. Westshore Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 876-4191

SYSTEMS/PROGRAMMERS, PROJECT LEADERS

Major U.S. multi-divisional company seeks skilled professionals for DP expansion. Responsible for design, control, programming and documentation of on-line s for large 360/370. Ideal opportunity for increasing supervision experiences. Strong analytical skills helpful. Compensation & Benefit program among the finest in industry! Plus outstanding personal growth opportunities! Desirable locations in Southern cities. Progressive state-of-the-art installations. Send resume in complete confidence to:
CW Box 3159

PDP/11 SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

NATIONWIDE POSITIONS
15K-35K
MANAGEMENT
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
Field Service
TRAINING
APPLICATIONS

MATT SARNER ASSOCIATES
10050 N. Wolfe Road
Suite 259
Cupertino, Calif. 95014
(408) 996-2112
AGENCY
ALL FEES EMPLOYER PAID

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING ANALYSTS

A challenging opportunity in a growing multi-CPU environment. To become a senior staff member working with: OS/VS2 SVS HASP4 TOTAL CICS TSO TCAM CPE Hardware/Software evaluation. Must have three to four years combined experience in generation, debugging, maintenance, coding and transition planning in these areas. Analytical ability in computer measurement and evaluation will be considered a plus. Salary range is $17,780 - $26,850 with an excellent benefit program. Send resume and salary requirements to:
Mrs. Patsy Marks
Educational Testing Service
Rosedale Road
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

An Aggressive Affirmative Action Employer

POSITIONS AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE

CALL TOLL FREE
800-426-0342

Programmers/Analysts To 18K
IBM 370/OS experience. Insurance background desireble.
Manager, Programming To 25K
3-5 years experience as Project Leader on H6000.
Systems Analyst To 23K
Experienced in defining, designing & testing software systems.

Call Bill Isrig
(15+ Yrs DP Exp.)

PARKER PAGE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 12308
Seattle, WA 98111
Offices: Seattle, Wash., D.C. Michigan, Atlanta

SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

Rapid growth at OCLC, a national computerized bibliographic data exchange, results in current employment opportunities. OCLC utilizes Xerox Sigma computers and one of the larger leastline synchronous multidrop communications networks in the nation.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Salary to $22,000. Requires B.S. in computer related discipline or an equivalent academic/experience combination, 3+ years experience including 2 years of Assembler Language use, experience in design of on-line systems and project leadership. Preference given to candidates with experience utilizing PL/1 or ALGOL, relational data bases, Xerox Sigma or Tandem equipment, and possessing graduate degree and strong communication skill.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Salary to $16,000. Requires B.S. in computer related discipline or an equivalent academic/experience combination and 1+ years experience utilizing Assembler Language. Prefer candidates with knowledge of high level language, especially PL/1 or ALGOL, Xerox Sigma, and on-line systems experience.

Excellent benefit package including company paid retirement, relocation, medical coverage, and 4 weeks vacation. Salary commensurate with background and experience. Send complete resume and salary history to Personnel Director:

OCLC
1125 KINNEAR ROAD
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43212
"An Affirmative Action Employer"

Programmers... HELP!

Now that we have your attention, we need several programmers and analysts with backgrounds in COBOL, CICS and Data Base and are willing to pay for them! We offer competitive salaries and a full range of company-paid fringe benefits.

We are currently utilizing an IBM 370/148 OS, but may be changing to a larger system due to increased applications in the areas of Manufacturing and Financial Systems. The Manufacturing team is developing MRP, procurement systems, shop floor control and bill of materials systems. The Financial team is presently working on A/R, A/P, payroll, general ledger, and personnel reporting. In both areas, we provide our people with state-of-the-art tools with which to do their jobs including on-line editing, no cards, and test time. If you have experience and are a "get the job done" individual, we would like to talk with you about joining our Systems Group.

Now that we have told you a few things about us, why don't you tell us a few things about you by sending a resume or calling **BILL LEE, Manager Systems at (213) 390-4451, extension 6288.**

11940 West Jefferson Boulevard
Culver City, California 90230

Hughes Helicopters
A Division of Summa Corporation

Equal Opportunity Employer/U.S. Citizenship Required

Teleprocessing and Systems Support Programmers

The technical support division of the United States Fidelity & Guaranty Company is currently recruiting for the following openings:

- **Teleprocessing Programmer:** Individual will assist in the implementation of a nationwide telecommunications network of IBM 3790's in a leased line VTAM/NCP environment. Future plans for further sophistication include interactive and distributed data base applications. Those individuals who qualify will be trained to support this leading edge application. We will consider individuals having two years' of OS ALC experience with background in SMP.
- **Systems Support Programmer:** Individual will be maintaining current and new versions of the many software products now being installed. Some of these products are CA-SORT, OS/VS COBOL, FDR/DSF, and UCC ONE & TWO. Experience is necessary in SMP and SUPERZAP. Good working knowledge of debugging, JCL and utilities is also needed.

Excellent opportunity for career minded individual who looks forward to eventually expanding abilities into other areas of system support or teleprocessing.

Salary commensurate with experience and abilities. All relocation costs paid by company, liberal benefits package along with comfortable work environment in our modern data processing department.

Please send complete resume, including salary requirements, in confidence to:

Personnel Department
UNITED STATES FIDELITY & GUARANTY COMPANY
P.O. Box 1138
Baltimore, Maryland 21203
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

USF&G COMPANIES

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS COMPUTING SERVICES OFFICE URBANA CAMPUS

THE FOLLOWING POSITIONS ARE OPEN WITH THE COMPUTING SERVICES OFFICE:

Computing Documentation Writer

This full time position involves the writing/editing and maintenance of a large scale user document for the services offered on a CDC CYBER 175 and an IBM 360/75. A knowledge of computer programming, experience with time-sharing systems, a university degree with a background in communication arts and experience in composing and/or editing computing documentation are required. The position offers avenues for imaginative expression and initiative. Initial salary: $11,000 to $13,000.

Statistical Computer Consultant

This full time position for a statistical computing consultant involves the research, development and maintenance of statistical software on the CDC CYBER 175 and IBM 360/75 computers. The ability to help computer users with statistical computing is of prime importance. This individual should also have the following qualifications:

- General statistical knowledge a must, while experience with statistical software (SPSS, SOUPAC, SAS, BMD, etc.) desirable.
- Programmer/analyst experience with FORTRAN a must, while knowledge of CDC NOS and IBM OS operating systems desirable.

All applicants should have at least one year of experience in the areas described above, and have a university degree with a background in statistics and computer science or closely related fields. Initial salary: $11,000 to $15,000.

Research Programmer—Senior Research Programmer

This full time position is for an individual with demonstrated skills and achievements in at least one of the following areas:

- CYBER 175 NOS systems programming, development, and performance analysis.
- IBM 360 HASP-OS/MVT systems programming performance analysis and maintenance.
- DEC PDP-11 systems programming and hardware development, with an accent on on-line applications.
- Systems measurement and quantitative performance analysis.
- Synchronous and Asynchronous data communications measurement, analysis and development. Knowledge of CDC 2550 desirable.
- Development and implementation of large storage hierarchies.

All applicants should have at least two years experience as a systems programmer, and have at least a bachelor's degree with a strong mathematical basis. Initial salary: $12,000 to $18,000.

SEND RESUMES BY SEPTEMBER 30, 1977 TO:
Director, George F. Badger, Jr.
Computing Services Office
150 Digital Computer Lab.
University of Illinois
Urbana, Illinois 61801

The University of Illinois Is An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

SOFTWARE PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

Link your career to the unprecedented growth of ADR's Software Products Division. Participate in defining, developing, and enhancing our software product line. WE are interested in dedicated software professionals who are capable of doing advanced software development. If you have proven outstanding talents in the job areas shown below, we believe you will want to consider career opportunities at ADR.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

- MVS experience highly desirable.
- Familiarity with OS internals essential.
- Computer science degree or 2 years experience.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

- Strong IBM Assembler language background.
- On-line systems development experience in an OS environment.
- At least 2 years experience or a computer science degree.
- Familiarity with DOS and CICS desirable.

MACRO PROGRAMMERS

- Experienced in high-level language interface to Data Base/Data Communications systems.
- IBM Assembler background necessary.
- Working knowledge of COBOL essential.

Some Facts About ADR . . . founded in 1959 . . . development personnel average well over 8 years with company . . . field and sales personnel average over 5 years . . . stable (over $15 million last year) . . . traded on American Stock Exchange . . . employs over 300 people . . . small enough for personal recognition . . . informal and flexible environment . . . representatives throughout the world . . . software product line diverse, versatile, state-of-the-art . . . excellent employee benefits.

Please send resume with full details including current salary and position desired in complete confidence to: Personnel Director Software Products Division or call

(609) 921-8550

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC.
Route 206 Center, CN-8
Princeton, N.J 08540
An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

EDP OPPORTUNITIES

IMS Proj Mgr-Fortune co. N.E. loc. Degree necessary . . .$30K+
VOICE & Data comm/Eng-maj user OS SDLC modums multiplex . . .$23-29K
B-1700 Mgr-P/S 4 wks vac., degree . . .$25K
SOFTWARE Support Anal-Re 3.7 MVS JES 2 . . .$23-25K
CICS/IMS developer, hands on 370/158 . . .$23-25K
SOFTWARE Support-L.I. loc. OS Hasp . . .$23K
SR. PROG ANAL -Fortune co. 370 SVS data box. Degree . . . $21K
EDP Instructor-Software /hardware . . .$19K
SOFTWARE Engineer-HP 2100/300 R&D . . . $17-23K

Bill Borrelli (212) 349-3610
William Harris Assoc.
150 B'way agency NY 10038

SYSTEMS ANALYST/ PROGRAMMER

Looking for a change & a challenge? Expanding consulting firm needs experienced people to implement & install financial software systems & train clients in their use.

Prefer individuals with background in educational or municipal data processing, COBOL a must. Data Base Management experience desirable. We offer an excellent salary, fringe benefits & growth potential. If you like variety & are willing to do some travel, call or send resume to:

ARIES

Information Systems, Inc.
7400 Metro Blvd.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55435
(612) 835-2366

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Excellent career opportunity for an experienced software programmer to:

- Maintain, enhance and develop on-line and systems software (operating systems and related software).
- Consultant to Application Programming and Data Center.
- Assist in evaluation of current and future hardware and software requirements.

Call or Send Resume To:
Ray Dash (312) 274-1800

BENEFIT TRUST
LIFE INSURANCE CO.
1771 W. Howard St.
Chicago, IL 60626
Equal Opportunity Employer
All qualified applicants will be considered

ANALYST PROGRAMMER III

University R&D Center seeks B.S. graduate in computer science with three years exoerience in systems analysis and programming to supervise small, but proficient programming staff. Duties to include planning and review of projects, coordinating programming across projects, system design, staff supervision, and consultation with clients. Starting salary $16,644 and up. ALL STATE BENEFITS. CONTACT: Mr. Dave Norris, Urban Affairs, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, N.C. 27607 (919) 737-3211.

North Carolina State University Is An Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER SERVICES

Computer Services provides all administrative, academic and research data processing support for the University of over 11,000 students. The University operates a Xerox Sigma 6 time sharing system with 40 terminals.

The Director has full responsibility for overall supervision of computer operations, coordinating all time sharing batch, remote batch, and real time operations of the Computer Center.

Qualifications: BS degree, with emphais in Computer Science or math desired; 5-10 years experience in the management and operation of a large scale computer center.

Salary: Open, depending upon education and experience.

Submit complete resume to: J. Lawrence Walkup, President, Northern Arizona University, Box 4092, Flagstaff, Arizona 86011
Northern Arizona University is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYST-MEDICAL

Responsible for design, implementation and coordination of hospital computer applications for an IBM System 370/145 at the University of South Alabama Medical Center Hospital in Mobile. All hospital programming personnel will be responsible to this position. College degree and 3 years' of progressively responsible experience in hospital systems analysis required. Experience with DOS/VS and CICS/VS desired. Gulf Coast location. Excellent benefits package. Salary commensurate with experience. Apply by resume only to:

Office of Personnel Relations

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH ALABAMA

307 University 3lvd.
Mobile, Alabama 36688
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DISTRIBUTION MANAGER

Graduate School of Design

Working for the Laboratory for Computer Graphics and Spatial Analysis, the Distribution Manager for Computer Programs, Data Bases and Publications is responsible for the design, implementation and administration of procedures to support the efficient and widespread distribution of all computer based systems and programs for use by other universities, governmental agencies, and other organizations. Receive and process the Laboratory inquiries related to distribution; organize and administer an international user's group for Laboratory computer programs including an annual conference; coordinate the Laboratory's computer program "Conversion Center" activities at several other universities; administer the Laboratory's Computer programs "Distribution Center" activities at several foreign universities; administer the review and improvement of computer program documentation materials. Requirements: BA preferred. 2-3 years experience related to marketing of computer software and services including experience with IBM and DEC computer systems, and experience working with educational institutions and governmental agencies. Demonstrated organizational and communications skills. Some travel involved. Salary range: 12-15K. Starting date: November, 1977.

Please submit resume, in confidence, to: Personnel Office, 6th Floor, Holyoke Center, 1350 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

Harvard University

AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION
equal opportunity employer

SYSTEMS DESIGN MANAGER

The Chicago Loop corporate headquarters of our AMEX-listed, multi-plant, midwestern service corporation is seeking a professional experienced in Management Information Systems design and implementation with a strong background in user interface and orientation. In this newly created position, you'll take over responsibilities now being handled by 2 of our top people. You'll manage a small group of Senior Systems Analysts in our large-sized MIS operation.

YOU NEED:

- B.S. in Business Administration or equivalent; a Master's would be helpful.
- A minimum of 8 years progressive experience in MIS.
- A minimum of 4 years management experience in MIS or consulting experience with users of information systems.
- Excellent communication skills with personal, telephone and group contacts, as well as in the written form.
- Demonstrated ability to perceive the conceptual need for information from a non-technical user and then communicate these requirements to the technical staff.
- Ability to handle several diverse projects simultaneously.
- Proven, results-oriented record.

WE OFFER:

- Competitive starting salary.
- Management Incentive Plan based on goal achievement.
- Opportunity for personal development in a growth situation as a vital member of our team of MIS professionals.
- Weekday travel of 25-50% for contact with company users and industry clients.
- Many other excellent benefits including a Profit Sharing Retirement Plan.

If you have what we need and we offer what you are seeking, send your resume complete with salary history and requirements, in confidene, to:

CW Box 3155
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 20160
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
OUR STAFF IS AWARE OF THIS AD

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Medicare
This position requires 3 years D.P. background with 2 years Medicare applications using CICS in an on-line claims processing environment. Involvement will be in developing, supporting and maintaining systems for Medicare claims processing.

Medicaid
Qualified candidates should have 2 years programming experience supporting a Medicaid Management Information System. Responsibilities will include design, implementation and customer support.

These positions require current IBM experience.

SRI is a Dallas based subsidiary of Control Data Corporation. We offer excellent salary and a comprehensive benefit package - but most of all we offer you an opportunity for the future which you may not have now! If your qualifications relate to one of the above positions please forward resume to:

SYSTEMS RESOURCES INC.

7540 LBJ Freeway
Suite 808
Dallas, Texas 75251
(244) 233-0648
equal opportunity/affirmative action employer

DATA PROCESSING POSITIONS

SAUDI ARABIA

A rapidly growing Systems Management Company has immediate openings in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Challenging position involves maintenance of an innovative IBM 370 teleprocessing system with microfiche terminals. At least two years in-depth experience maintaining IBM OS teleprocessing systems required, preferably CICS with 3270 terminals. Must be able to maintain system single-handedly.

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST

Minimum of five years experience in analysis and design of business teleprocessing applications. Must be knowledgeable in COBOL and IBM OS TP systems, preferably CICS and 3270 terminals. Should be capable of leading large projects.

APPLICATION PROGRAMMER

Minimum five to seven years experience in applications programming in a teleprocessing environment on IBM 370 OS systems. Must be fluent in COBOL and Assembly Language and possess knowledge of IBM's CICS and 3270 terminals. Experience with personnel applications desirable.

Salaries commensurate with experience. Excellent benefits. Six weeks paid vacation annually with round-trip air fares to place of residence. Free furnished housing and free education for children. Send resume and salary history to:

SYSOREX SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
3172 Porter Drive
Palo Alto, CA 94304
ATTN: Joe Papa, Director

Data Base Systems Specialist

San Francisco Peninsula

If you have an advanced degree in Computer Science, Math or equivalent with 4 years' experience in Data Base Systems, we invite you to consider this immediate opening at our Palo Alto, California facility.

Areas of responsibility will include:

* Research & Development in Data Base Management,
* Implementation of a distributed Data Base System,
* Mini-computer Networks,
* User Interface to Data Base Management Systems.

If you would like to become associated with a leader and accelerate your career, please send resume with salary requirements/history to Professional Employment, Dept. JJL-39.

Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation

Western Development Laboratories Division
3939 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, California 94303

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER SERVICES/ SENIOR PROGRAMMER:

Western Massachusetts Technical School seeking Computer Director. Individual will be responsible for overseeing the management of programming, analysis, and operations in the educational/ business departments.
Knowledge of Digital Basic-Plus Program Language and operation of RSTS/E Time Sharing System preferred. Salary to commensurate with experience. Contact: Superintendent/Director's Office, Franklin County Technical School, Industrial Blvd., Turners Falls, Ma., Tel: (413) 774-2066
An Equal Oooportunity Employer.

BITS AND BYTES IN THE SUNSHINE

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS 1-3 years exp. DOS/VS/CICS/VS or OS/VS1/MVS/MVT/JESII/JESIII/ASP exp. with Assembly language. Salary to $24,000. Send resume with salary history.

FRANK LEONARD PERSONNEL
1211 N. Westshore Blvd.
Suite 100
Tampa, Fl 33607
(813) 872-1853

Manufacturers' Rep

Experienced computer-terminal sales representatives wanted by small but expanding systems house that engineers and manufacturers patented brailling devices, printers and terminals. The fast-growing market for these devices in education, industry and government, both here and abroad, provides an excellent opportunity. Educational "mainstreaming" of handicapped students, as well as affirmative action programs, are stimulating demand for these devices. Generous commission arrangement. For more information, call Lee Brown, collect, at (813) 879-4452.

Triformation Systems, Inc.
3132 S.E. Jay Street
Stuart, Florida 33494

COMPUTER HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE CANDIDATES

We have sources of openings in all parts of the U.S. Our fees are paid by hiring companies anxious to find qualified computer hardware and software candidates. Contact the nearest office for confidential service and let us do the footwork.

COMPUTER CAREERS, INC.
Specialists-Oata Processing
4720 Montgomery Lane
Suite 503
Bethesda, MD 20014
(301) 654-922S

AVAILABILITY, INC.
Oata Services Consultants
S401 W. Kennedy Blvd.
Suite 285
Tampa, FL 33609
(813) 872-2631

CAPITAL PERSONNEL SERVICE
204 Securities Bldg.
418 Seventh St.
Oes Moines, Iowa S0309
(51S) 283-2S4S

BRENTWOOO PERSONNEL ASSOC.
1280 Route 46
Parsippany, N.J. 070S4
(201) 335-8700

O. BROWN & ASSOC.
Oorothy Spiegel OP Specialist
610 S.W. Alder
Suite 711
Portland, OR 92705
(503) 224-6860

National Personnel Associates

We're Looking for Software Designers Who are Interested in Change!!

Change! A new industry, new career potential, new technical challenge in Telecommunications!!

Telecommunications is one of the most rapidly growing segments of the software frontier. We have major projects underway now . . . forerunners of our long-term commitment to significantly advancing the state-of-the-art. We're working from definition and design through development and implementation in areas such as CAD, Data Base Systems, Simulation, Fault Recovery, Diagnostics and many areas of software design in an on-line, real-time environment.

SOFTWARE DESIGN

We're looking for an indepth background in the development of systems software and a minimum of 3 years' experience in structured design, testing and documentation of programs running on large data base, multi-file systems in real-time. Familiarity with HIPO design documentation, TSO usage and software simulation techniques as well as PL1, Fortran and assembler languages for the 8080 and PDP 11 programming is also important.

DATA BASE DESIGN

This position requires a minimum of 5 years' experience in the planning development, design and implementation of data base software, including data base management systems administration. Your primary responsibilities will be the development of data base system for a large on-going project including the implementation, support and administration of systems.

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

We are looking for an extensive background in the design of CAD/CAM systems and the development of Interactive access by the users of CAD/CAM functions. Required is 5-10 years' experience in both hardware and software aspects; DA systems operations, and design, and systems engineering. Your initial responsibilities will include evaluation of existing systems, and working with a project team in the Architectural Planning of a major new system.

MINI-COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS

We have specific assignments available on project development teams responsible for the design implementation of various telecommunication processing systems utilizing mini-computers as the processing element. Responsibilities will include the development of software programs for real-time operating systems as well as unique hardware elements incorporated into the systems.

Talk with Us about Your Career. . .

CALL (800) 323-1966
In Illinois (800) 942-0491
Sunday thru Friday, from 8 am to 4 pm cst

If you have in-depth expertise in one or more of these areas, a BS, MS or PhD in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, Math or other appropriate engineering discipline and have an interest in moving forward with one of the challenging new frontiers in computer technology, talk with us.

If unable to call, please send your resume to:
Manager of Technical Employment
Dept. 471 A6

GTE AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LABORATORIES

400 N. Wolf Road
Northlake, IL 60164

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

OPERATIONS MANAGER

N. Eng. client seeks indiv to direct IBM/DS Data Ctr. Mgmt and budget respon is required. Indiv. will have total oper's respon. Salary to $25,000+. Contact Stan Durbas for details.

ROBERT HALF PERSONNEL AGENCIES
111 Pearl St.
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170

RPG II

Fee Paid

Growth opportunities in the Southwest and Southeast for RPG II Programmers with experience in:

BANKING
INSURANCE
OIL & GAS
MANUFACTURING

DUNHILL

Employment Agency
of Fort Worth, Inc.
901 Ridglea Bank Bldg.
Fort Worth, TX 76116
(817) 732-8191

SR. PROGRAMMER-SYSTEMS ANALYST

Attention Data Processing professionals with a desire for rapid advancement. Fortune 500 company seeks your skills on large scale hardware using PL/1, CDBDL or ALC. Data Base experience is a plus, along with TP and mini computer experience. These positions offer a state-of-the-art environment. Super Salary (17-26K). Call or send resume to Viki:

SANFORD ROSE ASSOC.
of Ann Arbor
3001 S. State St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 994-5632

COMPUTER SYSTEM MARKETING

An outstanding opportunity exists for the type of marketing professional we are seeking. An individual who has the drive, savvy, and self-confidence to excel on a commission-only basis, but who can realistically expect freedom from corporate bureaucracy and over $100,000 per year in return. Products offered, both hardware and software, are the best in the industry. Send us your resume or a brief letter outlining your experience. Opportunities exist in most East Coast states. Reply in confidence to:

CW Box 3157
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Faculty-Administrative Position

Responsibilities: Adminster program in applied computer science; develop curriculum; advise majors; teach programming languages and systems design and analysis. Requirements: M.S. or Ph.D. in computer science, or M.B.A. Start as soon as possible. Rank and salary dependent on qualifications. Credentials to: Dean, College of Continuing Education, ROOSEVELT UNIVERSITY, 430 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60605.

Equal Opportunity University

SALES/SALES MGT/ SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

15-50K Base
Florida and Nationwide

We are assisting our prime clients in planning and development for 1978 requirements in addition to current critical needs. Positions range from territory sales to Marketing Director, with choice geographic location and industry leading compensation plans. Your successful IBM/Anti-IBM or Mini Systems track record is worth more than ever now! Contact John Cummings of our firm.

FRANK LEONARD PERSONNEL
1211 N. Westshore Blvd. Suite 100
Tampa, Fla. 33607
(813) 872-1853

SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING MANAGER

Major international airline. IBM 370/115, DDS/VS using CDBDL. Develop new systems and take over installation. Many fringes. Great opportunity for high flyer!
$28,000 FEE PAID

ROBERT HALF PERSONNEL AGENCIES
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
(212) 221-6500

PARKE-DAVIS

SENIOR SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING ANALYST

MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

This position offers a rare opportunity to help determine basic directions in the development of a TOTAL MANUFACTURING SUPPORT SYSTEM. In addition to application directions, you will be involved in helping to determine technical approaches to distributive processing, on-line and data base. These projects offer exposure to top management and a highly professional Data Processing environment with the potential of advancement with a young aggressive organization.

The position requires five years of systems and/or programming experience in Manufacturing systems and good communications skills. It also demands a desire to excell.

An excellent salary and benefit package is offered, as well as paid relocation expenses.

Send resume to:
John K. Steinmeyer
Parke-Davis & Company
G.P.O. Box 118
Detroit, Michigan 48232
An Equal Opportunity Employer

FIELD SERVICE

SYSTEMS	370/360, H-200, XDS, Univac, CDC All Large & Medium CPU's
MINI's	PDP, NOVA, G.A., HP, etc. All Mini Systems
I/O	STC, TELEX, CDC, ITEL, CALCOMP, etc. All Peripheral Experience

MTTR
(312) 547-6682
MTTR ASSOCIATES
1107 Mannheim Road
Westchester, Ill. 60153
$12-24K
Field Service Specialist
Nationwide Placement
Private Employment Agency
No Fees To Applicants

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST

Financial/Manufacturing

$24,000 - $26,000

Exeter Associates
Executive Recruiters
P.O. Box 623, Computer Park
Hampton, N.H. 03842
(603) 926-6712

COMPUTER CENTER DIRECTOR

Clemson University is seeking a Computer Center Director responsible for academic, administrative, and contract computing services. The director is responsible for the shot computer facility (IBM 370/165-II under MVS) as well as local and remote terminal networks. The director will maintain computing facilities at a state-of-the-art level to support research and instructional needs as well as maintain maximum system availability for production support of statewide on-line systems. The director reviews and coordinates computer resource needs with two directors of application programming divisions which serve on-campus departments and off-campus agencies. The director supervises managers of computer operations, software systems, hardware systems, and academic computing services. Minimum qualifications include five years experience in data processing management, design and operation of data base/data communication systems and management. Salary negotiable and commensurate with qualifications. Submit three letters of reference relevant to technical and management qualifications and complete resume to: Search Committee, Computer Center Director, c/o Graduate School, E-106, Martin Hall, Clemson University, Clemson, S.C. 29631. Closing date for applications is Oct. 31, 1977. Clemson University is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

PROGRAMMING MANAGER

Expanding, profitable, Chicago based transportation company seeks experienced programming manager, holding a degree in computer science.

The candidate must be able to establish standards for program development and documentation. Experience in implementing teleprocessing systems is desirable. We offer a starting salary of up to $35,000/year and outstanding growth potential. Send resume to:

CW Box 3153
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160

21 START-AT-HOME D.P. BUSINESSES

127 page research report uncovers areas never published, plus hundreds of how-to-do-it ideas on moonlighting, starting up, image building, bidding, contracts, failure signals, and much more. A superior career planning tool $12.00 (check, Mastercharge, Bankamericard) Guaranteed Refundable, to DATASEARCH INC., Suite 108G, 730 Waukegan Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015. Tel. Orders (312) 945-2940

The ROMAC DIFFERENCE

We Never Pass Out A Laundry List

Romac policy forbids using the "Laundry List Technique." Other personnel consultants send out huge lists of names to prospective employers, we never do. Romac supplies its clients with only the best qualified professionals.

No professional wants his career bunched with countless other more or less qualified candidates. He wants special attention and consideration from his personnel consultant. The Romac Partners see to it that he gets it. That's the Romac Difference.

ROMAC
& ASSOCIATES/
Personnel Consultants

Contact Romac & Associates, A. L. Lemay, President, 2 Sun Life Executive Park, Wellesley Hills, MA 02181 for transmission to our Partners in Atlanta, Boston, Buffalo, Charlotte, Hartford, New Haven, New York, Portland, Rhode Island, Rochester/Syracuse, Stamford

ILLINOIS BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

Immediate opening — position requires experience with scientific software packages. Self-sufficiency in data processing systems design required. Must hold at least a Bachelor's degree. Salary up to mid-teens, depending on experience and qualifications.

For confidential attention and a more detailed job description, please send resume by October 1, 1977 to:

Paul E. Lingenfelter
Illinois Board of Higher Education
500 Reisch Building
4 West Old Capital Square
Springfield, Illinois 62701
An Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer

EDP NATIONWIDE SPECIALISTS SINCE 1957

PROJ LDR	
IBM 370, Data Commun	24K
MGR COMP OPER	
IBM 370, Heavy Teleproc.	22K
PROG/ANALYSTS	
Cobol, PL/1, BAL, FORT	18K
SYSTEMS PROJ LDR	
CICS, DOS, MFG . . .	22K
SOFTWARE DESIGN	
PDP 10, 11, Micros . .	25K
PROJ LDR	
Conversion to MVS . . .	23K
SR SYS ANAL	
IBM, Property/Casualty .	20K
SYSTEMS PROG	
IMS, DBprototype . . .	24K
MGR DP SYSTEMS	
IBM Insurance Bkgnd .	30K
SYS ANAL	
MFG or FIN Sys, Degree .	20K

All positions are fee paid
Attn. Bonnie Murphy

J. W. Willard Associates, Inc. (agency)
One Lincoln Center
Syracuse, New York 13202
(315) 422-5111

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

CINCOM SYSTEMS, INC., AN INTERNATIONAL LEADER IN DATA BASE/DATA COMMUNICATIONS, NEEDS SOME KEY PEOPLE IN OUR DEVELOPMENT AND TECHNICAL PRODUCT SUPPORT DIVISIONS. THESE HOME OFFICE POSITIONS WILL SUPPORT AND ENHANCE OUR SOPHISTICATED DB/DC SOFTWARE; TOTAL AND ENVIRON I.

THE PROFESSIONALS WE NEED MUST HAVE EXCELLENT IBM ASSEMBLER KNOWLEDGE – DB/DC EXPERIENCE PREFERRED. SEND YOUR CONFIDENTIAL RESUME TO JERRY ROUSE.

Cincom Systems, Inc
2300 MONTANA AVENUE
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45211
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

MOVING?

Please notify *Computerworld* at least four weeks in advance. When writing about your subscription, please enclose a recent mailing label. The code line on top may not mean much to you, but it is the only way we have of quickly identifying your records. If you are receiving duplicate copies, please send both labels.

797 Washington Street
Newton, Massachusetts 02160

COORDINATOR OF INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUTING SERVICES

Responsible for assisting our faculty in computer managed/assisted instruction. Proficiency in various programmming languages. Masters degree preferred, Bachelors considered. Salary dependent upon qualifications. Liberal employee benefits. Submit detailed resume and salary requirements to Mr. Robert W. Anders, Lee College, P.O. Box 818, Baytown, Texas 77520.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER/COBOL

Unique opportunity for strong COBOL programmer to enter the existing field of MINICOMPUTER applications programming. Immediate position available for programmers with a minimum of 2 years CDBDL experience in mortgage banking, commercial banking and/or savings and loan systems. Please submit resumes in confidence to:

Director of Personnel
Data Communications Corp.
3000 Directors Row
Memphis, Tenn. 38131
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Schlumberger

has vacancies for Systems Programmers to support DEC-10 and several PDP-11's in their research laboratory located in western Connecticut. Persons selected will support both laboratory experiments and product development.

Previous positions should include real-time, communication, or system software experience. DEC hardware experience is advantageous. Educational background desired is BS or MS in computer science, math, or engineering.

Salary range to mid twenties depending on experience.

Send resume to: Personnel Manager

SCHLUMBERGER-DOLL RESEARCH CENTER
P.O. Box 307, Ridgefield, Ct. 06877
An equal opportunity employer

DATA COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORK ANALYST

Royal Trust is embarking on an exciting phase of new system development involving a National Communications Network and the design of major applications to a Data Base environment.

To assist us in this work we are looking for a specialist to be part of our team and contribute in the planning and development of a network, selection of equipment and communications monitor, as well as the analysis of our systems to determine where on-line techniques can be applied.

The selected candidate should be familiar with the various types of data communication equipment presently available and, is presently active in this field in the planning and implementation phases. The knowledge of at least one communications monitor and a D.B.M.S. would be an advantage.

This position will be located in Ottawa.

Qualified candidates please forward your resume in confidence to:

D. Aharonian, Personnel Officer

Royal Trust

630 Dorchester Blvd. West, 6th Floor
Montreal, Quebec H3B 1S6

SYSTEMS ANALYST

We are seeking an individual who preferably has a bachelors degree in Computer Science plus a minimum of two years experience in a systems and programming position. The individual selected for this position will be primarily involved interfacing automated systems and services regarding all aspects of Commercial Banking software applications. Prior hardware evaluation, systems software, and CIF experience a plus.

If you qualify, contact us today. Continued corporate growth and expansion has created many opportunities for you at Euclid National Bank.

Please send your resume and salary history in complete confidence to the Personnel Officer:

EUCLID NATIONAL BANK

1255 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, Ohio 44115
An Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer

OPENINGS EXIST FOR THE FOLLOWING:

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS: $25K
IMS/VS, DEC, MVS, SVS and CPE & M

SR. ANALYSTS to $25K
BOMP Analyst: Financial, Property and Corp. Systems.

INS ANALYSTS to $22K
CFO Life Analyst; CYBERTEC; BAL Life Analyst.

BANKING ANALYSTS to $22K
MICR CPCS; CO Project Mgr., Trust Analyst - many openings.

HONEYWELL ANALYSTS to $25K
GECOS Systems, GMAP - H6000, IOMS or IMS or IDS.

DEC ANALYSTS to $22K
Internals, Diagnostics, Real-Time, Mfg. Applications.

WHY EDP SEARCH?

Your file will be placed in our computer aided search system. When a position comes up in the area and discipline you desire it will automatically respond!

Over 120 associate agencies coast to coast with over 400 openings in most every major city!

EDP SEARCH
AND EXECUTIVE PLACEMENT
2401 NW 39th, Suite 200
Oklahoma City, OK 73112
405-525-8833

Data Processing

WE'RE GOING PLACES AND WE NEED HELP GETTING THERE

Immediate openings for seasoned professionals familiar with large scale IBM OS/VS 360/370 environment.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

NO BS required for our Programmer Analyst, but we would like you to have 2-3 years strong experience in accounting, financial, and payroll systems,
or
2-5 years IBM OS or VS applications programming with knowledge of OS JCL and utilities and ANS COBOL. Some ALC and 1 additional language,
or
5+ years in IBM OS or OS/VS applications programming and knowledge of OS JCL and utilities, ANS COBOL, Mark IV and some project leadership experience.

DOCUMENTATION SPECIALIST

High school education and minimum 5 years experience in documentation of DP systems with particular ability in graphically presenting data processing systems and concepts to non-data processors. Initial assignment to work on Medicaid system design team to develop initial Medicaid systems specifications and market plan as well as the proposal for Medi-Cal.

MARKETING

Senior representative to work with existing clients and develop new marketing opportunities in the data services RJE and interactive marketplace. Requires: *professional image *excellent communication skills *success selling to top management *5 years proven marketing experience selling DP services and applications systems *knowledge of Peninsula marketplace.

PRODUCT SPECIALIST

Installation and support of vendor supplied financial systems. Will involve travel to our customer sites. Must have ability to communicate well and translate user accounting requirements into functions in our accounting packages. Will be working in customer environment under pressure with minimum supervision. Requires:
*BA in Accounting or equivalent experience *3 years developing and supporting financial systems *2 years IBM COBOL, OS and heavy JCL *DATAFORM and DATABUS experience desirable *supervisory experience helpful.

TECHNICAL WRITERS

BA degree and minimum of 3 years experience. Write and edit reference, operating, user and programming manual. Preparation of graphic work administrative support. Must be available immediately.

Assist in preparation and lay-out of work for publication.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

BA/BS plus 3-5 years experience in business applications using IBM OS on 360's or 370's with a minimum of 3 languages including COBOL and FORTRAN. You should have project implementation and heavy programming and applications experience in 2 or more industries with leadership and account responsibilities. Financial application experience a plus. Your sales support role will require well developed customer interface skills. Positions available in San Francisco, Palo Alto, Santa Clara, Dallas and Chicago.

Salaries are commensurate with experience and ability. OSI provides an excellent employee benefits program and we invite you to accept our challenge. For consideration please call the Personnel Dept. (408) 987-4444 or send resume to:

OPTIMUM SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

2775 Northwestern Parkway
Santa Clara, CA 95051
We are an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer M/F

MAIN
Engineers

CHAS. T. MAIN, INC.

MAIN has immediate openings in the Data Processing Department for the following:

BUSINESS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Min. 2-4 years experience in an IBM OS/VS environment. Knowledge of ANS Cobol and OS JCL required. Concentration should include financial, personnel and related accounting applications. A background including CICS, Mark IV, Panvalet, and Data Base would be considered a plus.

You will earn an excellent salary and participate in a wide range of employer-paid benefits.

To explore your career opportunities with a progressive, employee-owned engineering firm, send your resume or visit the:

CHAS. T. MAIN, INC.
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT
PRUDENTIAL TOWER
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02199

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES AT DATAPOINT CORPORATION
for
Telecommunications Systems Professionals

Make Your Future with the Leader

The rapidly growing and profitable Communications Management Products Division of Datapoint Corporation is seeking selected individuals to design, develop and support the INFOSWITCH™ product line and expansions into other telecommunications systems areas.

Senior Systems Programmer

Datapoint Corporation is seeking a senior systems programmer with a track record of successful real-time telecommunications systems design and implementation experience. An advanced degree in Electrical Engineering and/or Computer Science plus a minimum of five years design of operating systems software for EPABX, ESS, ACD, least-cost routing, or passive line monitoring telephone products is desired. As a senior professional member of the Communications Management Products Division, you will assume a key role in the creation of innovative new telecommunications systems. This opportunity affords long term career advancement and compensation either as an individual technical contributor or through management responsibility.

Systems Programmer

Individuals with two to five years experience in minicomputer systems programming of telecommunications applications will find a refreshing, fast-moving, results-oriented environment to expand career goals in the Communications Management Products Division of Datapoint Corporation. An opportunity to carry software projects from definition through design, coding, testing and customer delivery is afforded with typical project cycles lasting from 3 to 8 months. You will be creating user-oriented turn-key software products in Datapoint minicomputer assembly language for one of the most rapidly expanding product market areas today — telecommunications management. Practical hands-on background in message switching, data or voice communications control, or teleprocessing systems is appropriate.

Software Support Programmer

Datapoint Corporation is seeking programmers experienced in the support of minicomputer assembly language telecommunication products. This position affords the opportunity to perform all facets of software support for the end-user turnkey program packages of the rapidly expanding Communications Management Products Division. Coordinating between the software development team and direct customer contact with 10-20% travel provides a stimulating environment for professional growth.

* * *

All career openings are within the Communications Management Products Division of Datapoint Corporation in San Antonio, Texas. Datapoint offers successful applicants career development, rapid advancement and a long term association with a company that has added pertinent new dimensions to the business world of computing. Compensation commensurate with experience.

Send your resume in confidence to **Datapoint Corporation, attention: Mr. Charles Zeleny, Manager of Employee Relations, Dept. CW, 9735 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284.**

An Affirmative Action Employer Committed to Equal Opportunity

DATAPOINT CORPORATION

The leader in communications management™

PROGRAMMERS PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

Let us offer you our professional expertise in finding the "right" position and company. Our individualized search will provide you with local and national exposure depending on your geographical preference. If you have at least 2 years experience in programming, send your updated resume, geographical preference, and salary requirements in strictest confidence to:

SEARCH E.D.P., INC.
Suite 25
3181 Linwood Rd.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45208

PROGRAMMER/ SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Fast-growing company in air pollution instrumentation requires engineer with real time programming and diagnostic experience. Preferred individual should have NOVA, Micro Nova, and 8080 systems development experience. Individual growth possibilities include customer training, product development, marketing support, and application engineering. Please submit availability and salary requirements to:

Personnel Manager
LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
74 Inverness Drive East
Englewood, Colo 80110
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Lear Siegler Inc

San Diego opportunity in advanced-technology
EDP SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Want to combine the ideal career opportunity with your favorite lifestyle? NCR Special Systems Division needs your help now in developing advanced, high-technology EDP systems for customers around the world. You'll be doing important work in our Sorrento Valley facility, just three miles from the ocean and only minutes from Torrey Pines, La Jolla and downtown San Diego. You can live in the setting of your choice—beach, valley, mountain, country, small-town or urban—and still be only a short drive from work. Spend your leisure hours golfing, swimming, hiking, getting advanced degrees from major universities, attending theatrical, music, art and sports events, or soaking up the year-round sun. Pick your climate, too—from mild coast to dry desert. San Diego is a place of extraordinary choices—and right now the choice is yours.

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

The Special Systems Division has opportunities for software professionals in a broad range of disciplines and in all experience levels. Our current and firm future programs require top people with experience in any of the following areas:

- TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- FILE PROCESSING
- NETWORK DEVELOPMENT
- LARGE MAINFRAME, MINI and MICRO PROCESSOR
- OPERATING SYSTEMS
- COBOL APPLICATIONS
- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Assignments will include the development and implementation of various EDP systems for specific customers as well as the development of future NCR total systems; both requiring state-of-the-art knowledge.

Our benefit package is what you would expect from a major blue chip corporation. What you might *not* expect is the relaxed and very creative environment of this small, highly specialized division. The facilities are modern, comfortable, designed to provide an atmosphere in which every employee can achieve an uncommon degree of personal and professional satisfaction. May I offer you the opportunity to judge for yourself? Please send your resume (with salary history) to me,

Thom Harris, Employment Specialist

NCR

SPECIAL SYSTEMS DIVISION
4046 Sorrento Valley Blvd.
San Diego, Calif. 92121
We are an equal opportunity employer

position announcements | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

We can give you 3 good reasons to call Robert Half for data processing positions:

1. Robert Half has been in business for about 30 years. Can you name an EDP personnel service that's been around longer?
2. Robert Half specializes. We've been an integral part of the data processing community through all its generations.
3. Robert Half's offices are staffed by experts in the EDP field.

and if 3 reasons aren't enough, we can give you 55 more:

55 offices. Robert Half is a network throughout the U.S., Canada and Great Britain. One call and you've searched the local market ... or the world.

and if 58 reasons aren't enough, we can give you Half a reason more:

Robert Half. Where integrity is a lot more than just HALF.

ROBERT HALF PERSONNEL AGENCIES

Look in the white pages.

BUY - SELL SWAP

Surplus DEC And Data General Hardware

For Sale

PHIL THOMAS (305) 272-8753

Thomas Business Systems, Inc.

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIEDS WORK

MAGNETIC TAPE SALE

Slightly used, Money-Back Guarantee
U.S. Government Archives
Manufactured to G.S.A. Specs!

2400' 1600'bpi/3200fci w/Hanging Seal $4.50 ea.

Freight prepaid on orders over 200 Tapes. Shipped within 48 Hrs.

CALL or WRITE:

Computer Tape Mart
31 Sprague Ave., Amityville, NY 11701
(516) 691-2309
(Brokers Inquiries Welcomed)

BUY • SELL

TELETYPE

Models 32 • 33 • 43
Telex • TWX/DDD
BRPE'S
NATIONAL TELETYPEWRITER CORP.
207 Newtown Rd.
Plainview, N.Y. 11803
(516) 293-0444

WE BUY AND SELL AND INSTALL

NEW AND USED COMPUTER ROOM FLOORING

Raised Floor Installation, Inc.
19 Sebago St.
Clifton, N.J. 07013
Tele: (201) 778-2444 in New Jersey
(212) 594-4039 in New York
(415) 546-9466 in Calif.

PROFESSIONAL DEALER/LESSOR OF IBM COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Bob Russell
Jack Emery
Dave Hepburn
Paul Baillie

SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC.
200 E. Thomas Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85012
(602) 264-5600 Telex 667-334

SMI

DEC Equipment For Sale

PDP-8I (28K)

Data line interface and associated multiplexor equipment.
4 DEC Tapes
Paper Tape Read/Punch
2 RS08 Discs

Call
Paul Brissette
(617) 868-1453

360 / 20-D2

SALE OR LEASE

- 1403 Mod 2 Printer
- 2560 A01 MFCU
- 2 2311 Disk Drives
- 2415 Mod 2 Tape Drives

MCC

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
Suite 1208 Honeywell Bldg
1111 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, Texas 75247 TWX 910-861-4171
(214) 634-2750

370/145 AVAILABLE TODAY

1-5 Year Lease
256K, 4-Channel
Tom Robbins

Computer Properties, Inc.
7710 Computer Avenue
Minneapolis, Minn. 55435
(612) 831-6088

CORE FOR SALE
360/65 or 65 MP
INTERMEM 1½ MEGABYTES
single cabinet. install w/without IBM core. also avail. as 1 or 2 megs. can expand to 8 megabytes.
Call Dick Baker
(305) 561-5207

dataware
3000 NE 30th Place, Suite 309
Fort Lauderdale, Fla 33306
Member Computer Leasers Association

FOR SALE INTERDATA COMPUTER SYSTEM

CPU 7/16 64K, Alpha Video Display, 240 LPM Line Printer, 10 Megabyte Disk, 9 tr 800 BPI Mag Tape, List Price $68,000. Our Price $34,000.

CALCOMP MODEL 563 DRUM PLOTTER

List Price $8,000.00. Our Price $4,000.00.

Bob Roe
348 E. Payne Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 379-9120

BUY SELL LEASE

SYSTEM/3

Models 8, 10, 15
1403, 5421, 5445
3741, 5496, 9610

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
P.O. BOX 28298
Memphis, Tn. 38128
Phone 901/372-2622

FOR LEASE OR SALE

PDP 11/70

Contact: Roy Nicolosi
(201) 843-5300
National Data Systems, Inc.
299 Market St.
Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662

MODEL 204 IS EASY

For Sale

PDP 11 OCTOBER DELIV.

Datasystem 357
Includes
PDP 11/34, 64K, 2-RK06 Disk drives, 1-VT52 Terminal, 1-LA11 Printer
Including full accounting application software.
Additional core and terminals available.

SPIRIDELLIS & ASSOCIATES, INC.
(the big name in small computers)
(212) 221-7270
(201) 536-2165

Wanted to buy System 3/10 or 3/6

Principals only. No brokers.

Call
Rotor Clip Company
(201) 469-7333
187 Davidson Ave.
Somerset, N.J. 08873

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

MACH.		LEASE	MACH.	SALE	LEASE	MACH.	SALE	LEASE
024	$ 300	$20/Mo.	083	$1800	$60/Mo.	526	$1400	$70/Mo.
026	$ 900	$35/Mo.	084	$2500	$100/Mo.	548	$1600	$70/Mo.
029	$1900	$55/Mo.	085	$1200	$60/Mo.	552	$1000	$40/Mo.
046	$1200	$50/Mo.	088	$2500	$175/Mo.	557	$3000	$100/Mo.
047	$1500	$60/mo.	402	$1000	$60/Mo.	Disc Packs		
056	$ 200	$15/Mo.	403	$1200	$70/Mo.	2316	$ 89	$5/Mo.
059	$1400	$50/Mo.	407	$1500	$80/Mo.	3336(1)	$ 129	$10/Mo.
077	$ 450	$25/Mo.	514	$ 800	$45/Mo.	3336(11)	$ 199	$15/Mo.
082	$ 850	$35/Mo.	519	$1000	$55/Mo.	3348(70)	$ 950	$40/Mo.

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION
600 N. McClurg Court - Suite 4202
Chicago, Illinois 60611
(312) 944-1401

INSTALLATION CONSULTANT

Analytical, affable person needed as consultant for broadcasting stations installing D.P. systems. General BA or BS degree required. Must have 4 years experience in broadcasting and 2 years in D.P. 25% travel, basic 40 hrs/wk, $1300/month. Exc. benefits and working conditions. Apply to nearest Colorado Job Service for referral. Columbine Systems, Inc.

BUY
SELL
LEASE

Peripherals & I/O

3330's	3410's	3211's
3340's	3420's	3505's
3350's	2401's	1403's
2314's		2501's

Gene Chappell

CIS

CIS Corp.
600 Mony Plaza
Syracuse NY 13202
(315) 425-1900
Telex: 93-7435

MINICOMPUTERS & SYSTEMS

Don't waste company time or money
Check with us before you buy or sell

Brand New Data General
Nova 2/10 - Save 40%
Jumbo 1200 - Save 30%
Nova 3/12 - Immed. Del.
New & Used Dec Equipment:
PDP 11/04 — Immed. Del.
RK 05 — Immed. Del.
Many others New & Used Tape Systems for DG from $3,900

WANTED
Minicomputer systems & peripherals.
Buyers waiting for many items:

MINICOMPUTER EXCHANGE

(408) 733-4400
TWX 910-339-9272

Raised Flooring Needs

Resurface your raised floors with non static carpeting.
Large color selection.
Access Flooring Inc.
175 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10010
For free estimate call
(212) 677-2200

DENVER PUBLIC SCHOOLS WILL BE SOLICITING BIDS FOR A MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM FOR PUPIL PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION. ALL VENDORS CAPABLE OF SUPPLYING A LOW COST SYSTEM WITH BASIC AND FORTRAN CAPABILITIES SHOULD REQUEST DETAILS AND TIME TABLE.

CONTACT:
THOMAS J. HANSON
DENVER PUBLIC SCHOOLS
900 GRANT STREET
DENVER, CO 80203
PHONE: 303-837-1000, EXT. 300

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

WANTED

ALL 360/370 SYSTEMS AND SYSTEM/3
AND PERIPHERALS
WE BUY · SELL · LEASE · TRADE

transdata

Member Computer Dealers Association

P.O Box 47762 Dallas, Texas 75247 PHONE (214) 631-5647

BUY • SELL • LEASE • TRADE

SYSTEM/3 370/115 370/125

(ALL MODELS) 360/20 1130

ECONOCOM

1255 LYNNFIELD ROAD
P. O. BOX 17825
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38117
901-767-9130

MEMBER COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

370/168

SALE BY END USER

- 4 Megabyte
- Up to 7 Channels
- Currently located in Canada
- Avail. First Quarter 1978

Principals Only
CW Box 3150
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

WANTED

145 I2 - IH2 IBM MEMORY

For September/October Delivery

Lou Skavienski
(315) 425-1900
Telex: 93-7435

CIS

CIS Corp.
600 Mony Plaza
Syracuse, N Y 13202

SELLING

PREVIOUSLY OWNED EQUIPMENT

N.C.R., BURROUGHS, OLIVETTI

N.C.R. 31, 32, 490, and 152-47 & 152-70 TELLER UNITS
N.C.R. 735/736 MAGNETIC TAPE ENCODERS & LINE PRINTERS
N.C.R. 299, 399, & 499 MINICOMPUTERS and CENTURY SYSTEMS

BURROUGHS "L" 3000 THRU 9000 SERIES & TC'S
(W/WO PERIPHERALS) also B-700 THRU B-4700 SYSTEMS
OLIVETTI "P" and "A" SERIES
WE ARE AUTHORIZED N.C.R. DEALERS OF
210 ECR'S, SYSTEMEDIA, & MICROGRAPHIC PRODUCTS

BUYING OR SELLING — CALL US FIRST!

KEY-EXIMPORT CORP.

256 LIVINGSTON ST (P O BOX 129) NORTHVALE, N J 07647
TELE. N.J. (201) 767 3444 N.Y.C. (212) 736-7736
TELEX 135149 CABLE KEYEXIMP NORTHVALE NJ

BUYING

SHORT OR LONG TERM LEASE

370/145 I2

SERIAL NUMBER 10460
Avail: December 1, 1977

370/155 II

SERIAL NUMBER 10132
Available: December 1, 1977

Jim Jamieson 804/643-4200
COMMONWEALTH COMPUTER ADVISERS, INC.
707 East Main Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219

FOR SALE

Immediately By Owner
360/50H

Serial # 11990 with
6980, 6981, 7920
360/40 G
Serial # 21311 with
3237, 4427, 4478, 6980,
6981, 7520, 7920, 128K
of ICC Memory

CW Box 3158
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

BUY — SELL — LEASE — BROKERAGE

Let the
"NATIONS LARGEST WHOLESALE DEALER"

Buy, sell, lease, sub-lease, or be your agent in placement of your pre-owned IBM 360/370/System 3, or other units

COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
CWC's international division —
experts in foreign markets, freight, customs

BEACH COMPUTER CORPORATION, CWC's Leasing Division
COMPUTER WHOLESALE CORP., (504) 581-7741
SUITE 507/508 FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE BLDG.
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70112
MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

MOVING?

Please notify *Computerworld* at least four weeks in advance. When writing about your subscription, please enclose a recent mailing label. The code line on top may not mean much to you, but it is the only way we have of quickly identifying your records. If you are receiving duplicate copies, please send both labels.

797 Washington Street
Newton, Massachusetts 02160

AVAILABLE FOR LEASE

3138	3148
September 23, 1977	November 4, 1977
October 21, 1977	November 25, 1977
November 18, 1977	December 9, 1977

We can provide early delivery to satisfy your requirements.

Computer Capital Corporation
1351 Washington Boulevard
Stamford, Connecticut 06902
Tel 203 357 9663

Mini Computers

Buy-Sell-Trade

For Sale

DEC CPU's
11/04 11/34 11/T04
11/05 11/35 11/45
11/T34-BA

DEC Disks
RK05 RF11-RS11
RP02 RX11BA

DEC CRT's
VT50HA VT05
VT52 VT20

DEC Memory
MM11L MM11DP
MS11JP

Misc. Modules
Hundreds Of Miscellaneous Modules & Cables Available
Call For Other Components In Stock

For Sale

DEC

11/04-DC

DEC TJU16-EA

Substantial Discounts

DATALEASE

700 North Valley Street
(714) 533-3920

Anaheim, CA 92801
TELEX 692439

AL NEWMAN'S
sale of the week

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ON
PDP 8A-400-BM
8K words

	List Price	NCE Price
with KL8-A 4-channel asynchronous Omnibus interface	$4395	$3200
with KL8-JA asynchronous Omnibus interface switch-select baud	$3900	$3000

CALL TO RESERVE

NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
1250 N. Main St. Ann Arbor, Mi. 48104
(313) 994-3200 Dept CW

BUYING
SELLING
LEASING

360/40	370/145	370/135
360/50	370/158	370/155
360/65	370/168	370/165

TAPES / DISKS / CORE

Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place
Dallas, Texas 75247
214/630-6700

138's, 148's AVAIL DEC, JAN, FEB LEASE or SALE

BARRETT
CAPITAL
& LEASING
CORPORATION
14 Redwood Road
White Plains, N.Y. 10605
(914) 761-0070

---

call... the Matchmakers

BUYING•SELLING•LEASING•TRADING

1·800·654·9179 TOLL FREE!

CSI COMPUTER SALES INTERNATIONAL, INC.

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

IBM PROCESSORS & PERIPHERALS

	IBM PROCESSORS	IBM PERIPHERALS
SELLING:	370/155JO2-DAT Oct. 1 370/165KJ2-DAT Oct. 15 370/145IO2 Dec. 1	3330-1, 11 3333-1, 11 3420-5, DD
BUYING:	370/158 370/168 370/165 370/155 370/145	3340 A2, B2 3830-2 3420-4, 5, 6
LEASING:	370/158KJ Nov 1, 36 mo lease 370/168KO Sept. 1, 24 mo lease 360/65, 2860-2, 2870-1 Now	3330-1, 11 3420-3, 5, 7 3420-8

The Logical Choice

COMDISCO®

9701 W. Higgins Rd. Rosemont, Ill. 60018
(312) 698-3000

San Francisco 415/944-1111
Fort Worth 817/534-1774
Atlanta 404/256-5956
Minneapolis 612/854-8107
New York 201/568-9666

For Sale Or Lease
System 3/15
Complete Systems

Any configuration from B 19 to D 24
30 to 90 days delivery depending upon your requirements.
Also complete inventory tapes — disks.
Printers — CPU Upgrades

Call Avery Reynolds 214-630-6700
TWX 910-861-4936

PCM
Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central
Dallas, Texas 75247

Member of Computer Dealers Association

THERE ARE MANY
ALTERNATIVES
TO THE IBM
138-148-158-168
LEASE PLANS
AND WE OFFER THEM ALL
We Also Lease All Other 370 Equipment.
Will Purchase Your On Order Position!!!
National Computer Rental
415 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10017
Tel. No. (212)532-1500

Short Term Lease
370/158
Model K Availability
December, 1977

CCA
Contact: Dick Nelson
Commonwealth Computer Advisers, Inc.
106 North Eighth St.
Richmond, VA 23219
(804) 643-9123

SALE
DECprinter I Model LA 180
HIGH SPEED PRINTER
$2,850.00 ea.
Complete with EIA Serial I/O interface
$2,500.00 ea.
You provide interface
Full DEC Warranty
Terms:
Two weeks ARO
F.O.B. Park Ridge, Ill.
CASH WITH ORDER

Also available: LA 36, LS 120, VT 52, 1103, Diablo 1620, Cassette & Floppy systems, TI 745, TWX/DDD Alternates, TTY-43 & Couplers.

MANAGEMENT
RESPONSE CORP
660 Busse Hwy.
Park Ridge, IL. 60068
(312) 698-3377
IN WATS (800) 323-2135

Before you buy or lease . . . take a second look

TW

BUY—SELL—LEASE
360/30—360/40—360/50—360/65
IBM PERIPHERALS

370/135	370/145	370/155	370/165
370/138	370/148	370/158	370/168

ANY CONFIGURATION

TW COMPUTER INDUSTRIES INC.
3570 American Drive • Atlanta, Georgia 30366
404/451-1895 • TWX 810/757-3654

CHICAGO—312/298-5650
WASHINGTON—703/525-3074
LOS ANGELES—213/370-4844

FOR SALE/LEASE
DEC LSI 11®
PDP 11V03 SYSTEMS
LA 36 DECwriters
LA 180 * VT 52
In Stock For
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Call: Glenn Burnett

UNITRONIX CORP.
1081 U.S. Hwy 22
P.O. Box 6515
Bridgewater, N.J. 08807
(201) 725-2560

DEC Equipment
for sale

PDP 11/70 System
Also
RW & 2-RP04's
DEC Datasystem 324
C.D. SMITH
730 N. Post Oak Rd. #301
Houston, TX 77024
(713) 686-9405

Bytes & Pieces

We are leasing!

360/65
370/135
370/145
370/155

Please contact: Linda Vaughn
(415) 983-0220

ITEL CORPORATION

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

024 077 085 402 514 552 026
082 087 403 519 557 029 083
088 407 523 602 056 084 089
408 548 604 029 129

We Buy Sell or Lease
360s 1400s 1440s

IBM COMPUTERS

2040 GF, I/O Set
5 Spindle Calcomp 2314
6-60KB Tape Drives/Sims
8-1440 Disc Systems at $4,000
16K 1460 Systems with 1403-3
2803-2 and 2401-6
1401 Disc Systems
360/30's & 40's
any configuration

Big Savings on certain items of Equipment

Call us for all your needs; we buy rent and sell all types of IBM unit record equipment. Over 12 years of serving commercial and government requirements. Contact ACS for proposal.

ACS 7126 Mullins
Houston TX 77036
(713) 666-2122
TWX 910-881-1526

EQUIPMENT CORP.

FOR SALE

ITEK Model RS 18-24 Reader/Printer & Stacker (35MM Roll & Aper. Cards)
$800

ITEK Model 335 Transflow Processor
$500

CCC LEASING CORPORATION
946 Main Street
Hackensack, N.J. 07601
(201) 343-3760

WANTED!

FOR SALE

(2) 3420-8
Avail. Dec. 77
3330-11, 3333-11
(2) new DEC II T 34 System
IMMED. AVAIL.
WANTED TO BUY

3271 Controllers
3277 Terminals
3741 Data Systems
3410, 3420 Tape Drives

IOA DATA CORP.
383 LAFAYETTE ST N Y 10003
212 673-9300

CMI BUY LINES

BUY-SELL-LEASE-TRADE

370 115/125/135
Call Pam Hoban
(313) 642-8000

370/145-158
Call Ron Baker
(313) 642-8000

370/155
Call John Mills
(313) 642-8000

360/20 1130
Call Jim Carleton
(313) 642-8000

1403's 2821's 2501's 1442's 1443's
If you rent any of the above and are sending back to IBM call me. I'll show you how to make money using your rental credits. We also buy owned equipment and sell all of these units.
Call Kathy Housey
(313) 642-8000

3270 CRT's
Printers/Controllers
Call Jim Carleton
(313) 642-8000
129-029-059-026

360/30 360/40 360/50
Call Gary Smith
(313) 642-8000

370/165 370/168
Call Bob Van Nellemont
(313) 642-8000

360/65
Call Bob VanHellemont
(313) 642-8000

System/3
Model 15
Call Jerry Roberts
(313) 642-8000

IN CANADA IBM 360 370
System / 3
Buy-Sell-Lease
Call Don DuPuis
CMI Company
P.O. Box 893
Windsor, Ont.
N9A 6P2
(519) 258-8910

3742's 3741's 5496's
Call Jerry Sharon
(313) 642-8000

3420/s 3803/s 3333's 3830's 3330's 3340's
Call Darryl Hastings
(313) 642-8000

CMI The IBM Dealer
Computer Marketers International
1500 N. Woodward Ave., Birmingham, Mich. 48011, (313) 642-8000
Member Computer Dealers Association

FOR SALE
360/50 CORE
IBM: All sizes
SMI: All sizes to 2 Megs
EM&M: $12K upgrade
AMS/Itel: 256K upgrade
Data Recall: 128K
Call Dick Baker
(305) 561-5207

dataware
3000 NE 30th Place, Suite 309
Fort Lauderdale, Fla 33306
Member Computer Dealers Association

USER OFFERS

Sycor Terminals
(8) SYCOR 340D mini-computers with order entry and national communications network software with (2) diskettes and (2) cassette drives
Model 3585 120 CPS Printer
Paid $18K - Sell $10K each
Available 9/77 - 1/78
John Snyder
World Carpets
404/278-8000

FORSYTHE McARTHUR

Dealer & Lessor in IBM Computers

919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611
(312) 943-3770
Member, Computer Dealers Assoc.

Need representation in England and Europe for computer equipment and supplies.

BUY, SELL, LEASE
Contact
Jordan Halper
Cedar Cottage
The Drive
Chichester
Sussex, England
Tel: 0243-527494

LEAR SIEGLER ADM-1 CRT's
$995.
- 1920 Char. Display
- 90 Day Warranty

Any combination of options may be added at OEM cost.

DATA APPLICATIONS
777 S. Central Expressway
Richardson, Texas 75080
(214) 231-4846

FOR SALE

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

PDP 11/34's CPU
with two RK05J's
DH II AA Multiplexor
DH II AD Multiplexor
DZ II Multiplexor
PDP 11/34 MOS Memory
TTY's KSR 33's
PDP 8 M's
90-DAY DELIVERY
2 PDP 11/35's
Please Call
DONALD E. GREMPLER
(301) 296-0094

GO GREYHOUND

WHEN BUYING OR SELLING COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

For Sale	Want to Buy
370/145 H2	IBM 3803-1 and 8 3420-7's
360/50 H	2-3420-3's IBM 145 IH2J Core

U.S.	Home Office	T.A. Takash	(602) 248-6037
	New York	Dick Ventola	(914) 949-1515
	Chicago	Pete Ahern	(312) 298-3910
	Dallas	M.W. "Bill" Tucker	(214) 233-1818
	San Francisco	Henry Paulson	(415) 283-8980
International	Canada	Don Maunder (Toronto)	(416) 366-1513
	U.K./Europe	Joe Gold (Geneva)	(022) 61-27-54
	Mexico	Andres Contreras	(905) 543-6850
	Austro-Asia	John Hallmark (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818
	Eurasia	Don Haworth (Dallas)	(214) 233-1818
Non-IBM	Dallas	John Hallmark	(214) 233-1818

Greyhound Computer Corporation Greyhound Tower Phoenix, Arizona 85077

---

dataserv

buy • sell • lease • trade

360	370	System/3	Peripherals
360/30	370/115	5410	Disks
360/40	370/125	5415	Tapes
360/50	370/135	Sys/32	Printers
360/65	370/145+	Peripherals	Card I/O

Call our "quotation hot-line"
Toll free **800/328-2406** / or 612/544-0335
Or write: Dataserv Equipment, Inc., 9901 Wayzata Blvd., P.O. Box 9488, Minneapolis MN 55440

WANTED TO BUY

IBM 370/155
with or without DAT
Contact: Harry Blair
(713) 524-8249

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

IPS 201-947-4200

WE WANT TO BUY

158's any configuration
155's, 145's, 135's
3420's all models

FOR SALE OR LEASE

145-12
two available with ISC's in Oct. & Dec.

135HG
with IPA, ISC available in Nov.

360 CPU's
40's and 50's available now

I/O Sets
1403's, 2821's, 2540's available immediately

155J-II
available now with or without DAT. Also 3360's and model changes.

3420-5's & 7's
with controllers available Sept.

IBM MEMORY
155, 145, 50 and 40

158 ISC
available immediately

IPS Computer Marketing Corp., 2460 Lemoine Avenue, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024

WANT TO BUY

IBM 3271-2
IBM 3272-2

FOR SALE

024	084	419	552	*2402
026	085	514	557	*2403
029	088	519	602	*2405
056	089	521	604	*2406
077	402	523	824	7330
082	403	526	826	
083	407	548	867	

(* Potter)

Call Warner Rivera
at (212) 557-3712

GENESIS ONE COMPUTER CORPORATION
an MAI company
300 East 44th St., New York, NY 10017

BUY • SELL • TRADE
IBM MEMORY
360 370
All Models—IBM & Non-IBM
IBM Core Specialists
Call Dick Baker
(305) 561-5207

dataware
3000 NE 30th Place, Suite 309
Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33306
Member Computer Dealers Association

O.A.C.
IBM
360/370
also
Unit Record Equip.
OLIVER-ALLEN CORP.
110 Hi Vista Rd.
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-6262
Member Computer Dealers Assoc.

MCC

FOR SALE OR LEASE
- 1404 Model 2 Printer with 2972-5
- 2415 Model 5 Tape Drive
- 2415 Model 4 Tape Drive

write or call
METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
Suite 1208 Honeywell Bldg.
1111 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, Texas 75247 TWX 910-861-4171
(214) 634-2750

DEC

BROKER IN NEW
&
USED DEC COMPUTER
SYSTEMS
& COMPONENTS
C.D. SMITH
730 N. Post Oak Rd. #301
Houston, TX 77024
(713) 686-9405

Short or Long Term Leases From

RANDOLPH

370/138
370/148
370/135
370/145

...and all other 370's from 115's ... to 168's. CPU's or full systems. Up to 8-year lease available.

CALL THE 370 HOTLINE

800-243-5307

WANTED:
3420 Tapes: MOD 3's, 5's, 7's
135/145 Subleases or purchase

800-243-5308

Randolph Computer Company
537 Steamboat Rd., Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 661-4200

---

dc dc

dearborn swapeth: 155 for your 145

dearborn giveth: 3211/3811 Oct. 1, 1977

dearborn taketh: 3277-2 w/4630; 3284-2; 1445N1; 3340's; 3420's

Call Tom Millunchick or Jim Spalding; (312) 827-9200 or any dearborn office.

dc dearborn computer company | dealer-IBM computers systems software leasing

1460 renaissance dr., park ridge, ill. 60068 (chicago) 312/827-9200
toronto (416) 621-7060 • st. louis (314) 727-7277 • houston (713) 965-0788

IBM BUY•SELL•LEASE

FOR SALE OR LEASE
145 HG OCT.1 SHIP

AVAILABLE FOR LEASE:
3211/3811

FOR SALE:

360/65		360/75
1403-NI	1443-NI	2821-5,1
2701	2702	2401-4
	2540	

AMERICAN USED COMPUTER CORPORATION
617-261-1100
PO Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215

BUY-SELL TRADE
For Computer
Call Action Write
CAC
404/458-4425 P.O. Box 80572 Atlanta, Ga. 30366

370/125's
For Sale Lease* Purchase*
**Purchase Leaseback*
Specialists in 125 Systems
CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC.
(203) 661-1500
115 Mason St., Greenwich, CT 06830
Member CDA

buy sell swap | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | time & services

FOR SALE
DEC 11/40 RSTS-E

- 192KB
- TU-10
- RPO3
- PRINTER
- LA-30-36
- DEC MAINT.

E& J. GALLO WINERY
Modesto, Calif.
(209) 521-3180

SOFTWARE

DEC

RSTS/E
BASIC PLUS SOFTWARE
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE; GENERAL LEDGER
PAYROLL; USER BILLING
CALL
(617) 890-9393

INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS
460 Totten Pond Road
Waltham, Mass. 02154

WE ARE
BROKERS OF COMPUTER TIME
New York & New Jersey Only
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(212) 687-1840
(201) 676-1881

FOR SALE
AVAIL 30 DAYS
2821-5
2540-1
1403-N1
1403-N1
(All With U.C.S.)
COMPU-ACT COMPANY
Gateway Executive Center
200 State Road 52
Suite 204
Port Richey, Fla. 33568
(813) 863-2461

PDP 11 — RSX 11-M
We have a library of RSX11-M software available which includes:
HISAM
an Hierarchial Index Sequential Access Method functionally identical to GE Timesharings' HISAM
DH 11
drivers for Terminet 1200 and other types of terminals
and MORE . . . .
We also provide the full gamut of PDP 11 SOFTWARE services
SPIRIDELLIS & ASSOCIATES, INC.
(the big name in small computers)
(212) 221-7270 (201) 536-2165

RSTS/E PAYROLL
Complete Payroll System

- MTD, QTD, and YTD totals for hours, earnings, taxes, and deductions
- Unlimited deductions and distributions per employee
- 14 system defined and 6 user defined deduction calculations
- Piece work, direct labor, job costing, and G/L wage distribution
- Complete array of comprehensive payroll reports
- Most comprehensive payroll system available to RSTS/E users

Contact Jim Hodges
Bloodstock Computer Services
1750 Alexandria Drive P.O. Box 4097
Lexington, Ky. 40504
[606] 278-0411

RPG II SYSTEMS

*A/R-OPEN ITEM OR B/F
*ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
*GENERAL LEDGER
*PAYROLL AND LABOR DIST.
*INVENTORY
*CREDIT UNION' MAILING, ETC

Extensive Documentation Provided
Bancroft Computer Systems
P.O. Box 1533, Dept. C
West Monroe, LA. 71291
(318) 388-2236

Datacenter 370/158
3 meg VS2
Specializing in Remote Job Entry and Batch
Excellent Technical Support
Very Attractive Rates
Contact: Stu Kerievsky
(212) 564-3030
Datamor
132 W. 31st St.
New York, N.Y. 10001

---IBM 158---
We are going to purchase a 158½ Meg-4 Channel for January delivery. We will purchase from submitted offers. If you have the equipment and really want to move it, send your best cash price the first time to:
Preferred Municipal Funding
5586 S. Emporia Circle
Englewood, Colorado
(303) 773-1757

HOSPITAL SOFTWARE PACKAGES
Installed and operational in major hospitals nationally. Written in ANSI-COBOL. Perpetual lease. IBM 360-370/OS/DOS, Burroughs, Honeywell, Univac, NCR. Fully documented with source code.

- Budget Performance
- General Ledger
- Cost Allocation
- Financial Statements
- Report Generator
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- Personnel Management
- Inventory Control
- Patient Billing/Accounts Receivable

HOSPITAL FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.
170 Newport Center Drive
Suite 240
Newport Beach, Calif. 92660
(714) 759-0223

SOFTWARE WANTED

WANTED
MUNICIPAL
TAX BILLING SYSTEM

Bank Service Corporation wants to purchase or license. Would prefer ANS COBOL. Good documentation required.
R.M. Rome
(201) 947-0131
MAINE INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Penobscot Plaza
Bangor, Maine 04401

COMPUTER RENTAL TIME
Honeywell 6060
T/S, Batch,
Remote Batch
(1) 1200 LPM Printer
(1) 600 LPM Printer
(8) DS191 Drives, 256K
(5) 9trk tapes
(1) 7trk tapes
Complete data processing services including keypunching, programming, and systems analysis. Thrift-Line applications such as payroll, accounts payable, accounts receivable and general ledger.
(617) 272-7723
Programs & Analysis, Inc.
21 Ray Avenue, Burlington, Ma. 01803

DISK PACK REPAIRS

2315, 5440	$35.00
1316	$35.00
2316	not to exceed $75.00
3336-1	not to exceed $200.00
3336-11	not to exceed $400.00
NEW PRODUCTS	
Diskettes	$3.65 ea.
2315, 5440	$62.50 ea.
Storage Modules (3348-70)	$1295.00
T-80	$450.00 ea.
9877	$450.00 ea.
8416	$450.00 ea.
8418	$500.00 ea.

V R DATA CORPORATION
(609) 365-2400
1100 Wright Ave.,
Camden, NJ 08103

the choice of
National Semiconductor
ACCOUNTING IV® GENERAL LEDGER
Our software packages—General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Standard Cost—are the choice of leaders like National Semiconductor . . . *not by chance, but by design.*
For details, call (201) 488•2100
informatics inc
World's Largest in Software Products
65 Route 4, River Edge, N J 07661

TIME & SERVICES

REMOTE JOB ENTRY
PHOENIX-HECHT

- IBM 370/158-3
- Nationwide incoming Wafts lines
- Complete systems and software support
- Full application Library (including all accounting applications)
- All high-level languages
- Prime time and off hours
- VS 2, HASP, INTERCOMM, DYL-260
- Complete data security including off-site storage

For information call Walter Czerniak at (312) 861-7100
PHOENIX-HECHT
233 N Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

TURNKEY SYSTEMS

TURNKEY SYSTEMS FOR Every Application

PDP-11	Hardware
RSTS	Operating System
RIMS/I	Relationa DataBase Management System
BASIC/PLUS	Application Programs

Consulting & Feasibility Studies Training.
Call (617) 354-5755
1105 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
DS

CALCOMP PLOTTER FOR SALE
925 CONTROLLER
1036 PLOTTER
CCC LEASING CORP.
946 Main St.
Hackensack, N.J. 07601
(201) 343-3760

The VS1 and MVT* formula for TP success
COM-PLETE= TSO+CICS-OVERHEAD

Com-plete provides the interactive program development functions of TSO and the conversational transaction processing functions of CICS. All this with less overhead than either one.

For example: over 30 terminals in 130K and over 250 terminals in 300K . . . which includes user program areas.

And there's much more. Call or write for details.

*SVS and MVS in the near future.

software ag
OF NORTH AMERICA INC.
Reston International Center, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive,
Reston, Virginia 22091. Phone: (703) 860-5050
AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE

Whether you're buying, selling, swapping, hiring or looking, Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy.

Cost: Our rates are $49.70 per column inch. Minimum size is two column inches and costs $99.40 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $24.85. Box numbers are $3.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, we must have your payment in advance.

Ad Size: _____ Issue (Date(s): _____ Section: _____

Signature _____

Name: _____

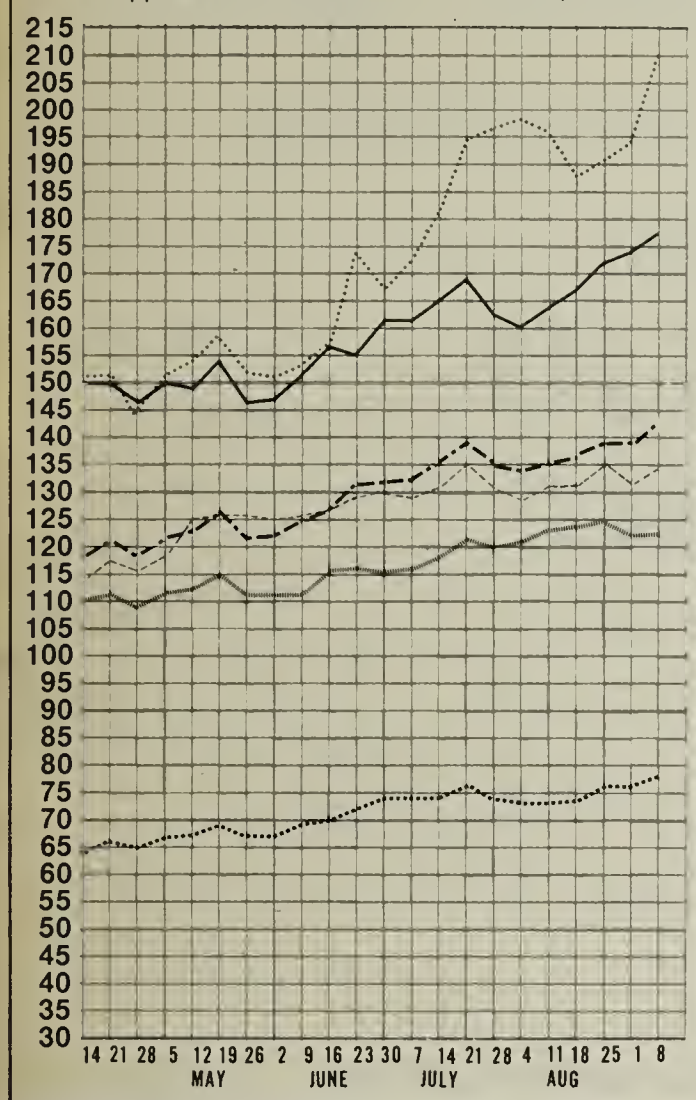
Company: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____ Tel: _____

Send this form to: Kathy Steinberg, Position Announcements or Frank Collins, Classified Advertising

COMPUTERWORLD, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160

COMPUTERWORLD Computer Stocks Trading Indexes



Earnings Reports

DATA SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
Six Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.41	$.20
Revenue	2,301,851	1,761,837
Earnings	267,798	173,960

DATATAB
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.06	$.14
Revenue	1,576,289	1,533,130
Earnings	41,451	101,342
6 Mo Shr	.15	.24
Revenue	3,112,549	2,866,750
Eernings	105,729	178,427

EDP RESOURCES
Yeer Ended April 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.37	$.89
Revenue	4,954,000	4,792,000
Earnings	353,000	735,000
Revenue	1,319,000	735,000
3 Mo Shr	.16	.11
Revenue	1,319,000	1,269,000
Eernings	152,000	108,000

ELECTRO-CRAFT
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$.13	$.08
Revenue	4,125,000	2,543,000
Eernings	329,000	208,000
6 Mo Shr	.27	.12
Revenue	7,350,000	4,888,000
Eernings	676,000	310,000

ELECTRONIC ARRAYS
Three Months Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	.....	$.08
Revenue	$3,409,000	5,049,000
Earnings	(1,109,000)	145,000

ELECTRONIC DATA SYSTEMS
Year Ended June 30

	1977	1976
Shr Ernd	$1.31	$1.10
Revenue	164,188,000	132,952,000
Eernings	16,428,000	13,602,000
3 Mo Shr	.37	.28
Revenue	48,686,000	34,967,000
Earnings	4,656,000	3,532,000

Computerworld Sales Offices

Vice-President/Marketing
Roy Einreinhofer
Advertising Administrator
Terry Williams
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800
Telex: USA-92-2529

Boston
Robert Ziegel
Northern Regional Manager
Mike Burman
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800

New York
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Manager
Frank Gallo
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
2125 Center Avenue
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
Phone: (201) 461-2575

San Francisco
Bill Healey
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Account Manager
Donna Dezelan
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
1212 Hearst Building
San Francisco, Calif. 94103
Phone: (415) 495-0990

Los Angeles
Bill Healey
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Account Manager
Judy Milford
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
1434 Westwood Boulevard
Los Angeles, Calif. 90024
Phone: (213) 475-8486

Japan
Mr. Shigema Takahashi
General Manager
DEMPA/COMPUTERWORLD
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Japan
Phone: (03) 445-6101
Telex: J2424461

United Kingdom
Tony Vickers
COMPUTERWORLD
PUBLISHING LTD.
140-146 Camden Street
London NW1 9PF
England
Phone: (01) 485-2248
Telex: UK-26-47-37

West Germany
Hans-Jurgen Ballnath
COMPUTERWORLD GmbH
8000 Munich 40
Tristanstrasse 11
West Germany
Phone: (089) 36-40-36
Telex: W.Ger-5-215250-HKFD

TRADE QUOTES

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 1977

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES, INC. Cambridge, Mass. 02139

EXCH		1977 RANGE (1)	CLOSE SEP 7 1977	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	COMPUTER SYSTEMS				
O	AMDAHL CORP	22- 44	42	+1 3/4	+4.3
N	BURROUGHS CORP	55- 91	70 1/2	- 3/4	-1.0
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	18- 30	28 3/8	- 1/4	-0.8
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	20- 26	21 1/8	- 1/8	-0.5
O	CRAY RESEARCH INC	15- 29	28 3/4	+1	+3.6
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	35- 51	48 5/8	0	0.0
N	DATAPOINT CORP	18- 32	31 1/2	0	0.0
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	37- 53	48 1/8	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	2- 3	1 7/8	0	0.0
A	ELECTRONIC ENGINEER.	8- 11	10 5/8	+ 5/8	+6.2
O	FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS	13- 19	18 3/4	+2	+11.9
N	FOXBORO	42- 54	47 7/8	+ 5/8	+1.3
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	6- 9	7 1/2	- 5/8	-7.6
O	GRI COMPUTER CORP	1- 1	1/2	0	0.0
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	69- 87	80	+ 3/4	+0.9
N	HONEYWELL INC	44- 55	48 1/4	+ 1/4	+0.5
N	IBM	245-286	267 7/8	- 1/2	-0.1
O	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	5- 9	7 1/4	+ 5/8	+9.4
O	MEMOREX	23- 34	33 3/4	+1 3/8	+4.2
O	MICRODATA CORP	7- 18	13 5/8	- 3/8	-2.6
O	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	5- 8	7 1/2	0	0.0
N	NCR	32- 47	45	- 1/8	-0.2
O	PRIME COMPUTER INC	12- 22	22	+1 3/4	+8.6
N	PERKIN-ELMER	17- 22	20 5/8	+ 1/4	+1.2
N	RAYTHEON CO	16- 33	29 3/4	+1	+3.4
N	SPERRY RAND	34- 42	35 7/8	+ 3/8	+1.0
O	SYCOR INC	8- 15	11 1/4	+ 3/8	+3.4
A	SYSTEMS ENG. LABS	5- 8	7 3/8	+ 3/8	+5.3
A	WANG LABS.	10- 14	13 3/4	+1 1/4	+10.0
	LEASING COMPANIES				
O	ALANTHUS CORP	3- 5	4 1/4	+ 1/4	+6.2
O	BOOTHE COURIER CORP	8- 10	11 3/8	+ 1/8	+1.1
O	COMDISCO INC	10- 13	11 1/2	+ 1/2	+4.5
A	COMMERCE GROUP CORP	2- 2	1 7/8	0	0.0
A	COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP	1- 2	1 1/8	+ 1/4	+28.5
M	DATRONIC RENTAL	0- 2	1 1/8	0	0.0
A	DCL INC	1- 2	2 1/8	0	0.0
N	DPF INC	6- 9	9	- 1/4	-2.7
N	ITEL	13- 22	20 7/8	- 1/2	-2.3
N	LEASCO CORP	19- 27	24 1/2	+ 1/2	+2.0
O	LEASPAC CORP	1- 2	1 3/4	+ 3/4	+75.0
O	NRG INC	1- 1	1/8	0	0.0
A	PIONEER TFX CORP	5- 11	5 3/4	+ 1/8	+2.2
N	U.S. LEASING	10- 15	14 1/4	+ 1/4	+1.7

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

EXCH		1977 RANGE (1)	CLOSE SEP 7 1977	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES				
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 2	7/8	0	0.0
O	ANACOMP INC	7- 10	8 1/2	- 3/8	-4.2
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	5- 10	7 3/4	- 1/4	-3.1
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	23- 30	26 3/4	- 1/4	-0.9
O	COLEMAN AMERICAN COS	2- 2	2	0	0.0
O	COMPU-SERV NETWORK	10- 15	12	0	0.0
O	COMP ELECTION SYSTMS	6- 10	9	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	1- 1	1 1/4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	6- 10	9 1/8	+ 1/4	+2.8
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	7- 9	9 1/8	+ 3/8	+4.2
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	1- 2	2	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER USAGE	1- 3	1 3/8	- 1/8	-8.3
O	COMSHARE	5- 7	6 1/4	+ 1/4	+4.1
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	3- 5	3 5/8	+ 1/4	+7.4
O	DATATAB	1- 2	1 1/2	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYS.	16- 20	17 3/8	- 1/8	-0.7
O	INSYTE CORP	2- 3	1 5/8	0	0.0
O	IRS COMPUTER MARKET.	1- 2	1 5/8	+ 1/8	+8.3
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	3- 4	4	+ 1/4	+6.6
O	KEYDATA CORP	2- 3	2 1/2	+ 5/8	+33.3
A	LOGICON	7- 17	12 1/4	+ 1/8	+1.0
A	MANAGEMENT DATA	1- 2	2	+ 1/8	+6.6
A	NATIONAL CSS INC	19- 26	24 3/8	- 5/8	-2.5
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	4- 7	6 5/8	+1 1/4	+23.2
A	ON LINE SYSTEMS INC	17- 22	17	- 3/8	-2.1
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	3- 6	5 3/8	- 1/8	-2.2
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 1	3/8	0	0.0
O	RAPIDATA INC	2- 3	2 5/8	0	0.0
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	17- 20	18 3/4	+ 1/2	+2.7
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	1- 4	4 1/4	+ 1/4	+6.2
O	TYMSHARE INC	14- 23	21 1/4	- 3/8	-1.7
A	URS SYSTEMS	4- 5	4 3/8	+ 1/4	+6.0
N	WYLY CORP	1- 2	7/8	0	0.0
	PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS				
N	ADDRESSOGRAPH-MULT	10- 15	14 3/8	+ 1/2	+3.6
O	ADVANCED MEMORY SYS	7- 9	7 3/8	- 1/8	-1.6
N	AMPEX CORP	8- 11	10 5/8	+ 1/8	+1.1
O	ANDERSON JACOBSON	3- 5	3 3/4	- 1/8	-3.2
N	APPLIED DIG DATA SYS	10- 20	17 3/4	- 3/4	-4.0
O	BEEHIVE INT'L	8- 12	9 7/8	+ 1/4	+2.5
A	BOLT,BERANEK & NEW	7- 8	7 1/4	0	0.0
N	BUNKER-RAMO	8- 12	11 1/4	+ 1/4	+2.2
A	CALCOMP	3- 5	3	+ 1/8	+4.3
O	CAMBRIDGE MEMORIES	1- 4	3 1/2	+ 5/8	+23.9
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	22- 30	29 7/8	- 1/8	-0.4
O	COGNITRONICS	1- 1	5/8	+	+10.0
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	5- 7	8	+1 1/8	+16.3
O	COMPUTER CONSOLES	4- 7	4 1/4	+ 1/4	+6.2
A	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	2- 3	3	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	1- 1	1 3/8	+ 1/4	+22.2
O	COMTEN	9- 13	10 3/8	+ 1/4	+2.4
N	CONRAC CORP	19- 28	22 1/4	+1 1/8	+5.3

EXCH		1977 RANGE (1)	CLOSE SEP 7 1977	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	4- 5	3 3/4	0	0.0
O	DATA 100	6- 9	7 5/8	+ 3/8	+5.1
A	DATA PRODUCTS CORP	9- 16	14 3/8	- 1/2	-3.3
O	DATA TECHNOLOGY	3- 4	4 1/4	0	0.0
O	DATUM INC	1- 2	1 5/8	0	0.0
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	2- 3	2 3/8	+ 1/8	+5.5
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 1	3/8	0	0.0
A	DOCUMATION INC	6- 9	7 3/8	- 3/8	-4.8
O	DATARAM CORP	2- 8	8	+ 1/4	+3.2
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	4- 5	4 1/8	+ 1/8	+3.1
O	FABRI-TEK	1- 2	1 1/8	+ 1/8	+12.5
O	GENERAL COMPUTER SYS	0- 2	1 1/8	- 1/8	-10.0
N	HAZELTINE CORP	9- 12	8 1/2	- 3/8	-4.2
N	HARRIS CORP	28- 39	37 5/8	+1	+2.7
A	INCOTERM CORP	10- 15	12 1/8	+ 1/8	+1.0
O	INFOREX INC	4- 7	5	+ 5/8	+14.2
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	9- 14	11 1/4	-1	-8.1
O	INTEL CORP	38- 57	46 1/2	0	0.0
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	3- 6	4 1/4	+ 1/8	+3.0
O	MSI DATA CORP	6- 12	11 1/2	+1 1/8	+10.8
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	5- 8	6 1/2	0	0.0
O	PENRIL CORP	2- 5	3 7/8	+ 1/8	+3.3
A	PERTEC CORP	7- 9	9 3/8	+1 1/8	+13.6
A	POTTER INSTRUMENT	2- 2	1 3/4	0	0.0
O	PRECISION INST.	2- 2	1 1/2	0	0.0
O	QUANTOR CORP	4- 5	3 3/4	- 1/8	-3.2
O	RECOGNITION EQUIP	6- 10	8 7/8	+ 1/2	+5.9
O	SCAN DATA	1- 2	1 3/8	0	0.0
O	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	10- 16	15 3/8	+ 1/8	+0.8
O	T BAR INC	7- 12	11 7/8	+ 1/4	+2.1
O	TALLY CORP.	4- 6	4 1/2	- 3/8	-7.6
A	TEC INC	7- 10	8	+ 1/8	+1.5
N	TEKTRONIX INC	29- 38	37	0	0.0
N	TELEX	2- 3	2 3/4	0	0.0
O	WILTEK INC	1- 1	5/8	0	0.0
	SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES				
A	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	6- 8	6 1/4	+ 1/8	+2.0
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	2- 4	2	0	0.0
A	BARRY WRIGHT	10- 14	13 5/8	0	0.0
O	CYBERMATICS INC	1- 1	1	0	0.0
O	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	14- 19	17 3/8	+ 3/8	+2.2
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	6- 7	6 1/8	+ 1/4	+4.2
O	GRAHAM MAGNETICS	11- 17	16 5/8	+ 1/8	+0.7
O	GRAPHIC CONTROLS	15- 18	15 1/2	0	0.0
N	3M COMPANY	48- 56	52 5/8	+ 1/2	+0.9
O	MOORE CORP LTD	26- 37	28	+ 3/4	+2.7
N	NASHUA CORP	16- 27	25 3/8	+ 1/4	+0.9
O	STANDARD REGISTER	18- 25	21	0	0.0
O	TAB PRODUCTS CO	13- 19	16	- 1/2	-3.0
N	UARCO	19- 22	18 7/8	- 3/8	-1.9
A	WABASH MAGNETICS	10- 15	12 1/2	+ 1/2	+4.1
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	17- 21	18 1/4	- 1/8	-0.6

Meet FLEXICOM, the only distributed processing system based on IBM 360/370 architecture.

Flexicom is an entirely new approach to building multi-processor networks. Flexicom is the only distributed processing system that uses IBM's 360/370 architecture at *every* location in the network.

This consistent architecture means more flexibility, more power, and much simpler application design. The confusion of linking minicomputer "satellites" to a general-purpose mainframe "host" is gone. Each Flexicom site can run the same applications, use the same database management system, and access the full range of IBM 360/370 software.

Flexicom systems come in a variety of sizes and speeds. They range from small remote satellites to powerful front-ends.

Each Flexicom system is a complete hardware/software package. Each system combines an IBM mainframe with proven software, peripheral devices, and complete transmission control facilities. In addition each member of the Flexicom family is interchangeable with any other, giving you almost unlimited flexibility in network planning.

For Front-Ending

When locally-attached to the host, a Flexicom system provides all of the advantages of a front-end processor—without the need for specialized hardware and software.

A Flexicom front-end will relieve your main computer of all line control, error recovery, queuing, and message switching overhead. Flexicom even supports a complete administrative message switching system that can be selectively or completely independent of the host. Best of all, a Flexicom front-end can off-load all message editing and formatting logic—sometimes more than half the transaction processing load—with little or no user programming.

Your existing staff can write programs for a Flexicom front-end using high-level languages such as COBOL, FORTRAN, and PL/I. This allows you to access your existing database to edit and process messages both before and after they are sent to the host, further reducing the host workload.

For Distributed Processing

When remote from the host, a Flexicom system provides many of the off-loading advantages of a front-end while also functioning as a powerful distributed processor. This means complete support for its own network of terminals, selective access to the host, truly distributed databases using identical host and satellite file structures, plus local batch processing on a full-feature CPU.

As with a Flexicom front-end, developing new applications is simple and straightforward. On-line programs can be written in high-level languages, message editing and formatting logic can be developed interactively at a terminal, and a complete on-line data entry system can be implemented without user programming.

A True Turnkey System

Flexicom is delivered with everything you need: prepackaged software, CPU, peripheral and transmission control hardware, complete installation services and full documentation. Trained Customer Service Representatives will provide on-site education in the use of Flexicom and will also show your staff how to integrate Flexicom into your existing CICS, IMS, or other telecommunication system.

Interested?

We'll be glad to send you a Flexicom brochure or enroll you in a free Flexicom seminar in your area. Just return the coupon or give us a call.

---

turnkey systems inc.
111 east avenue
norwalk, connecticut 06851
(203) 853-2884/telex 064351

839 mitten road
burlingame, california 94010
(415) 697-1833

tsi international, ltd.
19 bedford row
london WC1R 4EB, england
01-405-7304/telex 23302

additional representation worldwide

☐ Send more information.
☐ I'd like to attend a Flexicom seminar.
☐ Have a Flexicom Representative call. Phone_____

Name_____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip _____